

# **CONSPIRATORS' HIERARCHY:**

## **THE STORY OF THE THE COMMITTEE OF 300**

Dr. John Coleman

### **Important:**

**Please download this  
document immediately  
and distribute it to as  
many people as possible.**

### **FOREWORD**

In my career as a professional intelligence-officer, I had many occasions to access highly classified documents, but during service as a political science officer in-the-field, in Angola, West Africa, I had the opportunity to view a series of top-secret classified-documents which were unusually explicit. What I saw filled me with anger and resentment and launched me on a course from which I have not deviated, namely to uncover what power it is that controls and manages the British and United States governments.

I was thoroughly familiar with all of the well-known secret societies such as the Royal Institute for International Affairs (RIIA), the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR), the [Bilderbergers](#), Trilaterals, the Zionists, Freemasonry, Bolshevism- Rosicrucianism and all of the spin-offs of these secret societies. As an intelligence-officer, and even before that as a young student in the course of my studies at the British Museum in London, I had cut my eye-teeth on all of them, plus a good number of others with whom I imagined Americans were familiar. But when I came to the United States in 1969, I found that names like the Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Club of Rome, the German Marshall Fund, the Cini Foundation, the Round Table, the Fabianists the Venetian Black Nobility, the Mont Pelerin Society, Hellfire Clubs, and many others were at best totally unknown here, or else their true-functions were, at best, only poorly understood, if at all.

In 1969-1970 I set about remedying the situation in a series of monographs and cassette tapes. Much to my surprise I soon found plenty of people willing to quote these names as if they had known of them all of their writing careers, but who were not in the least bit knowledgeable about the subjects,

yet quite unwilling to state the source of their lately acquired information. I consoled myself with the thought that imitation is the sincerest form of flattery.

I pursued my investigations, pressing on in the face of severe risks, attacks on myself and my wife, financial losses, continual harassment, threats and calumny, all part of a carefully crafted and orchestrated program to discredit me, run by government agents and informers, embedded in the so-called Christian right-wing, the "Identity Movement" and right-wing "patriotic" groups. These agents operated, and still operate, under cover of strong and fearless outspoken opposition to Judaism their main enemy, they would have us believe. These agent-informers are led and controlled by a group of [homosexuals](#) who are well-liked and well-respected by political and religious conservatives all across the United States.

Their program of calumny, lies and hatred, dis-information about my work, even lately attributing it to other writers, continues unabated but it has not had the desired effect. I shall carry on with my task until I have finally ripped off the mask of the entire secret upper-level parallel government that runs Britain and the U.S. This book is a part of that ongoing effort.

*Dr. John Coleman, November 1991.*

## **AN OVERVIEW AND SOME CASE HISTORIES.**

Certainly a fair number of us are aware that the people running our government are not the people who are *really* in control of political and economic matters, domestic and foreign. This has led many to seek the truth in the alternative press, those newsletter writers who, like me, have sought, but not always found what it is that is making the United States terminally-ill. "Seek and ye shall find" has not always been the case with this group. What we did find was that the people walk in great darkness, mostly not caring or bothering to find out where their country is headed, firm in the belief that it will always be there for them. This is the way the largest population-group has been manipulated *to* react, and their attitude plays right into the hands of the secret government.

We frequently hear about "they" doing this, that or the other. "They" seem literally to be able to get away with murder. "They" increase taxes, send our sons and daughters to die in wars that do not benefit our country. "They" seem above our reach, out of sight, frustratingly nebulous when it comes to taking action against "them". No-one seems able to clearly identify who "they" are. It is a situation that has pertained for decades. During the course of this book, we shall identify the mysterious "they" and then, after that, it is up to the people to remedy their situation.

On 30th April 1981, I wrote a monograph disclosing the existence of the Club of Rome, identifying it as a Committee of 300 subversive body. This

was the first mention of both of these organisations in the United States. I warned readers not to be fooled by the feeling that the article was far-fetched and I drew a parallel between my article and the warning issued by the Bavarian government when the secret plans of the Illuminati fell into its hands. We shall return to the Club of Rome and the role of the The Committee of 300 in U.S. affairs later herein.

Many of the predictions made in that 1981 article have since come to pass, such as the unknown Felipe Gonzalez becoming prime-minister of Spain, and Mitterand being returned to power in France; the downfall of Giscard D' Estang and Helmut Schmidt, the return to power of Swedish nobleman and The Committee of 300 member Olaf Palme (who has since then been mysteriously murdered), the nullifying of Reagan's presidency and the destruction of our steel, auto and housing industries in terms of the post-industrial zero-growth order handed down by the Committee of 300.

The importance of Palme lies in the use made of him by the Club of Rome to deliver technology to the Soviet Union on the forbidden-list of the U.S. Customs, and Palme's world-wide communications-network employed to train the spotlight on the phony Iran hostage-crisis, while he shuttled back and forth between Washington and Teheran in an effort to undermine the sovereign integrity of the U.S. and place the phony crisis in the realm of a The Committee of 300 institution, viz., the World Court at The Hague, Holland.

In what is in fact an open conspiracy against God and man, which includes enslaving the majority of humans left on this Earth, after wars, plagues and mass-murder have done with them, is not well hidden. In the intelligence-community, it is taught that the best way to hide something is to place it in open view. As an example of the foregoing, when Germany wanted to hide its prized new Messerschmidt fighter-plane in 1938, the aircraft was put on display at the Paris Air Show. While secret-agents and spies were collecting information from hollow tree-trunks and from behind loose bricks in a wall, the information they sought was staring them right in the face.

The upper-level parallel secret government does not operate from dank basements and secret underground chambers. It places itself in full view, in the White House, Congress and in Number 10 Downing Street and the Houses of Parliament. It is akin to those weird and supposedly terrifying "monster" films, where the monster appears with distorted features, long hair and even longer teeth, growling and slaving all over the place. This is distraction, the REAL MONSTERS wear business-suits ([Collar and "Tie-Fighters"](#)) and drive to work on Capitol Hill in limousines.

These men are IN OPEN VIEW. These men are the servants of the One World Government-New World Order. Like the rapist who stops to offer his victim a friendly ride, he does not LOOK like the monster he is. If he did, his intended victim would run off screaming in fright. The same applies to government at all levels. President Bush does not LOOK like a dutiful servant of the upper-

level parallel government, but make no mistake about it, he is as much a MONSTER as are those horrors found in horror-movies.

Stop for a moment and consider how President Bush ordered the brutal slaying of 150,000 Iraqi troops, in a convoy of military vehicles carrying white flags, on their way back to Iraq under Geneva Convention rules of agreed disengagement and withdrawal. Imagine the horror of the Iraqi troops when, in spite of waving their white flags, they were mowed down by American aircraft. In another part of the front, 12,000 Iraqi soldiers were buried alive in trenches they occupied. Is that not MONSTROUS in the truest sense of the word? From where did President Bush get his orders to act in this MONSTROUS fashion? He got them from the [Royal Institute for International Affairs \(RIIA\)](#) who received its mandate from the The Committee of 300, also known as the "Olympians".

As we shall see, even the "Olympians" do not hide their faces. Often times they put on a show which could be likened to the Paris Air Show, even as conspiracy buffs spend their time in fruitless searching in the wrong places and in the wrong direction. Note how the Queen, Elizabeth II, performs the ceremonial opening of the British Parliament? There, in full view is the head of the The Committee of 300. Have you ever witnessed the swearing-in ceremony of a United States President? There in full view is another member of the Committee of 300. The problem is only one of perception.

Who are the conspirators who serve the mighty all-powerful The Committee of 300? The better-informed of our citizens are aware that there is a conspiracy and that the conspiracy goes under various names such as [the Illuminati](#), [Freemasonry](#), [the Round Table](#) the Milner Group. To them [the CFR](#) and [the Trilaterals](#) represent most of what they do not like in regard to domestic and foreign policy. Some even know that the Round Table has a big input into United States affairs through the British ambassador in Washington. The problem is that real hard information on the treasonous activities of members of the invisible [hidden hand](#)) Government is very hard to come by.

I quote the profound statement made by the Prophet Hosea (4:6), which is found in the Christian Bible:

*"My people are destroyed for lack of [My] Knowledge."*

Some may already have heard my exposé of the foreign aid scandal, in which work I named several conspiratorial organisations, whose number is legion. Their final objective was the overthrow of the U.S. Constitution and the merging of this country, chosen by God as HIS country, with a Godless One World-New World Order Government which will return the world to conditions far worse than existed in the Dark Ages.

Let us talk about actual case histories, the attempt to communise and de-industrialise Italy. The Committee of 300 long ago decreed that there shall be a smaller - much smaller - and better world, that is, *their* idea of what

constitutes a better world. The myriad's of "useless eaters" consuming scarce natural-resources were to be culled (killed). Industrial progress supports population-growth. Therefore the command to multiply and subdue the earth found in Genesis had to be subverted.

This called for an attack upon Christianity; the slow but sure disintegration of industrial nation states; the destruction of hundreds of millions of people, referred to by the The Committee of 300 as "surplus population", and the removal of any leader who dared to stand in the way of the Committee's global planning to reach the foregoing objectives.

Two of the Committee's earliest targets were Italy and Pakistan. The late Aldo Moro, Prime Minister of Italy, was one leader who opposed "zero growth" and population-reductions planned for his country, thereby incurring the wrath of the Club of Rome commissioned by the "Olympians" to carry-out its policies in this regard. In a Rome courtroom on November 10th, 1982, a close friend of Moro's testified that the former prime-minister was threatened by an agent of [the Royal Institute for International Affairs \(RIIA\)](#), who is also a Committee of 300 member, while he was still the U.S. Secretary of State. The meteoric rise of the man the witness named as Kissinger will be dealt with later.

It will be recalled that Prime Minister Moro was kidnapped by the Red Brigades in 1978 and subsequently brutally shot to death. It was at the trial of members of the Red Brigades that several of them testified to the fact that they knew of high-level U.S. involvement in the plot to kill Moro. When threatening Moro, Kissinger was obviously not carrying out U.S. foreign-policy, but rather acting according to instructions received from the Club of Rome, the foreign-policy arm of the The Committee of 300. The witness who delivered the bombshell in open court was a close associate of Moro's, Gorrado Guerzoni.

His explosive testimony was broadcast over Italian television and radio on November 10th, 1982, and printed in several Italian newspapers yet this vital information was suppressed in the U.S. Those famous bastions of freedom with a compelling right-to-know, the Washington Post and the New York Times, did not think it important to even print a single line of Guerzoni's testimony.

Nor was the news carried by any of the wire-services or television-stations. The fact that Italy's Aldo Moro had been a leading politician for decades, and who was kidnapped in broad daylight in the Spring of 1978, all of his bodyguards butchered in cold blood, was not deemed newsworthy, even though Kissinger stood accused as an accomplice to these crimes? Or was the silence BECAUSE of Kissinger's involvement?

In my 1982 exposé of this heinous crime, I demonstrated that Aldo Moro, a loyal member of the Christian Democrat Party, was murdered by assassins controlled by P2 Masonry (see David Yallop's book, *In God's Name*) with the object of bringing Italy into line with Club of Rome orders to de-industrialise

the country and considerably reduce its population. Moro's plans to stabilise Italy through full employment and industrial and political peace would have strengthened Catholic opposition to Communism and made the destabilisation of the Middle East - a prime goal - that much harder.

From the foregoing it becomes clear just how far ahead the conspirators plan. They do not think in terms of a Five Year Plan. One needs to go back to Weishaupt's statements about the early Catholic Church to understand what was involved in the murder of Aldo Moro. Moro's death removed the roadblocks to the plans to destabilise Italy, and as we now know, enabled conspiracy-plans for the Middle East to be carried out in the Gulf War 14 years later.

Italy was chosen as a test-target by the Committee of 300. Italy is important to the conspirators' plans because it is the closest European country to the Middle East linked to Middle East economics and politics. It is also the home of the Catholic Church, which Weishaupt ordered destroyed, and home for some of Europe's most powerful top oligarchical families of the ancient Black Nobility. Should Italy have been weakened by Moro's death, it would have had repercussions in the Middle East which would have weakened U.S. influence in the region. Italy is important for another reason; it is a gateway for drugs entering Europe from Iran and Lebanon, and we shall return to that subject in due course.

Various groups had combined under the name of socialism to bring about the downfall of several Italian governments since the Club of Rome was established in 1968. Among these are the Black Nobility of Venice and Genoa, P2 Masonry and the Red Brigades, all working for the *same* goals. Police investigators in Rome working on the Red Brigades-Aldo Moro case came across the names of several very prominent Italian families working closely with this terrorist group. The police also discovered evidence that in at least a dozen cases, these powerful and prominent families had allowed their homes and/or property to be used as safe-houses for Red Brigades' cells.

America's "nobility" were doing their share to destroy the Republic of Italy, a notable contribution having come from Richard Gardner even while in his official capacity as President Carter's ambassador to Rome. At that time Gardner was operating under the direct control of Bettino Craxi, an important member of the Club of Rome and a key man in NATO. Craxi was the leading edge of the conspirators' attempts to destroy the Italian Republic. As we shall see, Craxi was almost successful in ruining Italy, and as the conspirators' hierarchy's leading player, was able to get divorce and abortion pushed through the Italian Parliament, resulting in the most far-reaching and destructive religious and social changes ever to strike at the Catholic Church, and consequently, the morals of the Italian nation.

After President Ronald Reagan was elected, an important meeting was held in Washington D.C. in December 1980 under the auspices of the Club of Rome and the Socialist International. Both these organisations are directly

responsible to the The Committee of 300. The main agenda was to formulate ways and means of how to neutralise the Reagan presidency. A group plan was adopted and, as we look back, it is perfectly clear that the plan the conspirators agreed to follow has been very successful.

In order to get an idea of how vast and how all-pervasive is this conspiracy, it would be appropriate at this point to name the goals set by the The Committee of 300 for the pending conquest and control of the world. There are at least 40 known "branch offices" of the Committee of 300, and we shall be listing them all, together with a description of their functions. Once this is studied it becomes easy to understand how one central conspiratorial-body is able to operate so successfully and why it is that no power on Earth can withstand their onslaught against the very foundations of a civilised, progressive world, based on freedom of the individual, especially as it is declared in the United States Constitution.

Thanks to the sworn testimony of Guerzoni, Italy and Europe but not the U.S. learned that Kissinger was behind the death of Aldo Moro. This tragic affair demonstrates the ability of the Committee of 300 to impose its will upon *any* government, without exception. Secure in his position as a member of the most powerful secret society in the world, and I am not talking about Freemasonry, Kissinger not only terrified Moro, but carried-through on his threats to "eliminate" Moro, if he did not give up his plan to bring economic and industrial progress to Italy. In June and July of 1982, the wife of Aldo Moro testified in open court that her husband's murder came about as a result of serious threats against his life, made by what she called "a high ranking United States political figure." Mrs. Eleanora Moro repeated the precise phrase reportedly used by Kissinger in the sworn testimony of Guerzoni: "Either you stop your political line or you will pay dearly for it." Recalled by the judge, Guerzoni was asked if he could identify the person Mrs. Moro was talking about. Guerzoni replied that it was indeed Henry Kissinger as he had previously intimated.

Guerzoni went on to explain to the court that Kissinger had made his threats in Moro's hotel-room during the Italian leaders official visit to the U.S. Moro - then Prime Minister and Foreign Minister of Italy, a NATO member-country - was a man of high rank, one who should never have been subjected to Mafia-like pressures and threats. Moro was accompanied on his American visit by the President of Italy in his official capacity. Kissinger was then, and still is, an important agent in the service of the (British) Royal Institute for International Affairs, a member of the Club of Rome and the (U.S.) Council on Foreign Relations.

Kissinger's role in destabilising the United States by means of three wars, the Middle East, Korea and Vietnam, is well known, as is his role in the Gulf War, in which the U.S. Army acted as mercenaries for the The Committee of 300 in bringing Kuwait back under its control and at the same time making an example out of Iraq, so that other small nations would not be tempted to work out their own destiny.

Kissinger also threatened the late Ali Bhutto, President of the sovereign nation of Pakistan. Bhutto's "crime" was that he favoured nuclear weapons for his country. As a Moslem state, Pakistan felt threatened by continued Israeli aggression in the Middle East. Bhutto was judicially murdered in 1979 by the Council on Foreign Relations' representative in the country General Zia ul Haq.

In his planned ascent to power, ul Haq encouraged a frenzied mob to set fire to the U.S. Embassy in Islamabad in an apparent attempt to show the CFR that he was his own man and to secure more foreign aid and, it was later learned, to murder Richard Helms. Several years later, ul Haq paid with his life for intervening in the war raging in Afghanistan. His C-130 Hercules aircraft was hit by an E.L.F. (electrical low frequency) shot shortly after it took off, causing the aircraft to loop into the ground.

The Club of Rome, acting on The Committee of 300 orders to eliminate General ul Haq, had no compunction in sacrificing the lives of a number of U.S. servicemen on board the flight, including a U.S. Army Defence Intelligence Agency group headed by Brigadier General Herber Wassom. General ul Haq had been warned by the Turkish Secret Service not to travel by plane, as he was targeted for a mid-air bombing. With this in mind, ul Haq took the United States team with him as "an insurance policy", as he commented to his inner-circle advisors. In my 1989 work "Terror in the Skies", I gave the following account of what happened: "Shortly before ul Haq's C-130 took off from a Pakistan military base, a suspicious looking truck was seen close to the hangar that had housed the C-130. The control-tower warned base security, but by the time action was taken, the C-130 was already airborne and the truck had gone. A few minutes later the plane began looping-the-loop until it hit the ground and exploded in a ball of fire. There is no explanation for such behaviour by the C-130, an aircraft with a marvellously reliable record, and a joint Pakistani-United States board of inquiry found no pilot-error or mechanical or structural failure. Looping-the-loop is a recognised trade-mark of an aircraft hit by E.L.F. fire.

That the Soviet Union has been able to develop high-peak radio-frequency-devices is known to the West through the work of Soviet scientists who work in the Kurchatov Atomic Energy Institute's Intensive Relativistic Electron Beam Division. Two of its specialists were Y.A.Vinograov and A.A.Rukhadze. Both scientists worked in the Lededev Physics Institute, which specialises in electronic and X-ray lasers.

After receiving this information, I searched for confirmation from other sources and found that in England the International journal of Electronics had published some material which appeared to confirm the information given to me about the method chosen to shoot down General ul Haq's C-130. In addition, the information was confirmed by two of my intelligence sources. I received some useful information from a Soviet scientific paper on these subjects, published in England under the title "Soviet Radio Electronics and Communications Systems". There was no doubt in my mind that General ul Haq had been murdered. The truck seen near the C-130 hanger



undoubtedly carried a mobile E.L.F. device of the type the Soviet Armed Forces are known to possess.

According to written testimony by Bhutto, smuggled out of the country while he was in prison, Kissinger severely threatened him: "I will make a horrible example if you continue with your nation-building policies." Bhutto had fallen afoul of Kissinger and the Club of Rome by calling for a nuclear-energy-program to bring Pakistan into a modern industrialised state which, in the eyes of the The Committee of 300, was a direct contravention of its orders delivered by Kissinger to the Pakistani government. What Kissinger was doing when he threatened Bhutto was not official U.S. policy, but the policy of the modern-day Illuminati.

One needs to have a clear understanding of just why it is that nuclear power is so hated all over the world, and why the fake "environmentalist" movement, established and financially supported by the Club of Rome, was called upon to wage war on nuclear-energy. With nuclear-energy generating electricity in cheap and abundant supplies, Third World countries would gradually become independent of U.S. foreign-aid and begin to assert their sovereignty. Nuclear generated electricity is THE key to bringing Third World countries out of their backward state, a state which the The Committee of 300 has ordered to remain in position.

Less foreign-aid means less control of a country's natural-resources by the I.M.F. It was this idea of developing nations taking charge of their destiny that was an anathema to the Club of Rome and its ruling The Committee of 300. We have seen opposition to nuclear power in the United States successfully used to block industrial development in conformity with the Club's "Post-Industrial Zero-Growth" plans.

Dependence upon U.S. foreign aid actually keeps foreign countries in servitude to the (U.S.) Council on Foreign Relations. The people of the recipient-countries receive very little of the money as it usually ends up in the pockets of government leaders who allow the natural raw-material assets of the country to be savagely stripped by the I.M.F. Mugabe of Zimbabwe, formerly Rhodesia, is a good example of how raw-material assets, in this case high-grade chrome-ore, is controlled through foreign aid. LONRHO, the giant conglomerate run by Angus Ogilvie, an important member of the The Committee of 300, on behalf of his cousin, Queen Elizabeth II, now has total control of this valuable resource while the people of the country sink ever deeper into poverty and misery, notwithstanding a hand-out of in excess of \$300 million from the United States. LONRHO now has a monopoly of Rhodesian chrome and charges any price it likes, whereas, under the Smith government this was not allowed. A reasonable price-level was maintained for twenty-five years prior to the Mugabe regime taking power. While there were problems during the 14-year rule of Ian Smith, since his departure unemployment has quadrupled and Zimbabwe is in a state of chaos and de facto bankruptcy. Mugabe received enough foreign aid from the U.S. (in the region of \$300 million per annum) to enable him to build three hotels on the French Cote d'Azur, Cap Ferat and Monte

Carlo, while his citizens grapple with disease, unemployment and malnutrition, not to mention an iron-fisted dictatorship that allows no complaints. Contrast this with the Smith government which never asked for nor received one red cent in aid from the United States. Thus it is clear that foreign aid is a powerful means of exercising control of countries such as Zimbabwe and indeed all African countries.

It also keeps U.S. citizens in a state of involuntary servitude and therefore less able to mount meaningful opposition to government. David Rockefeller knew what he was doing when his Foreign Aid Bill became law in 1946. It has, since then, become one of the most hated laws on the statute-books following public exposure of what it is - a racket run by government and paid for by we, the people.

How can the conspirators maintain their grip upon the world, and more especially, their choke-hold over the U.S. and Britain? One of the most asked questions is, "How can any single entity know at all times what is going on and how is control exercised?" This book will attempt to answer these and other questions. The only way we can come to grips with the reality of the conspirator's success is by mentioning and discussing the secret societies, front-organisations, government agencies, banks, insurance companies, international businesses, the petroleum industry and the hundreds of thousands of entities and foundations whose leading-lights make up the membership of the Committee of 300 - the ULTIMATE controlling-body that *runs the world* and has done so for at least a hundred years.

Since there already are scores of books on the (U.S.) Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) and the Trilaterals, we shall go directly to the Club of Rome and the German Marshall Fund. When I introduced these organisations to the United States, few, if any, had heard of them. My first work, "The Club of Rome", published in 1983 attracted almost no attention. Many uninitiated people thought the Club of Rome was something to do with the Catholic Church and that the German Marshall Fund referred to the Marshal Plan.

This is precisely *why* the Committee chose *these names*, to *confuse* and to deflect attention away from what was happening. Not that the U.S. government didn't know, but as it was part of the conspiracy, it helped to keep the lid on information rather than let the truth be known. A few years after I published my work, a few writers saw in it a wealth of hitherto untapped information and began writing and talking about it as though they had always had full knowledge of it.

It came as a revelation to them that the Club of Rome and its financiers under the title of the German Marshall Fund were two highly-organised conspiratorial-bodies operating under cover of the North Atlantic Treaty Organisation (NATO) and that the majority of Club of Rome executives were drawn from NATO. The Club of Rome formulated all of what NATO claimed as its policies and, through the activities of The Committee of 300 member Lord Carrington, was able to split NATO into two factions, a political (left

wing) power group and its former military alliance. The Club of Rome is still one of the most important foreign-policy-arms of the The Committee of 300 - the other being the [Bilderbergers](#). It was put together in 1968 from hard-core members of the original Morgenthau group on the basis of a telephone-call made by the late Aurelio Peccei for a new and urgent drive to speed-up the plans of the One World Government - now called the New World Order, although I prefer the former name. It is certainly a better job-description than the New World Order, which is somewhat confusing as there have been several "New World Orders" before, but no One World Government.

Peccei's call was answered by the most subversive "future planners" drawn from the United States, France, Sweden, Britain, Switzerland and Japan that could be mustered. During the period 1968-1972, The Club of Rome became a cohesive entity of new-science scientists, globalists, future planners and internationalists of every stripe. As one delegate put it, "We became Joseph's Coat of Many Colours." Peccei's book "Human Quality" formed the basis of the doctrine adopted by NATO's political-wing.

The following is extracted from Dr. Peccei's book, "Human Quality":

"For the first time since the first millennium was approached in Christendom, large masses of people are really in suspense about the impending advent of something unknown which could change their collective fate entirely.... Man does not know how to be a truly modern man.... Man invented the story of the Bad Dragon, but if ever there was a bad dragon, IT IS MAN HIMSELF.... Here we have the human paradox: man trapped by his extraordinary capacity and achievements, as in a quicksand - the more he uses his power the more he needs it.

"We must never tire of repeating how foolish it is to equate the present profound pathological state and maladjustment of the entire human system to any cyclic crisis or passing circumstances. Since man has opened Pandora's Box of new technologies, he has suffered uncontrolled human-proliferation, the mania for growth, energy-crises, actual or potential resource-scarcities, degradation of environment, nuclear-folly and a host of related afflictions."

This is identical to the program adopted by the much later fake "environmentalist" movement spawned by the same Club of Rome to blunt and turn back industrial development.

Broadly, the anticipated counter-program of the Club of Rome would cover inventing and disseminating "post industrialisation" ideas in the United States, coupled with the spread of counterculture movements such as drugs, rock, sex, hedonism, Satanism, witchcraft and "environmentalism". Tavistock Institute, Stanford Research Institute and the Institute for Social Relations, in fact the entire wide-spectrum of research-organisations in applied social-psychiatry, either had delegates on the board of the Club of Rome, or acted as advisors and played a guiding role in NATO's attempt to adopt the "Aquarian Conspiracy".

The name, New World Order, is seen as something developed as a consequence of the Gulf War in 1991, whereas the One World Government is recognised as being centuries old. The New World Order is *not* new, it has been around and developing under one or another guise for a *very* long time (Jeremiah 11v9. Ezekiel 22v25. Revelation 12v7-9.) but it is perceived as a DEVELOPMENT OF THE FUTURE, which is *not* the case; the New World Order is PAST AND PRESENT. That is why I said earlier that the term One World Government is, or ought to be, preferred. Aurelio Peccei once confided in his close friend Alexander Haig, that he felt like "Adam Weishaupt reincarnated." Peccei had much of Weishaupt's brilliant ability to organise and control the Illuminati of today, and it showed-through in Peccei's control of NATO and formulating its policies on a global scale.

Peccei headed the Atlantic Institute's Economic Council for three decades while he was the Chief Executive Officer for Giovanni Agnelli's Fiat Motor Company. Agnelli, a member of an ancient Italian Black Nobility family of the same name, is one of the most important members of the The Committee of 300. He played a leading role in development projects in the Soviet Union. The Club of Rome is a conspiratorial umbrella-organisation, a marriage between Anglo-American financiers and the old Black Nobility families of Europe, particularly the so-called "nobility" of London, Venice and Genoa. The key to the successful control of the world is their ability to create and manage savage economic recessions and eventual depressions. The The Committee of 300 looks to social convulsions on a global-scale, followed by depressions, as a softening-up-technique for bigger things to come, as its principal method of creating masses of people all over the world who will become its "welfare" recipients of the future.

The committee appears to base much of its important decisions affecting mankind on the philosophy of Polish aristocrat, Felix Dzerzinski, who regarded mankind as being slightly above the level of cattle. As a close friend of British intelligence-agent Sydney Reilly (Reilly was actually Dzerzinski's controller during the Bolshevik Revolution's formative years), he often confided in Reilly during his drinking-bouts. Dzerzinski was, of course, the beast who ran the Red Terror apparatus. He once told Reilly, while the two were on a drinking-binge, that "Man is of no importance. Look at what happens when you starve him. He begins to eat his dead companions to stay alive. Man is *only* interested in his *own* survival. That is all that counts. All the Spinoza stuff is a lot of rubbish."

The Club of Rome has its own private intelligence-agency and also "borrows" from David Rockefeller's INTERPOL. Every U.S. intelligence-agency co-operates very closely with it, as does the KGB and the Mossad. The only agency that remained beyond its reach was the East-German intelligence-service. The STASSY. The Club of Rome also has its own highly organised political and economic agencies. It was they who told President Reagan to retain the services of Paul Volcker, yet another important The Committee of 300 member. Volcker stayed on as Federal Reserve-Board chairman, notwithstanding the faithful promise of candidate Reagan that he would dismiss him as soon as he, Reagan, was elected. The Club of Rome, after

playing a key role in the Cuban Missile Crisis, attempted to sell its "crisis-management" (the forerunner of FEMA) program to President Kennedy. Several Tavistock scientists went to see the President to explain what it meant, but the President rejected the advice they gave. The same year that Kennedy was murdered, Tavistock was back in Washington to talk with NASA. This time the talks were successful. Tavistock was given a contract by NASA to evaluate the effect of its coming space-program on American public-opinion.

The contract was farmed to the Stanford Research Institute and the Rand Corporation. Much of the material produced by Tavistock, Stanford and Rand never saw the light of day and remains sealed until now. Several Senate oversight-committees and sub-committees I approached to obtain information told me they had "never heard of it", nor did they have the slightest idea where I might find what I was seeking. Such is the power and prestige of the The Committee of 300.

In 1966 I was advised by my intelligence colleagues to approach Dr. Anatol Rappaport who had written a treatise in which the administration was said to be interested. It was a paper intended to bring an end to NASA's space-program, which Rappaport said had outlived its usefulness. Rappaport was quite happy to give me a copy of his paper which, without going into fine detail, basically claimed that NASA's space-program should be scrapped. NASA has too many scientists who were exerting a bad influence on America because they were always eager to lecture schools and university audiences on how rocketry worked, from construction to propulsion. Rappaport claimed that this would produce a generation of adults who would decide to become space-scientists, only to find themselves "redundant" as no-one would need their services by the year 2000.

No sooner had Rappaport's profiling-report on NASA been presented to NATO by the Club of Rome, than the The Committee of 300 demanded action. NATO-Club of Rome officials charged with urgent anti-NASA action were Harland Cleveland, Joseph Slater, Claiborne K. Pell, Walter J. Levy, George McGhee, William Watts, Robert Strausz-Hupe (U.S. ambassador to NATO) and Donald Lesh. In May 1967 a meeting was organised by the Scientific and Technological Committee of the North Atlantic Assembly and the Foreign Policy Research Institute. It was called "Conference on Transatlantic Imbalance and Collaboration" and it was held at Queen Elizabeth's palatial property in Deauville, France.

The basic purpose and intent of the conference at Deauville was to end U.S. technological and industrial progress. Out of the conference came two books, one of which is mentioned herein, Brzezinski's "Technotronic Era". The other was written by conference chairman, Aurellio Peccei, entitled "The Chasm Ahead." Peccei largely agreed with Brzezinski, but added that there would be chaos in a future world NOT RULED BY A ONE WORLD GOVERNMENT. In this regard, Peccei insisted that the Soviet Union must be offered "a convergence with NATO", such a convergence ending in an equal partnership in a New World Order with the United States. Both nations would

be responsible for future "crisis-management and global planning". The first Club of Rome's "global planning contract" went to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), one of the premier The Committee of 300's research-institutes. Jay Forrester and Dennis Meadows were placed in charge of the project.

What was their report all about? It did not differ fundamentally from what Malthus and Von Hayek preached, namely the old question of not enough natural-resources to go around. The Forrester-Meadows Report was a complete fraud. What it did not say was that man's proven inventive genius would in all likelihood work its way around "shortages". Fusion-energy, the DEADLY enemy of the The Committee of 300, could be applied to CREATING natural-resources. A fusion-torch could produce from one square mile of ordinary rock enough aluminium, for example, to fill our needs for 4 years.

Peccei never tired of preaching against the nation-state and how destructive they are for the progress of mankind. He called for "collective responsibility." Nationalism was a cancer on man, was the theme of several important speeches delivered by Peccei. His close friend Ervin Lazlo produced a work in 1977 in a similar vein which was called "Goals of Mankind", a landmark study for the Club of Rome. The entire position paper was a vitriolic attack on industrial-expansion and urban-growth. Throughout these years, Kissinger, as the designated contact-man, kept in close touch with Moscow on behalf of the RIIA. "Global-modelling" papers were regularly shared with Kissinger's friends in the Kremlin.

With regard to the Third World, the Club of Rome's Harland Cleveland prepared a report which was the height of cynicism. At the time, Cleveland was United States Ambassador to NATO. Essentially, the paper said it would be up to Third World nations to decide among themselves which populations should be eliminated. As Peccei later wrote (based on the Cleveland Report): "Damaged by conflicting policies of three major countries and blocs, roughly patched up here and there, the existing international economic order is visibly coming apart at the seams....The prospect of the necessity of the recourse to triage - deciding who must be saved - is a very grim one indeed. But, if lamentably, events should come to such a pass, the right to make such decisions cannot be left to just a few nations because it would lend themselves to ominous power over life of the world's hungry."

In this is found the committee policy of deliberately starving African nations to death, as evidenced in the sub-Sahara nations. This was cynicism at its worst, because the The Committee of 300 had already abrogated the decisions of life and death unto itself, and Peccei knew it. He had previously so-indicated in his book "Limits of Growth." Peccei completely dismissed industrial and agricultural progress and in its place demanded that the world come under one co-ordinating council, to wit, the Club of Rome and its NATO institutions, in a One World Government.

Natural-resources would have to be allocated under the auspices of global planning. Nation-states could either accept Club of Rome domination or else

survive by the law of the jungle and fight to survive. In its first "test-case", Meadows and Forrester planned the 1973 Arab-Israeli War on behalf of the RIIA to sharply bring home to the world that natural-resources like petroleum would in the future come under global planners control, meaning of course, under the control of the The Committee of 300.

Tavistock Institute called for a consultation with Peccei to which McGeorge Bundy, Homer Perlmutter and Dr. Alexander King were invited. From London Peccei travelled to the White House where he met with the President and his cabinet, followed by a visit to the State Department where he conferred with the Secretary of State, the State Department's intelligence-service and State's Policy Planning Council. Thus, from the very beginning, the United States government was fully aware of the The Committee of 300's plans for this country. That should answer the often asked question, "Why would our government allow the Club of Rome to operate in a subversive manner in the United States?"

Volcker's economic and monetary policies were a reflection of those of Sir Geoffrey Howe, Chancellor of the Exchequer and member of the The Committee of 300. This serves to illustrate how Britain has controlled the United States, beginning from soon after the War of 1812, and continues to exercise control over this country, through the policies of the Committee of 300.

What are the goals of the secret elite group, the inheritors of Illuminism (Moriah Conquering Wind), the Cult of Dionysius, the Cult of Isis, Catharism, Bogomilism? This elite group that also calls itself the *OLYMPIANS* (they truly believe they are equal in power and stature to the legendary gods of Olympus, who have, like Lucifer their god, set themselves above our true God) absolutely believe they have been charged with implementing the following by divine-right:

- 1) A One World Government-New World Order with a unified church and monetary-system under their direction. Not many people are aware that the One World Government began setting up its "church" in the 1920's/1930's, for they realised the need for a religious belief inherent in mankind to have an outlet and, therefore, set up a "church" body to channel that belief in the direction they desired.
- 2) The utter destruction of all national identity and national pride.
- 3) The destruction of religion and more especially the Christian religion, with the one exception, their own creation mentioned above.
- 4) Control of each and every person through means of mind-control and what Brzezinski call "Technotronics" which would create human-like robots and a system of terror beside which Felix Dzerzinski's Red Terror will look like children at play.

5) An end to all industrialisation and the production of nuclear-generated electric-power in what they call "the post-industrial zero-growth society". Exempted are the computer and service industries. United States industries that remain will be exported to countries such as Mexico where abundant slave-labour is available. Unemployables in the wake of industrial destruction will either become opium-heroin and or cocaine addicts, or become statistics in the elimination-process we know today as Global 2000.

1) Legalisation of drugs and pornography.

2) Depopulation of large cities according to the trial-run carried out by the Pol Pot regime in Cambodia. It is interesting to note that Pol Pot's genocidal plans were drawn up here in the United States by one of the Club of Rome's research foundations. It is also interesting that the Committee is presently seeking to reinstate the Pol Pot butchers in Cambodia.

3) Suppression of all scientific development except for those deemed beneficial by the Committee. Especially targeted is nuclear-energy for peaceful purposes. Particularly hated are the fusion-experiments presently being scorned and ridiculed by the Committee and its jackals of the press. Development of the fusion-torch would blow the Committee's conception of "limited natural-resources" right out of the window. A fusion-torch properly used could create unlimited untapped natural-resources from the most ordinary substances. Fusion-torch uses are legion and would benefit mankind in a manner which is, as yet, not even remotely comprehended by the public.

4) Cause by means of limited wars in the advanced-countries, and by means of starvation and diseases in Third World countries, the death of 3 billion people by the year 2000, people they call "useless eaters". The The Committee of 300 commissioned Cyrus Vance to write a paper on this subject of how best to bring about such genocide. The paper was produced under the title the "Global 2000 Report" and was accepted and approved for action by President Carter, for and on behalf of the U.S. Government, and accepted by Edwin Muskie, then Secretary of State. Under the terms of the Global 2000 Report, the population of the United States is to be reduced by 100 million by the year 2050.

5) To weaken the moral fibre of the nation and to demoralise workers in the labour-class by creating mass unemployment. As jobs dwindle due to the post-industrial zero-growth policies introduced by the Club of Rome, demoralised and discouraged workers will resort to alcohol and drugs. The youth of the land will be encouraged by means of rock-music and drugs to rebel against the status-quo, thus undermining and eventually destroying the family unit. In this regard The The Committee of 300 commissioned Tavistock Institute to prepare a blueprint as to how this could be achieved. Tavistock directed Stanford Research to undertake the work under the direction of Professor Willis Harmon. This work later became known as "The Aquarian Conspiracy".



6) To keep people everywhere from deciding their own destinies by means of one *created* crisis after another and then "managing" such crises. This will confuse and demoralise the population to the extent where, faced with too many choices, apathy on a massive scale will result. In the case of the United States, an agency for crisis management is already in place. It is called the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), whose existence I first disclosed in 1980. There will be more on FEMA as we proceed.

1) To introduce new cults and continue to boost those already functioning which includes rock "music" gangsters such as the filthy, degenerate Mick Jagger's "Rolling Stones" (a gangster-group much favoured by European Black Nobility) and all of the Tavistock-created "rock" groups which began with "The Beatles". To continue to build up the cult of Christian fundamentalism begun by the British East India Company's servant, Darby, which will be misused to strengthen the Zionist state of Israel through identifying with the Jews through the *myth* of "God's Chosen People" and by donating very substantial amounts of money to what they mistakenly believe is a religious-cause in the furtherance of Christianity.

2) To press for the spread of religious-cults such as the Moslem Brotherhood, Moslem-fundamentalism, the Sikhs, and to carry-out experiments of the Jim Jones and "Son of Sam" type of murders. It is worth noting that the late Ayatollah Khomeini was a creation of British Intelligence's Military Intelligence Division 6, commonly known as [MI6](#), as I reported in my 1985 work, "What Really Happened In Iran."

3) To export "religious liberation" ideas around the world so as to undermine all existing religions but more especially the Christian religion. This began with "Jesuit Liberation Theology" which brought about the downfall of the Somoza family rule in Nicaragua and which is today destroying EI Salvador, now 25 years into a "civil war", Costa Rica and Honduras. One very active entity engaged in so-called liberation-theology is the Communist-oriented Mary Knoll Mission. This accounts for the extensive media-attention to the murder of four of Mary Knoll's so-called nuns in EI Salvador a few years ago. The four nuns were Communist subversive-agents and their activities were widely documented by the government of EI Salvador. The United States press and news-media refused to give any space or coverage to the mass of documentation in possession of the Salvadorian government, documentation which proves what the Mary Knoll Mission nuns were doing in the country. Mary Knoll is in service in many countries, and played a leading role in bringing Communism to Rhodesia, Mozambique, Angola and South Africa.

4) To cause a total collapse of the world's economies and engender total political chaos.

5) To take control of all Foreign and domestic policies of the United States.

6) To give the fullest support to supranational institutions such as the United Nations (UN), the International Monetary Fund (IMF), the Bank of International Settlements (BIS), the World Court and, as far as possible,

make local-institutions of lesser effect by gradually phasing them out or bringing them under the mantle of the United Nations.

1) Penetrate and subvert all governments, and work from within them to destroy the sovereign integrity of nations represented by them.

2) Organise a world-wide terrorist-apparatus and negotiate with terrorists whenever terrorist-activities take place. It will be recalled that it was Bettino Craxi who persuaded the Italian and U.S. governments to negotiate with the Red Brigades kidnappers of Prime Minister Moro and General Dozier. As an aside, General Dozier is under orders not to talk about what happened to him. Should he break that silence, he will no doubt be made "a horrible example of" in the manner in which Kissinger dealt with Aldo Moro, Ali Bhutto and General Zia ul Haq.

3) Take control of education in America with the intent and purpose of utterly and completely destroying it. Much of these goals, which I first enumerated in 1969, have since been achieved or are well on their way to being achieved. Of special interest in the Committee of 300 program is the core of their economic-policy, which is largely based on the teachings of Malthus, the son of an English country parson who was pushed to prominence by the British East India Company upon which the The Committee of 300 is modelled.

Malthus maintained that man's progress is tied to the earth's natural ability to support a given number of people, beyond which point earth's limited resources would rapidly be depleted. Once these natural-resources have been consumed, it will be impossible to replace them. Hence, Malthus observed, it is necessary to limit populations within the boundaries of decreasing-natural-resources. It goes without saying that the elite will not allow themselves to be threatened by a burgeoning population of "useless eaters", hence culling must be practised. As I have previously stated, "culling" is going on today, using the methods mandated in the "Global 2000 Report."

All economic-plans of the Committee meet at the crossroads of Malthus and Frederick Von Hayek, another doom and gloom economist who is sponsored by the Club of Rome. The Austrian born Von Hayek has long been under the control of David Rockefeller, and Von Hayek theories are fairly widely accepted in the United States. According to Von Hayek, the United States economic-platform must be based on (a) Urban Black Markets (b) Small Hong Kong-type industries utilising sweat-shop labour (c) The Tourist Trade, (d) Free Enterprise Zones where speculators can operate unhindered and where the drug-trade can flourish (e) End of all industrial activity and (f) Close down all nuclear-energy-plants.

Von Hayek's ideas dove-tail perfectly with those of the Club of Rome, which is perhaps why he is so well promoted in right-wing circles in this country. The mantle of Von Hayek is being passed to a new, younger economist, Jeffrey Sachs, who was sent to Poland to take up where Von Hayek left off.

It will be recalled that the Club of Rome organised the Polish economic-crisis which led to political-destabilisation of the country. The exact same economic planning, if one dare call it that, will be forced upon Russia, but if widespread-opposition is encountered, the old price-support system will quickly be restored.

The The Committee of 300 ordered the Club of Rome to use Polish nationalism as a tool to destroy the Catholic Church and pave the way for Russian troops to reoccupy the country. The "Solidarity" movement was a creation of the The Committee of 300's Zbigniew Brzezinski, who chose the name for the "trade union" and selected its office-holders and organisers. Solidarity is no "labour" movement, although Gdansk shipyard-workers were used to launch it, but rather, it was a high-profile POLITICAL-organisation, created to bring forced-changes in preparation for the advent of the One World Government.

Most of Solidarity's leaders were descendants of Bolshevik Jews from Odessa and were not noted for hating Communism. This helps one to understand the saturation-coverage provided by the American news-media. Professor Sachs has taken the process a step further, ensuring economic-slavery for a Poland recently freed from the domination of the USSR. Poland will now become the economic-slave of the United States. All that has happened is that the master has changed.

Brzezinski is the author of a book that should have been read by every American interested in the future of this country. Entitled "The Technotronic Era", it was commissioned by the Club of Rome. The book is an open announcement of the manner and methods to be used to control the United States in the future. It also gave notice of cloning and "robotoids", i.e. people who acted like people and who seemed to be people, but who were not. Brzezinski, speaking for the The Committee of 300 said the United States was moving "into an era unlike any of its predecessors; we were moving toward a Technotronic era that could easily become a dictatorship." I reported fully on "the Technotronic Era" in 1981 and mentioned it in my newsletters a number of times.

Brzezinski went on to say that our society "is now in an information-revolution based on amusement-focus, spectator-spectacles (saturation-coverage by television of sporting-events) which provide an opiate for an increasingly purposeless mass." Was Brzezinski another seer and a prophet? Could he see into the future? The answer is NO; what he wrote in his book was simply copied from the The Committee of 300's blueprint given to the Club of Rome for execution. Isn't it true that by 1991 we already have a purposeless-mass of citizens? We could say that 30 million unemployed and 4 million homeless people are a "purposeless-mass", or at least the nucleus of one.

In addition to religion, "the opiate of the masses" which Lenin and Marx acknowledged was needed, we now have the opiates of mass spectator-sport, unbridled sexual lusts, rock-music and a whole new generation of

drug-addicts. Mindless sex and an epidemic of drug-usage was created to distract people from what is happening all around them. In "The Technotronic Era" Brzezinski talks about "the masses" as if people are some inanimate object - which is possibly how we are viewed by the Committee of 300. He continually refers to the necessity of controlling us "masses".

At one point, he lets the cat out of the bag:

"At the same time the capacity to assert social and political control over the individual will vastly increase. It will soon be possible to assert almost continuous control over every citizen and to maintain up-to-date files, containing even the most personal details about health and personal behaviour of every citizen, in addition to the more customary data.

"These files will be subject to instantaneous retrieval by the authorities. Power will gravitate into the hands of those who control information. Our existing institutions will be supplanted by pre-crisis management-institutions, the task of which will be to identify, in advance, likely social-crises and to develop programs to cope with them. (This describes the structure of FEMA, which came much later.)

"This will encourage tendencies through the next several decades toward a TECHNOTRONIC ERA, A DICTATORSHIP, leaving even less room for political procedures as we know them. Finally, looking ahead to the end of the century, the possibility of BIOCHEMICAL MIND-CONTROL AND GENETIC-TINKERING WITH MAN, INCLUDING BEINGS WHICH WILL FUNCTION LIKE MEN AND REASON LIKE THEM AS WELL, COULD GIVE RISE TO SOME DIFFICULT QUESTIONS."

Brzezinski was not writing as a private citizen but as Carter's National Security Advisor and a leading member of the Club of Rome and a member of the The Committee of 300, a member of the CFR and as a member of the old Polish Black Nobility. His book explains how America must leave its industrial-base behind and enter into what he called "a distinct new historical era."

"What makes America unique is its willingness to experience the future, be it pop-art or LSD. Today, America is the creative society, the others, consciously or unconsciously, are emulative. What he should have said was that America is the proving-ground for The Committee of 300 policies which lead directly to a dissolution of the old order and an entry into the One World Government-New World Order.

One of the chapters in "The Technotronic Era" explains how new technology will bring, in its wake, intense confrontation that will strain social and international peace. Oddly enough we are already under intense strains through surveillance. Lourdes in Cuba is one place where this is happening. The other is NATO headquarters in Brussels, Belgium, where a giant computer designated "666" can store data of every type mentioned by Brzezinski, plus possessing an expanded capacity to take in data for several

billions more people than presently exist, if it ever comes to that, but which, in the light of the Global 2000 genocidal-report, will probably never need to be utilised.

Retrieval of data will be simple in the United States where social-security and or driver-license numbers could simply be added to 666 to provide the surveillance-recording announced by Brzezinski and his The Committee of 300 colleagues. The Committee already, in 1981, warned governments, including the government of the USSR, that there "will be chaos unless the The Committee of 300 takes complete-control of preparations for the New World Order. CONTROL WILL BE EXERCISED THROUGH OUR COMMITTEE AND THROUGH GLOBAL PLANNING AND CRISIS-MANAGEMENT." I reported this factual information a few months after I received it in 1981. Another item I reported back then was that RUSSIA HAD BEEN INVITED TO JOIN THE PREPARATIONS FOR THE COMING ONE WORLD GOVERNMENT.

When I wrote these things in 1981, the conspirators' global plans were already in an advanced state of preparedness. Looking back over the past 10 years, it can be seen just how rapidly the Committee's plans have advanced. If the information provided in 1981 was alarming, then it should be even more alarming today as we near the final stages of the demise of the United States as we know it. With unlimited-funding, with several-hundred think-tanks and 5000 social-engineers, the media-banking and control of most governments a reality, we can see that we are tracing a problem of immense proportions, one that cannot be opposed by *any* nation, at this time.

As I have so often stated, we have been misled into believing that the problem I am talking about has its origin in Moscow. We have been brainwashed into believing that Communism is the greatest danger we Americans are facing. *This is simply not so.* The *greatest* danger arises from the mass of traitors in our midst. Our Constitution warns us to be watchful of the enemy *within* our gates. These enemies are the servants of the The Committee of 300 who occupy *high positions*\* within our governmental structure. The UNITED STATES is where we MUST begin our fight to turn back the tide threatening to engulf us, and where we must meet, and defeat these internal conspirators.

\* "Finally, my brethren, *be strong in the Lord*, and in the power of His might. Put on the whole armour of God, that ye may be able to stand against the wiles of the devil. For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against *spiritual wickedness in high [places]*." - Paul of Tarsus, Ephesians 6:10-12.

The Club of Rome also had a direct hand in creating the 25 year-old war in EI Salvador, as an integral-part of the wider-plan drawn up by Elliot Abrams of the U.S. State Department. It was Committee of 300 member Willy Brandt, leader of the Socialist International and a former Chancellor of West Germany, who paid for the "final offensive" by the Salvadorian guerrillas

which, fortunately, was not successful. El Salvador was chosen by The Committee to turn Central America into a zone for a new Thirty-Year War, which task was allocated to Kissinger to carry-out under the innocuous title of "The Andes Plan."

Just to demonstrate how the conspirators operate across all national boundaries, the "final offensive" action planned by Willy Brandt came about as a result of a visit to Felipe Gonzalez, who at the time was preparing himself for his Club of Rome-ordained role as Spain's future prime-minister. Apart from myself and one or two of my intelligence colleagues and former colleagues, no-one appeared to have heard of Gonzalez before he surfaced in Cuba. Gonzalez was the Club of Rome's case-officer for El Salvador, and the first Socialist to be elevated to political power in Spain since the death of General Franco.

Gonzalez was on his way to Washington to attend the Club of Rome Socialist "get Reagan"-meeting, which took place in December 1980. Present at the Gonzalez-Castro meeting was the left-wing guerrilla, Guillermo Ungo, run by the Institute for Policy Studies (IPS), the Committee of 300's most notorious Washington-based left-wing think-tank. Ungo was run by an IPS fellow who died in a mysterious plane-crash while en-route from Washington to Havana to visit Castro.

As most of us know, both the left and the right of the political spectrum is controlled by the same people, which will help to explain the fact that Ungo was a life-long friend of the late Napoleon Duarte, leader of the right-wing in El Salvador. It was after the Cuban-meeting that the "final offensive" by the Salvadorian guerrillas was carried-out.

The polarising of South America and the U.S was a special assignment given to Kissinger by the The Committee of 300. The Malvinas War (also known as the Falklands War) and the subsequent overthrow of the Argentine government, followed by economic-chaos and political upheavals, were planned by Kissinger Associates acting in-concert with Lord Carrington, a top-ranking member of the The Committee of 300.

One of the principal The Committee of 300 assets in the U.S., the Aspen Institute of Colorado, also helped plan events in Argentina even as it did in the case of the fall of the Shah of Iran. Latin America is important to the United States, not only because we have so many mutual defence-treaties with countries there, but also because it has the potential of providing a huge market for American exports of technology, heavy industrial equipment which would have galvanised many of our faltering companies and provided thousands of new jobs. This was to be prevented at all costs, even if it meant 30 years of war.

Instead of seeing this huge potential in a positive-light, the The Committee of 300 saw it as a dangerous threat to its post-industrial zero-growth U.S. plans and immediately acted to make an example of Argentina as a warning to other Latin American nations to forget any ideas they may have had to

promote nationalism, independence and sovereign-integrity. This is the reason why so many Latin American countries turned to drugs as their sole means of support, which may very well have been the intention of the conspirators in the first place.

Americans in general look down on Mexico, which is precisely the attitude with which the Committee *wants* the people of the United States to regard Mexico. What we need to do is change our thinking about Mexico and South America in general. Mexico represents a potentially-huge market for all types of U.S. goods which could mean thousands of jobs for Americans and Mexicans alike. Transferring our industries "South of the border" and paying the maquiladores slave-wages is not in the interests of either country. It benefits nobody but the "Olympians".

Mexico received most of its nuclear-power technology from Argentina, but the Malvinas War put an end to that. The Club of Rome decreed back in 1986 that it would stop exports of nuclear-technology to developing countries. With nuclear-power-stations generating abundant cheap electricity, Mexico would have become the "Germany of Latin America". Such a state of affairs would have been a disaster for the conspirators who have, by 1991, stopped all exports of nuclear-technology except that destined for Israel.

What the The Committee of 300 has in mind for Mexico is a feudal peasantry, a condition that allows for easy management and looting of Mexican oil. A stable and prosperous Mexico can only be a plus for the United States. This is what the conspirators wish to prevent, so they have engaged in decades of innuendo, slander and direct economic-war on Mexico. Before former President Lopes Portillo took office and nationalised the banks, Mexico was losing \$200 million a day to capital flight, organised and orchestrated by the The Committee of 300's representatives in banks and brokerage-houses on Wall Street.

If only we in the United States had statesmen and not politicians running the country, we could act together and set back the One World Government-New World Order plans to return Mexico to a state of helplessness. If we were able to defeat the Club of Rome's plans for Mexico, it would come as a shock to the The Committee of 300, a shock from which they would take a long time to recover. The inheritors of the Illuminati pose as great a threat to the United States as they do to Mexico. By seeking common ground with Mexican patriotic-movements, we, in the United States, could forge a formidable force to be reckoned with. But such action requires leadership, and we are more lacking in leadership than in any other area of endeavour.

The The Committee of 300 through its many affiliated-organisations was able to nullify the Reagan presidency. Here is what Stuart Butler of the Heritage Foundation had to say on the subject "The right thought it had won in 1980 but in fact it had lost." What Butler was referring to, was the situation in which the Right found itself, when it realised, that every single position of importance, in the Reagan administration, was filled by Fabianist

appointees recommended by the Heritage Foundation. Butler went on to say that Heritage would use right-wing ideas to impose left-wing radical principles upon the United States, the same radical ideas which Sir Peter Vickers Hall, top Fabianist in the U.S. and the number-one man at Heritage, had been openly discussing during the election year.

Sir Peter Vickers Hall remained an active Fabianist even though he was running a conservative "think-tank". As a member of the British oligarchical Vickers armament-manufacturing family, he had position and power. The Vickers family supplied both sides in the First World War and again during Hitler's rise to power. Vickers' official cover was the University of California's Urban and Regional Development Institute. He was a long-time confidant of British Labour leader and The Committee of 300 member Anthony Wedgewood Benn.

Both Vickers and Benn are integrated with the Tavistock Institute for Human Relations, the premiere brainwashing-institution in the world. Vickers uses his Tavistock training to very good effect when speech-making. Consider the following example:

"There are two Americas. One is the nineteenth-century heavy-industry-based society. The other is the growing post-industrial society, in some cases built on the shards of the old America. It is the crisis between these two worlds which will produce the economic and social catastrophe of the next decade. The two worlds are in fundamental opposition, they cannot coexist. In the end, the post-industrial world must crush and obliterate the other one." Remember, this speech was made in 1981 and we can see, from the state of our economy and our industries, just how accurate was Sir Peter's prediction. When concerned people ask me how long the 1991 recession will last, I refer them to Sir Peter's statements and add my own opinion that it will not end until 1995/1996, and, even then, what emerges will not be the America we knew in the 1960's and 1970's. That America has *already* been destroyed.

*"My people are destroyed for lack of [My] Knowledge."* - God, Hosea 4:6.

I reported Sir Peter's speech in my newsletter soon after it was delivered. How prophetic it was, but then it was easy to predict a future already-written for America by the The Committee of 300 and its executive Club of Rome. What was Sir Peter saying in a euphemistic manner? Translated into ordinary everyday-English, he was saying that the old American way of life, our true and trusted republican form of government, based upon our Constitution, was going to be crushed by the New World Order. America as we knew it was going to have to go, or be crushed to pieces.

As I said, The Committee of 300 members often make themselves highly visible. Sir Peter was no exception. To make it clearly-understood where he was coming from, Sir Peter rounded-off his speech by declaring:



"I am perfectly happy working with the Heritage Foundation and groups like that. True Fabians look to the New Right to push-through some of their more radical ideas. For more than a decade the British population has been subject to a constant propaganda-barrage of how it was on the industrial skids. All of this is true, but the net effect of the propaganda was to demoralise the population. (Exactly as intended by the new-science scientists at Tavistock.)

"This will happen in the United States as the economy worsens. This (demoralising-process) is necessary to make people accept difficult choices. If there is no planning for the future, or if constituencies block progress, there will be social-chaos on a scale which is currently hard to imagine. The outlook for urban America is bleak. There is a possibility of doing something with the inner-cities, but basically the cities will shrink and the manufacturing base will decline. This will produce social convulsions."

Was Sir Peter a psychic, a magician of great report or merely a charlatan fortune-teller with a great deal of luck? The answer is "none of these". All Sir Peter was doing was reading off the blueprint of the The Committee of 300-Club of Rome for slow death of the United States as a former industrial giant. Looking back over the ten years of Sir Peter's predictions, can anybody doubt that the Committee of 300's plans for the demise of an industrialised United States has become a fait accompli?

Haven't Sir Peter's predictions proved to be remarkably accurate? Indeed they have, almost down to the last word. It is worth noting that Sir Peter Vickers (Sir Peter Vickers-Hall's father-in-law) worked on the Stanford Research paper, "Changing Images of Man", from which much of the 3000 pages of material-advice sent to the Reagan Administration was taken. Moreover, as a senior [MI6](#) British intelligence officer, Sir Peter Vickers was in a position to give Heritage a great deal of advance-information.

As a member of the The Committee of 300 and NATO, Sir Peter Vickers was around when NATO directed the Club of Rome to develop a social-program which would utterly change the direction in which America wanted to go. The Club of Rome, under Tavistock direction, ordered Stanford Research Institute (SRI) to develop such a program, not only for America, but for every nation in the Atlantic Alliance and the OECD nations.

It was Sir Peter's protégé, Stuart Butler, who gave President Reagan 3000 pages of "recommendations", which no-doubt contained some opinions expressed by Anthony Wedgewood Benn, a member of parliament and a ranking member of the Committee of 300. Benn told members of the Socialist International who met in Washington on December 8, 1980: "You can thrive under Volcker's credit-collapse if you profile Reagan to intensify the credit-collapse." That Butler's advice was taken and applied to the Reagan-administration can be seen in the collapse of the Savings and loan and banking industries which accelerated under Reagan economic-policies. While Benn called it "profiling", he really meant that Reagan should be brainwashed. It is worth noting that Von Hayek - who is a founder member

of Heritage - used his student, Milton Friedman, to preside over the Club of Rome's plans to de-industrialise America using the Reagan presidency to accelerate the collapse of first the steel-industry, and then the auto and housing industries, for example.

In this regard a French Black Nobility member, Etienne D'Avignon, as a member of the The Committee of 300, was assigned the task of collapsing the steel-industry in this country. It is doubtful that any of the hundreds of thousands of steel-workers and shipyard-workers who have been without jobs for the past decade have ever heard of D'Avignon. I fully reported the D'Avignon Plan in April 1981's Economic Review. Attending that fateful December 10th Club of Rome meeting in Washington D.C. was a mystery man from Iran who turned out to be Bani Sadr, the Ayatollah Khomeini's special-envoy.

One speech in particular at the December 10th, 1980 conclave caught my attention, mainly because it came from Francois Mitterand, a man the French establishment had discarded and thought to be washed-up. But my intelligence-source had previously told me that Mitterand was in the process of being picked up, dusted-off and returned to power, so what he said carried a good deal of weight for me:

"Industrial-capitalist-development is the opposite of freedom: We must put an end to it. The economic-systems of the 20th and 21st century will use machines to crush man, first in the domain of nuclear-energy which is already producing formidable results." Mitterand's return to the Elysée Palace was a great triumph for socialism. It proved that the The Committee of 300 was powerful-enough to predict happenings and then make them happen, by force, or by whatever-means it took, to make its point that it could crush any and all opposition even if, as in the case of Mitterand, he had been totally rejected a few short days before, by a discerning political-power-group in Paris.

Another group representative at the December 1980 Washington meetings with "observer-status" was John Graham, also known as "Irwin Suall", head of the fact-finding-committee of the [the Anti-Defamation League \(ADL\)](#). The [ADL](#) is an outright British intelligence-operation run by all three branches of British Intelligence, that is, [MI6](#) and the JIO. Suall's extensive bag of dirty-tricks was garnered from the sewers of the East End of London. Suall is still a member of the super-secret SIS, an elite James Bond type of operation. Let nobody underestimate the power of the [ADL](#), nor its long reach.

Suall works closely with Hall and other Fabianists. He was singled-out as useful to British-intelligence while at Ruskin Labour-College at Oxford University in England, the same communist education-centre that gave us Milner, Rhodes, Burgess, McLean and Kim Philby. Oxford and Cambridge Universities have long been the province of the sons and daughters of the elite, those whose parents belong to the "upper-crust" of British high-society. While at Oxford, Suall joined the Young People's Socialist League, and was recruited by British-intelligence shortly thereafter.

Suall was posted to the United States where he came under the protection and sponsorship of one of the most insidious leftists in the country, Walter Lippmann. Lippmann founded and ran the League for Industrial Democracy, and Students for Democratic Society, both leftist spoiler-operations to set industrial-workers at variance with what it called "the Capitalist Class" and management. Both of Lippmann's projects were an integral part of the The Committee of 300 apparatus that stretched right across America, of which Lippmann was a most important member.

Suall has strong connections with the Justice Department and can secure FBI profiles of any person he targets. The Justice Department has orders to give Suall everything he wants, when he wants it. Most of Suall's activities centre around "keeping an eye on right-wing groups and individuals". The [ADL](#) has an open door to the State Department and makes good use of State's impressive intelligence-agency.

The State Department has a layer of agents in the right-wing, posing as "fearless anti-Semitic fighters". There are four leaders in this group of informers, three of whom are discreet Jewish [homosexuals](#). This spy group has been in operation for the past two decades. They publish virulently anti-Jewish "newspapers" and sell a wide variety of anti-Semitic books. One of the principal operators works out of Louisiana. A member of this group is a writer who is dearly beloved in Christian right-wing circles. The group and the individuals who go to make it up are under the protection of the [ADL](#). Suall was deeply involved in ABSCAM and is often called upon by law-enforcement-agencies to assist them in investigations and sting-operations.

Suall was assigned to "dog Reagan", in terms of the course laid-out for the newly-elected President by the Heritage Foundation, and to figuratively fire a few warning-shots if Reagan looked like deviating or taking off his blinders at any time. Suall helped to get rid of any troublesome right-wing advisor not beholden to Heritage for his or her job with the Reagan administration. Such a person was Ray Donovan, Reagan's Secretary of Labour, who was eventually removed from his post thanks to the Dirty-Tricks department of the [ADL](#). James Baker III, one of those on the list of 3000 recommendations made by the Heritage Foundation, was the go-between who carried Suall's messages-of-hate about Donovan to the President.

Another important conspirator was Philip Agee, the so-called [CIA](#) "defector". Although not a member of the Committee, he was nevertheless its case-officer for Mexico, and run by the (British) Royal Institute for International Affairs (RIIA) and the (U.S.) Council on Foreign Relations. For the record, nothing that happens in the U.S. happens without the sanction of the RIIA. It is a continuing and ongoing agreement first OPENLY entered into (there were many such secret-agreements before that) by Churchill and Roosevelt in 1938, under the terms of which U.S. intelligence-services are obliged to share intelligence-secrets with British Intelligence.

This is the basis of the so-called "special-relationship" between the two countries about which Churchill and Lord Halifax boasted and which "special-

relationship" was responsible for the U.S. fighting the Gulf War against Iraq for, and on behalf of, British interests, more especially British Petroleum, one of the most important companies in the The Committee of 300 in which Queen Elizabeth's immediate-family has a big stake.

No intelligence-activity has taken-place since 1938 except through this special joint-command-structure. Philip Agee joined the [CIA](#) after graduating from Notre Dame where he was inducted into its Jesuit Freemason ring. Agee first came to my attention in 1968 as the intelligence-officer behind the riots at the University of Mexico. One of the most important things about the Mexican student-riots was that they occurred at the same time as student-rioting in New York, Bonn, Prague and West Berlin.

With the co-ordination-expertise and its special intelligence-network of which INTERPOL is an integral part, it is not as difficult as it might seem, at first-sight, for the Committee to set in motion carefully-timed global-actions, whether they be student rioting or deposing leaders of supposedly sovereign nations. It is all in a day's work for the "Olympians". From Mexico, Agee moved on to align himself with Puerto Rican terrorist-groups. During this time he became a trusted confidant of the Cuban dictator, Fidel Castro.

It should *not* be imagined that while Agee was carrying out these operations, he was doing so as a "rogue" agent. On the contrary, he was working for the [CIA](#) all-during these assignments. Trouble came when Castro's DGI (Cuban Intelligence Service) was able to "turn" him. Agee continued to work in his capacity as a member of the [CIA](#) until his double role was uncovered. This involved the biggest Soviet listening-post in the West, located at Lourdes, Cuba. Staffed by 3000 Soviet specialists in signals monitoring and deciphering, Lourdes has the capability of monitoring thousands of electronic-signals simultaneously. Many a private phone-conversation between a member of Congress and his mistress was picked up at Lourdes and used to telling effect.

Although we are told today in 1991 that "Communism is dead", the United States has done nothing to close down the vast spy-operation which sits on our doorstep. Incidentally Lourdes has the capability of picking-up even the weakest "tempest" signal, which is the type given-off by a fax-machine or an electric typewriter which, when deciphered, will give the contents of whatever is being typed or faxed. Lourdes remains "dagger in the heart" of the United States. There is absolutely no reason for its continued existence. If the U.S. and USSR are truly at peace with each other, why the continued need for so-massive a spy-operation? The simple truth is that, rather than retrenching personnel as we are led to believe, the KGB has taken on additional recruits during 1990 and 1991.

Bernard Levin is probably not a name that is well-known in the United States. Unlike decadent "pop-stars" or Hollywood's latest miserable "discovery", academics seldom if ever come before the public-eye. Of the hundreds of academics in the United States working under the Control of the Club of Rome, Levin is worthy of special mention, if for no reason other than

his role in undermining Iran, the Philippines, South Africa, Nicaragua and South Korea. The demise of the Shah of Iran was run to a plan devised by Bernard Levin and Richard Falk, and supervised by Robert Anderson's Aspen Institute.

Levin was the author of a work entitled "Time Perspective and Morale" which is a Club of Rome publication concerning how to break down the morale of nations and individual leaders. Here is an extract of the document:

"One of the main techniques for breaking morale, through a strategy of terror, consists in exactly this tactic: keep the person hazy as to where he stands and just what he may expect. In addition, if frequent vacillations between severe disciplinary-measures and promise of good-treatment, together with the spreading of contradictory news, make the structure of the situation unclear, then the individual may cease to know whether a particular plan would lead toward or away from his goal. Under these conditions, even those individuals who have definite goals and are ready to take risks are paralysed by the severe inner-conflict in regard to what to do."

This Club of Rome blueprint applies to COUNTRIES as well as to individuals, particularly the government-leaders of those countries. We in the U.S. need not think that "Oh well, this is America, and those kinds of things just do not happen here." Let me assure you that they ARE happening in the U.S., and perhaps *more so* than in any other country.

The Levin-Club of Rome plan is designed to demoralise us all, so that in the end we feel we should follow whatever it is that is planned for us. We WILL follow Club of Rome orders like sheep. Any seemingly-strong leader who SUDDENLY APPEARS to "rescue" the nation must be regarded with the utmost suspicion. Remember that Khomeini was groomed for years by British-intelligence, especially during his time in Paris, before he suddenly appeared as the saviour of Iran. Boris Yeltsin is from the same [MI6-SIS](#) stable.

The Club of Rome feels confident that it has carried-out its The Committee of 300 mandate to "soften-up" the United States. After 45 years of waging-war on the people of this nation, who will doubt that it has indeed accomplished its task? Look-around and see how we have been demoralised. Drugs, pornography, rock and roll "music", free sex, the family-unit all but totally undermined, lesbianism, [homosexuality](#) and finally the ghastly murder of millions of innocent babies by their own mothers. Has there ever been a crime so vile as mass abortion?

With the U.S. spiritually, morally bankrupted, with our industrial-base destroyed throwing 30 million people out of work with our big cities ghastly cesspools of every imaginable crime with a murder-rate almost three times higher than any other country, with 4 million homeless, with corruption in government reaching endemic proportions, who will gainsay that the United

States is ready to collapse from within, into the waiting arms of the New Dark Age One World Government?

The Club of Rome has succeeded in splitting the Christian churches; it has succeeded in building up an army of charismatic fundamentalists and evangelicals who will fight for the Zionist State of Israel. During the Gulf War of genocide I received scores of letters asking me how I could oppose "a just Christian war against Iraq". How could I doubt that Christian fundamentalist support for the (Committee of 300's) war against Iraq was not Biblical - after all didn't Billy Graham pray with President Bush, just before the shooting started? Doesn't the Bible speak of "wars and rumours of wars"?

These letters give an insight into just how *well* the Tavistock Institute has done its work. The Christian fundamentalists will be a formidable force behind the state of Israel, exactly as planned. How sad that these fine people do not realise that they have been GROSSLY MISUSED by the Club of Rome and that their opinions and beliefs are *NOT THEIR OWN*, but those *created* for them by the hundreds of The Committee of 300 "think-tanks" that dot the American landscape. In other words, like any other segment of the United States population, the Christian fundamentalists and evangelicals have been thoroughly-brainwashed.

We as a nation are ready to accept the demise of the United States of America and the American way of life, once the envy of the entire world. Do not think this has happened on its own - the old "times are changing" syndrome. Time does not change anything, PEOPLE do. It is a mistake to think of the The Committee of 300 and the Club of Rome as European institutions. The Club of Rome exercises great influence and power in the United States, and has its own chapter, based in Washington D.C.

Senator Claiborne Pell is its leader, and one of its members is Frank M. Potter, a one-time staff-director of the House Subcommittee on Energy. It is not difficult to see how the Club of Rome has maintained its grip on U.S. energy-policies and where "environmentalist" opposition to nuclear-energy is coming from. Perhaps the Club's greatest success-story is its hold over Congress in regard to nuclear-energy which has had the effect of preventing the U.S. from entering the 21st century as a strong industrial-nation. The effect of the anti-nuclear-policy of the Club of Rome can be measured in terms of silent blast-furnaces, derelict railroad-yards, rusting steel-mills, shipyards long since closed-down and a valuable trained-work-force scattered across the United States, which may never again be assembled.

Other Club of Rome members in the U.S. are Walter A. Hahn of the Congressional Research Service, Ann Cheatham and Douglas Ross, both senior economists. Ross's task, in his own words, was to "translate Club of Rome perspectives into legislation to help the country get away from the illusion of plenty." Ann Cheatham was the director of an organisation called "Congressional Clearing-House For The Future."

Her task was to profile members of Congress who would be susceptible to astrology and New Age mumbo-jumbo. At one stage she had in excess of 100 Congressmen in her classes. Daily sessions were held, in which a variety of astrological "forecasts" were made, based on her "occult perceptions". Besides Congressmen, other prominent-people who attended her sessions were Michael Walsh, Thornton Bradshaw - A LEADING MEMBER OF THE The Committee of 300 - and David Sternlight, a senior vice-president of Allstate Insurance Company. Some of the more important members of the The Committee of 300 are also members of NATO, a fact which we ought to remember. These The Committee of 300 members often hold several offices. Among the NATO-Club of Rome membership are found Harland Cleveland, a former U.S. ambassador to NATO, Joseph Slater, a director of the Aspen Institute, Donald Lesh, a former staffer in the U.S. National Security Agency, George McGhee and Claiborne Pell, to name a few examples.

It is important that we remember these names, make a list of them if you wish, so as to recall who they are and what they stand for when their names come up in television-programs and news services. Following intelligence modus vivendi, leaders of the committee often appear on television, usually in the most innocent of guises. We ought to be aware that *nothing* they do is innocent.

The The Committee of 300 has planted its agents in the muscle and sinew of the United States, in its government, in Congress, in advisory-posts around the President, as ambassadors and as Secretaries of State. From time to time the Club of Rome holds gatherings and conferences which, although they appear under innocuous titles, break up into action-committees, each of which is assigned a specific task and a specific target-date by which time their assignments must be completed. If it does nothing else, the The Committee of 300 is working to a very specific time-table. The first Club of Rome conference in the United States was called by the The Committee of 300 in 1969 under the title: "The Association of the Club of Rome." The next meeting was held in 1970 under the title "Riverdale Centre of Religious Research" and was directed by Thomas Burney. Then followed the Woodlands Conference held in Houston, Texas, starting in 1971 Thereafter, regular conferences have been held at Woodlands every year.

Also in 1971, at a later date, the Mitchell Energy and Development Corporation held its energy-strategy-meeting for the Club of Rome: The recurring theme: LIMIT THE GROWTH OF THE U.S.A. Then to crown it all, the First Global Conference on the Future was held in July of 1980, attended by 4000 social-engineers and members of think-tanks, all of whom were members of, or affiliated with, various institutions operating under Club of Rome umbrella-organisations.

The First Global Conference on the Future had the blessing of the White House which held its own conference, based on the transcripts of the First Global Conference forum. It was called the "White House Commission on the 1980's" and OFFICIALLY recommended the policies of the Club of Rome "as a guide to future U.S. policies" and even went so far as to say that the United



States economy is moving out of the industrial-phase. This echoed the theme of Sir Peter Vickers-Hall and Zbigniew Brzezinski and provides further proof of the control exercised by the The Committee of 300 over U.S. affairs, both domestic and foreign.

As I said in 1981, we are set up, politically, socially and economically so that we remain locked-into the Club of Rome's plans. Everything is RIGGED against us. If we are to survive then we must break the stranglehold the The Committee of 300 has on our government. In every election since Calvin Coolidge ran for the White House, the Committee of 300 has been able to plant its agents in key positions in government so that it matters not who gets the White House post. For example, every one of the candidates who ran for the Presidency, from the time of Franklin D. Roosevelt, were selected, some like to call it "hand-picked", by the Council on Foreign Relations acting on the instructions of the RIIA.

Especially in the 1980 election, every candidate for the highest office in the United States was run by the CFR. Therefore it was of no consequence to the conspirators who won the presidential-race. Through such Trojan Horses as the Heritage Foundation and the CFR, ALL key policy-making positions in the new administrations were filled by the Council on Foreign Relations nominees, and before that, since the 1960's, by NATO-Club of Rome yes-men, thereby ensuring that key policy-decisions bore the indelible stamp of the Club of Rome and the CFR, acting as the executive-arms of the The Committee of 300.

Both the 1984 and 1988 elections followed this long-established-pattern. Secretary of State George Schultz was the perfect choice of the Committee of 300 for the office of Secretary of State. Schultz was always a creature of Henry Kissinger, the ruling order-giver for the CFR. Moreover, his position with Bechtel, a key The Committee of 300 company of global-dimensions, gave him access to countries that might otherwise have been suspicious of his Kissinger-connection. The Carter Administration accelerated the process of key pro-conspiracy personnel in key positions. Before Carter was elected, his key campaign-strategist, Hamilton Jordan, said that if Cyrus Vance or Brzezinski received appointments in the Carter cabinet, he, Jordan, would resign. They did. Jordan did *not* resign.

Carter's choice of Paul Volcker (in fact he was told to appoint Volcker by David Rockefeller) started the collapse of the U.S. economy according to the plan laid down by the Club of Rome. We are up against powerful forces who are dedicated to the goal of a One World Government. We have been engaged in a devastatingly-crippling war for the past 45 years, only it is not perceived as such. We are brainwashed, methodically and systematically, without ever being aware of it. The Tavistock Institute provided the system for this to take place, and then set its operations in motion.

The only way we can fight-back is by exposing the conspirators and their multiplicity of front-organisations. We need men with experience who can formulate strategy to defend our priceless heritage which, once lost, will



never again reappear. We need to learn the methods the conspirators use; learn them and adopt counter-measures. Only a crash-program will stop the rot which is consuming our nation.

Some may have difficulty in accepting the idea of a global-conspiracy because so many writers have made financial-gain from it. Others doubt that activity, on a global scale, can be successfully advanced. They see the huge bureaucracy of our government and then say, "Well, how are we supposed to believe that private people can do more than the government does?" This overlooks the fact that government is *part* of the conspiracy. Hard evidence is what they want and hard evidence is difficult to come by.

Others say, "So what. What do I care about a conspiracy, I don't even bother to vote." That is exactly the way the general population of America was profiled to react. Our people have become discouraged and confused, the results of 45 years of (psychological) warfare conducted against us. How this is done is explained in Bernard Levin's book, but how many people would bother to read an academic's non-fiction book? (Or finish reading all of this one?). We are reacting exactly as we were profiled to act. Demoralised and confused people will be far more ready to welcome the sudden appearance of a great man who promises to solve every problem and guarantee a well-ordered society in which people are fully-employed and domestic strife is minimal. Their dictator, for that is who it will be, will be welcomed with open-arms.

Knowing WHO the enemy is, is a vital necessity. No one can fight and win against an unidentified enemy. This book could be used as a military field-manual. *Study* its content and memorise all names. I have mentioned profiling-techniques quite frequently in this chapter. A full explanation of "profiling" is contained in the next chapter. One of the most profound pieces of information to come out of the science of profiling is the relative ease in which this can be accomplished in individuals, party groups, political-entities and so-on right on down the line. Once we wake up as to how easy this is to do, the conspiracy will no longer be more than we can comprehend. The assassination of President Kennedy and the attempt on the life of President Reagan become easy to understand.

### **INSTITUTIONS THROUGH WHICH CONTROL IS EXERCISED.**

Profiling is a technique developed in 1922 on command of the Royal Institute for International Affairs (RIIA). Major John Rawlings Reese, a British Army technician, was instructed to set up the largest brainwashing-facility in the world at the Tavistock Institute for Human Relations as a part of Sussex University. This became the core of Britain's Psychological-Warfare Bureau. When I first introduced the names of Reese and Tavistock into the United States in 1970, very little interest was shown. But over the years, as I revealed more and more about Tavistock and its vital role in the conspiracy, it has become popular to imitate my earlier research.

Britain's Psychological-Warfare Bureau made extensive use of the work done by Reese on his 80,000 British Army guinea-pigs, captive soldiers who underwent many forms of testing. It was Tavistock-designed methods that got the United States into the Second World War and which, under the guidance of Dr. Kurt Lewin, established the OSS, the forerunner of the CIA. Lewin became the director of the Strategic Bombing Survey, which was a plan for the Royal Air Force to concentrate on bombing German worker-housing while leaving military-targets, such as munitions-plants, alone. The munitions-plants, on both sides, belonged to the international bankers who had no wish to see their assets destroyed.

Later, after the war was over, NATO ordered Sussex University to establish a very special brainwashing-centre which became part of Britain's Psychological-Warfare Bureau, only now, its research was directed toward civilian rather than military applications. We shall return to that super secret unit which was called Science Policy Research Institute (SPRI) under our chapters on drugs.

The idea behind saturation-bombing of civilian worker-housing was to break the morale of the German worker. It was not designed to affect the war-effort against the German military-machine. Lewin and his team of actuaries reached a target figure, that if 65% of German worker-housing was destroyed by nightly RAF bombing, the morale of the civilian population would collapse. The actual document was prepared by the *Prudential Assurance Company*.

The RAF, under the command of "Bomber" Harris, carried out Lewin's plans, culminating in the terror firestorm-bombing of Dresden, in which over 125,000, mainly old men, women and children, were killed. The truth of "Bomber" Harris's horror raids on German civilians was a well-kept secret until long after the end of [WW II](#).

Tavistock provided most of the detailed programs that led to the establishing of the Office of Naval Intelligence, (ONI) the number-one intelligence-service in the United States, one which dwarfs the [CIA](#) in size and scope. Contracts worth billions of dollars were given to Tavistock by the United States Government and Tavistock's strategic-planners provide most of what the Pentagon uses for our defence-establishment, even today. Here again is illustrated the grip that the Committee of 300 has on the United States, and the majority of our institutions. Tavistock runs over 30 research-institutions in the United States, all of which we will name in our charts at the end of the book.

These Tavistock-U.S. institutions have in many cases grown into gargantuan monsters, penetrating every aspect of our government-agencies and taking command of all policy-making. One of Tavistock's chief wreckers of our way of life was Dr. Alexander King, a founder-member of NATO and a favourite with the The Committee of 300, as well as an outstanding member of the Club of Rome. Dr. King was assigned by the Club of Rome to destroy America's education by taking control of the National Teachers Association

and working in close-conjunction with certain law-makers and judges. If it was not generally known how all-pervading is the influence of the The Committee of 300, this book should dispel every vestige of that doubt.

The trial-run for the [Federal Emergency Management Agency \(FEMA\)](#), a Club of Rome creation, came in a test-run against the nuclear-power-station at Three Mile Island, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. Termed "an accident" by the hysterical media, this was *not* an accident but a *deliberately* designed crisis-test for FEMA. An additional benefit was the fear and hysteria created by the news-media, which had people fleeing the area, when in fact they were never in any danger. It was considered a success by FEMA and it scored a lot of points for the anti-nuclear forces. TMI became the rallying-point for the so-called "environmentalists", a highly-financed and controlled group run out of Aspen Institute, on behalf of the Club of Rome. Coverage was provided free-of-charge by William Paley of CBS television, a former British intelligence-agent.

FEMA is a natural successor to the Strategic Bombing Survey of [WW II](#). Dr. Kurt Lewin, theoretician for what the Tavistock conspirators called crisis-management, was deeply-involved in the study. There is an unbroken chain between Lewin and Tavistock that stretches back for thirty-seven years. Lewin incorporated the Strategic Bombing Survey into FEMA, with only a few small adjustments proving necessary, one of the changes being the target, WHICH WAS NO LONGER GERMANY BUT THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. Forty-five years after the end of [WW II](#) it is still Tavistock that has its hands on the trigger, and the weapon is pointed at the United States. The late Margaret Mead conducted an intensive study of the German and Japanese population, under the aegis of Tavistock, on how they reacted to stress caused by aerial-bombardment. Irving Janus was an associate-professor on the project which was supervised by Dr. John Rawlings Reese, promoted to Brigadier-General in the British Army. The test-results were given to FEMA. The Irving Janus report was of great value in formulating FEMA policies. Janus used it in a book which he later wrote, entitled, AIR WAR AND STRESS. The ideas in his book were followed TO THE LETTER BY FEMA DURING THE THREE MILE ISLAND "CRISIS". Janus had a really simple idea: Simulate a succession of crises and manipulate the population following the Lewin terror-tactics and they will do exactly as required.

In carrying out this exercise, Lewin discovered something new, that social-control on a wide scale can be achieved by using the news-media to bring home the horrors of a nuclear-war via the television-media. It was discovered that women's magazines were very effective in dramatising the terrors of a nuclear-war. A trial-run, conducted by Janus, had Betty Bumpers, wife of Senator Dale Bumpers of Arkansas, "writing" for McCall's magazine on that subject.

The article appeared in McCall's January 1983 issue. Actually, Mrs. Bumpers did not write the article, it was created for her by a group of writers at Tavistock whose speciality such subject-matters are. It was a collection of untruths, non-facts, innuendoes and conjectures based entirely upon false

premises. The Bumpers article was typical of the kind of psychological manipulation at which Tavistock is so very good. Not one of the ladies who read McCall's could have failed to be impressed by the terror/horror-story of what a nuclear-war looks like.

The Committee of 300 has a major bureaucracy at its disposal made-up of hundreds of think-tanks and front-organisations that run the whole gamut of private-business and government leaders. I will mention as many as I can fit-in, starting with the German Marshall Fund. Its members, and remember they are also members of NATO and the Club of Rome, consist of David Rockefeller of Chase Manhattan Bank, Gabriel Hague of the prestigious Manufactures Hanover Trust and Finance Corporation, Milton Katz of the Ford Foundation, Willy Brandt, leader of Socialist International, KGB agent and member of the Committee of 300, Irving Bluestone, chairman of the United Auto-Workers Executive-Board, Russell Train, U.S. president of the Club of Rome and Prince Philip's World Wildlife Fund, Elizabeth Midgely, CBS programs' producer, B. R. Gifford, director of the Russell Sage Foundation, Guido Goldman of the Aspen Institute the late Averill Harriman, The Committee of 300 extraordinary-member, Thomas L. Hughes of the Carnegie Endowment Fund, Dennis Meadows and Jay Forrester of MIT "world-dynamics".

The Committee of 300, although in existence for over 150 years, did not take on its present form until around 1897. It was always given to issuing orders through other fronts, such as the Royal Institute for International Affairs. When it was decided that a super-body would control European affairs, the RIIA founded the Tavistock Institute, which in turn created NATO. For five years NATO was financed by the German Marshall Fund. Perhaps the most important member of the [Bildbergers](#), a foreign policy body of the Committee, was Joseph Rettinger, said to have been its founder and organiser, whose annual meetings have delighted conspiracy-hunters for several decades.

Rettinger was a well-trained Jesuit priest and a 33rd Degree Freemason. Mrs. Katherine Meyer Graham who is suspected of having murdered her husband in order to get control of the Washington Post, was another ranking member of the Club of Rome, as was Paul G. Hoffman of the New York Life Insurance Company, one of the largest insurance companies in the United States and a leading Rank company, with ties directly to Queen Elizabeth of England's immediate-family. John J. McCloy, the man who attempted to wipe post-World War II Germany off the map and last but not least, James A. Perkins of the Carnegie Corporation, were also founding-members of the [Bildbergers](#) and the Club of Rome.

What a star-studded cast! Yet, strangely enough, few if any outside of genuine intelligence-agencies had ever heard of this organisation until recent times. The power exercised by these important personages and the corporations, television-stations, newspapers, insurance-companies and banks they represent matches the power and prestige of at least two

European countries, and still this is only the tip of The Committee of 300's enormous cross-gridding and interfaced interests.

Not mentioned in the foregoing line-up is Richard Gardner who, although an early member of the The Committee of 300, was sent to Rome on a special assignment. Gardner married into one of the oldest Black Nobility families of Venice, thus providing the Venetian aristocracy a direct-line to the White House. The late Averill Harriman was another of the committee's direct links with the Kremlin and the White House, a position which Kissinger inherited after the death of Harriman.

The Club of Rome is indeed a formidable agency of the The Committee of 300. Although ostensibly working on American affairs, the group overlaps other The Committee of 300 agencies and its United States members are often found working with "problems" in Japan and Germany. Some of the front-organisations operated by the above committee include the following, although not limited to them:

#### **LEAGUE OF INDUSTRIAL DEMOCRACY.**

Officials: Michael Novak, Jeane Kirkpatrick, Eugene Rostow, IRWIN SUALL, Lane Kirkland, Albert Schenker.

Purpose: To disrupt and disturb normal labour-relations between workers and employers by brain-washing labour-unions to make impossible demands with special attention to steel, automobile and housing industries.

#### **FREEDOM HOUSE.**

Officials: Leo Churn and Carl Gershman.

Purpose: To spread socialist dis-information among American blue-collar workers, spread dissension and dis-satisfaction. Now that these objectives have been largely realised, Gershman has been drafted by Lawrence Eagleburger to CEDC, a newly-created body to stop a united Germany from expanding its trade into the Danube Basin.

#### **COMMITTEE FOR A DEMOCRATIC MAJORITY.**

Officials: Ben Wattenburg, Jeane Kirkpatrick, Elmo Zumwa and Midge Dector.

Purpose: To provide a connecting-link between the educated socialist-class and minority-groups with the intent of setting-up a solid-block of voters who can be counted-on to vote for left-wing candidates at election-time. It was really a Fabianist-operation from start to finish.

#### **FOREIGN-POLICY RESEARCH-INSTITUTE.**

Officials: Robert Strausz Hupe.

Purpose: To undermine and eventually end NASA space-program.

### **Social DEMOCRATS U.S.A.**

Officials: Bayard Rustin, Lane Kirkland, Jay Lovestone, Carl Gershman, Howard Samuel, Sidney Hook.

Purpose: To spread radical-socialism, especially among minority-groups, and forge links between similar organisations in socialist-countries. Lovestone was, for decades, the leading advisor to U.S. presidents on Soviet-affairs and a strong direct-link with Moscow.

### **INSTITUTE FOR Social RELATIONS.**

Officials: Harland Cleveland, Willis Harmon.

Purpose: Change the way America thinks.

### **THE CITIZENS LEAGUE.**

Officials: Barry Commoner.

Purpose: To bring "common-cause" legal-suits against various government-agencies, especially in the defence-industries.

### **WAR RESISTERS LEAGUE.**

Officials: Noam Chomsky and David McReynolds.

Purpose: To organise resistance to the Vietnam War among left-wing groups, students and the Hollywood "in crowd".

### **THE DEMOCRATIC SocialIST ORGANISING COMMITTEE OF THE INSTITUTE FOR DEMOCRATIC SocialISM.**

Officials: Frank Zeider, Arthur Redier and David McReynolds.

Purpose: A clearing-house for left-wing socialist ideas and activities in the U.S and Europe.

### **ANTI-DEFAMATION LEAGUE FACT-FINDING DIVISION.**

Officials: IRWIN SUALL, also known as John Graham.

Purpose: A joint FBI-British Intelligence operation designed to single-out right-wing groups and their leaders and put them out of business, before they grow too large and too influential.

### **INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF MACHINISTS.**

Purpose: A labour-oriented front for the Socialist International and a hot-bed of organised labour-unrest, polarising workers and management.

#### **AMALGAMATED CLOTHING WORKERS.**

Officials: Murray Findley, IRWIN SUALL and Jacob Scheinkman.

Purpose: Much the same as the Machinists' Union, to socialise and polarise workers in the garment-trade.

#### **A. PHILIP RANDOLPH INSTITUTE.**

Officials: Bayard Rustin.

Purpose: To provide a means of co-ordinating organisations with a common-purpose, an example of which would be the spread of socialist ideas among college-students and workers.

#### **CAMBRIDGE POLICY STUDIES INSTITUTE.**

Officials: Gar Apelrovitz.

Purpose: To expand on the work being done at the Institute for Policy Studies. Founded in February 1969 by international-socialist, Gar Apelrovitz, former assistant to Senator Gaylord Nelson. Apelrovitz wrote the controversial book ATOMIC DIPLOMACY for the Club of Rome which work was financed by the German Marshall Fund. It concentrates on research and action projects, with a stated goal of fundamentally changing American society, i.e., to create a Fabianist United States in preparation of the coming One World Government.

#### **ECONOMIC COMMITTEE OF THE NORTH ATLANTIC INSTITUTE.**

Officials: Dr. Aurellio Peccei.

Purpose: NATO think-tank on global economic-issues.

#### **CENTRE FOR THE STUDY OF DEMOCRATIC INSTITUTIONS.**

Officials: Founder Robert Hutchins of the Committee of 300, Harry Ashmore, Frank Kelly and a large group of "Fellows".

Purpose: To spread ideas that will bring on social-reforms of the liberal-kind with democracy as an ideology. One of its activities is to draft a new constitution for the U.S. which will be strongly monarchical and socialistic as found in Denmark.

The Centre is an "Olympian" stronghold. Located in Santa Barbara, it is housed in what is affectionately called "the Parthenon". Former Representative John Rarick called it "an outfit loaded with Communists." By

1973 work on a new United States Constitution was in its thirty-fifth draft which proposes an amendment guaranteeing "environmental rights", the thrust of which is to reduce the industrial-base of the U.S. to a mere whisper of what it was in 1969. In other words, this institution is carrying out Club of Rome zero-growth post-industrial policies laid down by the The Committee of 300.

Some of its other aims are control of economic-cycles, welfare, regulation of business and national public-works, control of pollution. Speaking on behalf of the The Committee of 300, Ashmore says the function of the CSDI is to find ways and means of making our political-system work more effectively. "We must change education and we must consider a new U.S Constitution and a Constitution for the world," Ashmore says.

Further goals enunciated by Ashmore are as follows:

- 1) Membership of the [U.N](#) . must be made universal.
- 2) The [U.N](#) . must be strengthened.
- 3) South-East Asia must be neutralised. (For neutralised, read "Communised".)
- 4) Cold War must be ended.
- 5) Racial-discrimination must be abolished.
- 6) Developing-nations must be assisted. (Meaning assisted to destruct.)
- 7) No military-solutions to problems. (Pity they didn't tell George Bush that before the Gulf War.)
- 8) National-solutions are not adequate.
- 9) Coexistence is necessary.

### **HARVARD PSYCHOLOGICAL CLINIC.**

Officials: Dr. Kurt Lewin and staff of 15 new-science scientists.

Purpose: To create a climate where the Committee of 300 can take unlimited power over the U.S.

### **INSTITUTE FOR Social RESEARCH.**

Officials: Dr. Kurt Lewin and staff of 20 new-science scientists.

Purpose: To devise a whole new set of social-programs to steer America away from industry.



## **SCIENCE POLICY RESEARCH UNIT.**

Officials: Leland Bradford, Kenneth Dam, Ronald Lippert.

Purpose: A "Future Shocks" research-institution at Sussex University in England and part of the Tavistock network.

## **SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION.**

Officials: Sheldon Arenberg and a staff of hundreds, too numerous to mention here.

Purpose: To co-ordinate all elements of the intelligence-communities of the U.S.A. and Britain. It analyses what "players" have to be assigned the role of a national-entity; for example, Spain would come under a supine watered-down Catholic Church, the [U.N.](#) under the Secretary General and so forth. It developed the system of "X RAY 2" where think-tank personnel, military-installations and law-enforcement centres are all linked to the Pentagon through a nation-wide network of Teletypes and computers: To apply surveillance-techniques on a nation-wide scale. Arenberg says his ideas are non-military, but his techniques are mainly those he learned from the military. He was responsible for the New York State Identification and Intelligence System, a typical George Orwell "1984" project, which is completely-illegal under our Constitution. The NYSIIS system is in the process of being adopted nation-wide. It is what Brzezinski referred to as the ability to almost-instantaneously retrieve data about any person.

NYSIIS shares data with all law-enforcement and government agencies in the state. It provides storage and rapid-retrieval of individual records, criminal and social. It is a TYPICAL The Committee of 300 project. There is a crying-need for a full-investigation to be conducted into just what it is that Systems Development Corporation is doing, but that is beyond the scope of this book. One thing is *sure*, SDC is not there to preserve freedom and liberty guaranteed by the U.S. Constitution. How convenient that it should be located in Santa Barbara in easy reach of Robert Hutchins' "Parthenon".

Some publications put out by these Club of Rome institutions are as follows:

"Centre Magazine"

"Counterspy"

"Coventry"

"Covert Action Information Bulletin"

"Dissent"

"Human Relations"

"Industrial Research"

"Inquiry"

"Mother Jones"

"One"

"Progressive"

"Raconteur"

"The New Republic"

"Working Papers for a New Society"

These are by no-means all of the publications issued under the auspices of the Club of Rome. There are many hundreds more, in fact each of the foundations puts out its own publication. Given the number of foundations run by the Tavistock Institute and the Club of Rome, a partial-listing is all we can include here. Some of the more important foundations and think-tanks are in the following list, which includes Army think-tanks.

The American public would be astounded if it only knew how deeply the Army is involved in "new war tactics" research with Committee of 300 "think-tanks". Americans are not aware that in 1946 the Club of Rome was ordered by the The Committee of 300 to further the progress of think-tanks which it said offered a new means of spreading the Committee's philosophy. The impact of these think-tanks upon our military, just since 1959 when they suddenly proliferated, is truly astounding. There is no doubt that they will play an even greater role in the daily-affairs of this nation as we come to the close of the 20th century.

### **THE MONT PELERIN SOCIETY.**

Mont Pelerin is an economic-foundation devoted to issuing misleading economic-theories and influencing economists in the Western world to follow models it lays out from time to time. Its leading practitioners are Von Hayek and Milton Friedman.

### **THE HOOVER INSTITUTION.**

Founded originally to fight Communism, the institution has slowly but surely turned toward Socialism. It has an annual budget of \$2 million, funded by companies under the umbrella of the Committee of 300. It now concentrates on "peaceful changes" with emphasis on arms-control and domestic U.S. problems. It is frequently used by the news-media as a "conservative" organisation whose views they seek when a conservative viewpoint is needed. The Hoover Institution is far from that, and following the 1953 take-

over of the Institution by a group allied to the Club of Rome, it has become a One World-New World Order outlet for "desirable" policies.

### **HERITAGE FOUNDATION.**

Founded by brewery magnate Joseph Coors to act as a conservative think-tank, Heritage was soon taken-over by Fabianists Sir Peter Vickers-Hall, Stuart Butler, Steven Ayzlei, Robert Moss and Frederich Von Hayek under the direction of the Club of Rome. This institute played a major role in carrying out British Labour leader Anthony Wedgewood Benn's order to "Thatcherize Reagan". Heritage is certainly not a conservative-operation although at times it may look and sound like one.

### **HUMAN RESOURCES RESEARCH OFFICE.**

This is an Army research-establishment dealing in "psychotechnology". Most of its personnel are Tavistock-trained. "Psychotechnology" covers GI motivation, morale and music used by the enemy. In fact a lot of what George Orwell wrote about in his book "1984" appears to be remarkably similar to what is taught at HUMRRO. In 1969, the The Committee of 300 took over this important institution and turned it into a private non-profit-organisation run under the auspices of the Club of Rome. It is the largest behavioural-research-group in the U.S.

One of its specialities is the study of small groups under stress and HUMRRO teaches the Army that a soldier is merely an extension of his equipment and has brought great influence to bear on the "man/weapon" system and its "human quality-control", so widely accepted by the United States Army. HUMRRO has had a very pronounced effect on how the Army conducts itself. Its mind-bending-techniques are straight out of Tavistock. HUMRRO'S applied-psychology-courses are supposed to teach Army brass how to make the human-weapon work. A good example of this is the manner in which soldiers in the war against Iraq were willing to disobey their field-manual standing-orders and bury 12,000 Iraqi soldiers alive.

This type of brainwashing is terribly dangerous because today, it is applied to the Army, the Army applies it to brutally destroy thousands of "enemy" soldiers, and tomorrow the Army could be told that civilian population-groups opposed to government-policies are "the enemy". We are already a mindless brainwashed flock of sheep (*We the sheeple[?]*), yet it seems that HUMRRO can take mind-bending and mind-control a step further. HUMRRO is a valuable adjunct to Tavistock and many of the lessons taught at HUMRRO were applied in the Gulf War, which makes it a little easier to understand how it came to be that American soldiers behaved as ruthless and heartless killers, a far-cry from the concept of the traditional American fighting-man.

### **RESEARCH ANALYSIS CORPORATION.**

This is HUMRRO'S sister "1984" organisation situated in McLean, Virginia. Established in 1948, it was taken-over by the Committee of 300 in 1961 when it became part of the Johns Hopkins bloc. It has worked on over 600 projects, including integrating Negroes into the Army, the tactical use of nuclear-weapons, psychological-warfare-programs and mass-population-control.

Obviously there are many more major think-tanks, and we shall come to most of them in this book. One of the most important areas of co-operation between what think-tanks turn out and what becomes government and public policy are the "pollsters". It is the job of the polling-companies to mould and shape public-opinion in the way that suits the conspirators. Polls are constantly being taken by CBS-NBC-ABC, the New York Times, the Washington Post. Most of these efforts are co-ordinated at the National-Opinion Research-Centre where, as much as it will amaze most of us, a psychological-profile was developed for the entire nation.

Findings are fed into the computers of Gallup Poll and Yankelovich, Skelley and White for comparative-evaluation. Much of what we read in our newspapers or see on television has first been cleared by the polling-companies. WHAT WE SEE IS WHAT THE POLLSTERS THINK WE SHOULD SEE. This is called "public-opinion-making". The whole idea behind this bit of social-conditioning is to find out how responsive the public is to POLICY-DIRECTIVES handed down by the The Committee of 300. We are called "targeted population groups" and what is measured by the pollsters is how much resistance is generated to what appears in the "Nightly News". Later, we shall learn exactly how this deceptive practice got started and who is responsible for it.

It is all part of the elaborate opinion-making-process created at, Tavistock. Today our people *believe* they are well-informed but what they do *not* realise is that the opinions they *believe* are their *own*, were in fact created in the research-institutions and think-tanks of America and that none of us are free to form our own opinions, because of the information we are provided with by the media and the pollsters.

Polling was brought to a fine-art just before the United States entered the Second World War. Americans, unbeknown to themselves, were conditioned to look upon Germany and Japan as dangerous enemies who had to be stopped. In a sense, this was true, and that makes conditioned thinking all the *more* dangerous, because based on the INFORMATION fed to them, the enemy did indeed appear to be Germany and Japan. Just recently we saw how well Tavistock's conditioning-process works, when Americans were conditioned to perceive Iraq as a threat and Saddam Hussein as a personal enemy of the United States.

Such a conditioning-process is technically-described as "the message reaching the sense-organs of persons to be influenced". One of the most respected of all pollsters is The Committee of 300 member Daniel Yankelovich, of the company, Yankelovich, Skelley and White. Yankelovich is

proud to tell his students that polling is a tool to change public-opinion, although this is not original, Yankelovich having drawn his inspiration from David Naisbett's book "TREND REPORT" which was commissioned by the Club of Rome.

In his book Naisbett describes all of the techniques used by public-opinion-makers to bring about the public-opinion desired by the The Committee of 300. Public-opinion-making is the jewel in the crown of the OLYMPIANS, for with their thousands of new-science social-scientists at their beck and call, and with the news-media firmly in their hands, NEW public-opinions on almost any subject can be created and disseminated around the world in a matter of two weeks.

This is precisely what happened when their servant George Bush was ordered to make war on Iraq. Within two weeks, not only the U.S. but almost the entire world public-opinion was turned against Iraq and its President Saddam Hussein. These media change-artists and news-manipulators report directly to the Club of Rome which in turn reports to the The Committee of 300 at whose head sits the Queen of England ruling over a vast network of closely-linked corporations who never pay taxes and are answerable to no-one, who fund their research-institutions through foundations whose joint-activities have almost total control over our daily lives.

Together with their interlocking companies, insurance-business, banks, finance-corporations, oil companies, newspapers, magazines, radio and television, this vast apparatus sits astride the United States and the world. There is not a politician in Washington D.C. who is not, somehow, beholden to it. The Left rails against it, calling it "imperialism" which indeed it is, but the Left is run by the same people, the very same ones who control the Right, so that the Left is no more free than we are!

Scientists engaged in the process of conditioning are called "social-engineers" or "new-science social-scientists" and they play an integral-part in what we see, hear and read. The "old school" social-engineers were Kurt K. Lewin, Professor Hadley Cantril, Margaret Meade, Professor Derwin Cartwright and Professor Lippsitt who, together with John Rawlings Reese, made up the backbone of new-science scientists at Tavistock Institute.

During the Second World War, there were over 100 researchers at work under the direction of Kurt Lewin, copying-slavishly the methods adopted by Reinhard Heydrich of the S.S. The OSS was based on Heydrich's methodology and, as we know, the OSS was the forerunner of the Central Intelligence Agency. The point of all this is that the governments of Britain and the United States already have the machinery in place to bring us into-line in a New World Order with only a slight modicum of resistance materialising, and this machinery has been in place since 1946. Each passing year has added new refinements.

It is this The Committee of 300 which has established control-networks and mechanisms far more binding than anything ever seen in this world. Chains and ropes are not needed to restrain us. Our fear of what is to come does that job far more efficiently than any physical means of restraint. We have been brainwashed to give up our Constitutional-Right to bear arms; to give up our Constitution itself; to allow the United Nations to exercise control over our foreign-policies, and the IMF to take control of our fiscal and monetary policies; to permit the President to break United States law with impunity and to invade a foreign country and kidnap its head-of-state. In short we have been brainwashed to the extent where we, as a nation, will accept each and every lawless act carried-out by our government almost without question.

I for one know that we will soon have to fight to reclaim our country from the Committee, or lose it forever. BUT when it comes right down to it, how many will actually take up arms? In 1776 only 3% of the populace took up arms against King George III. This time around, 3% will be woefully inadequate. We should not allow ourselves to be led down dead-end roads, for that is what our mind-controllers have planned for us by confronting us with such a complexity of issues that we simply succumb to long-range-penetration and make no decisions at all on many vital issues.

We shall be looking at the names of those who make up the The Committee of 300 but, before we do that, we should examine the massive interfacing of all important institutions, companies and banks under the Committee's control. We must mark them well because these are the people who are deciding who shall live and who shall be eliminated as "useless eaters"; where we will worship God, what we must wear and even what we shall eat. According to Brzezinski, we shall be under endless-surveillance around the clock for 365 days a year ad infinitum.

That we have been betrayed from within is being accepted by more and more people each year, and that is good, because it is through Knowledge\*, a word translated from the word BELIEF, that we shall be able to defeat the enemies of all-mankind. While we were being distracted by the bogeymen in the Kremlin, the Trojan Horse was moved into position in Washington D.C. The greatest danger free people face today is not from Moscow but from Washington D.C. We need first to conquer the DOMESTIC ENEMY, and after that we will be strong enough to mount an offensive to remove Communism from the Earth together with all of its attendant "isms".

"My people are destroyed for lack of [My] Knowledge." - God, Hosea 4:6.

The Carter Administration accelerated the collapse of our economy and our military strength, the latter begun by Club of Rome and Lucis Trust member Robert Strange McNamara. In spite of his promises, Reagan continued to undermine our industrial-base, starting where Carter left off. While we need to keep our defences strong, we cannot do that from a weak industrial-base for, without a well-run military-industrial-complex, we cannot have a viable

defence-system. The The Committee of 300 recognises this and planned from 1953 its zero-growth post-industrial policies now in full flower.

Thanks to the Club of Rome our technology-potential has dropped below that of Japan and Germany, nations we are supposed to have defeated in the Second World War. How has this come about? Because of men like Dr. Alexander King and our blindfolded state-of-mind, we have failed to recognise the destruction of our educational institutions and systems of teaching. As a result of our blindness, we are no longer training engineers and scientist in sufficient numbers to keep us among the industrialised nations of the world. Thanks to Dr. King, a man very few people in America know about, education in the U.S. is at its lowest level since 1786. Statistics produced by the Institute for Higher Learning show that the reading and writing capabilities of high-school children the United States are LOWER than they were among high-school children in 1786.

What we face today is not only the loss of our freedom and the very fabric of our nation, but far worse, the possibility of the loss of our souls. The steady chipping-away at the foundation upon which this republic rests has left an empty void, which *Satanists* and cultists are rushing to fill with their synthetic soul material. This truth is difficult to accept and appreciate because there was nothing SUDDEN about these events. If a sudden shock were to hit us, a cultural and religious shock, we would be shaken out of our apathy.

But *gradualism* - which is what *Fabianism* is, does nothing to raise the alarm. Because the vast majority of Americans can see no MOTIVATION for the things I have described, they cannot accept it, and so the conspiracy (I am pointing out) is scorned and often mocked (as being a wild theory, or figment of the imagination). By creating chaos through presenting hundreds of daily choices our people have to make, we have come down to a position where, unless motivation can be clearly shown, all information is rejected.

This is both the weak and the strong link in the conspiratorial chain. Most thrust-aside anything that has no motive, so the conspirators feel safe behind the ridicule poured upon those who point to the coming crisis in our nation and our individual lives. However, if we can get enough people to see the truth, the motivation-block gets weaker until it will eventually be forced-aside as more and more people become enlightened and the (false) notion that "this cannot happen in America" is dispensed with.

The The Committee of 300 is counting on our mal-adaptive responses to govern our reaction to created events, and it will not be disappointed as long as we as a nation continue in the present way we respond. We must turn responses to created-crises into ADAPTIVE responses by identifying the conspirators and exposing their plans for us, so that these things become public knowledge. The Club of Rome has already made THE TRANSITION TO BARBARISM. Instead of waiting to be "*raptured*\* ", we must *stop* the The Committee of 300 *before* it can accomplish its goal of making us prisoners

(slaves) of the "New Dark Age" planned for us. It is *not* up to God, IT IS UP TO US. We have to take the necessary action.

"Stopped they *must* be, on this ALL depends."

Revelation 11:7 "And when they shall have finished their Testimony (the 1260 "days" ended on 9/Dec./1917 - the day that Jerusalem was liberated from Gentile domination by Israel-British [and U.S]. forces - Ezekiel 25:14), the beast (system - *Satanic*) that ascendeth out of the Bottomless Pit shall make war against them (*British and U.S.*), and shall overcome them (*British and U.S.*), and KILL them (*British and U.S.*)."

Deuteronomy 28:66 And thy life shall hang in doubt before thee; and thou shalt fear day and night, and shalt have none assurance of thy life:

28:67 In the morning thou shalt say, Would God it were evening! and at evening thou shalt say, Would God it were morning! for the fear of thine heart wherewith thou shalt fear, and for the sight of thine eyes which thou shalt see.

28:68 And the "I AM" shall bring thee into slavery AGAIN with ships, by the way whereof I spoke unto thee, Thou shalt see it no more again (if ye keep The Covenant): and there ye shall be sold unto your enemies for bondmen and bondwomen, and no man shall buy [you].

29:1 These [are] the Words of The Covenant, which the "I AM" commanded Moses to make with the children of Israel in the land of Moab, beside The Covenant which He made with them in Horeb (Sinai).

*Malachi 4:4 Remember ye and return to The Law of Moses My servant, which I commanded unto him in Horeb for all Israel, [with] the Statutes and Judgments.*

*\* The Rapture - Revelation 11:12 And they heard a great voice from heaven saying unto them, Come up here. And they ascended up to heaven in a "Cloud"; and their enemies beheld them.*

All information that I provide in this book comes from years of research backed-up by impeccable intelligence-sources. *Nothing* is exaggerated. It is factual and precise so do *not* fall into the trap set by the enemy that this material is "dis-information". For the past two decades I have provided information which has proved to be highly accurate and which has explained a lot of puzzling events. My hope is that through this book, a better, clearer and wider understanding of the conspiratorial forces ranged against this nation will come about. That hope is being realised as more and more young people are beginning to ask questions and seek information about what is REALLY going on. It is difficult for people to comprehend that these conspirators are real and that they have the power I and many others have attributed to them. Many have written to ask how it is that our government does nothing about the terrible threat to civilisation? The problem is that our



government is PART of the problem, part of the conspiracy, and nowhere and at no time has this become more clearly evident than during the Bush Presidency. Of course President Bush knows precisely what the Committee of 300 is doing to us. HE WORKS FOR THEM. Others have written to say, "We thought we were fighting the government." Of course we are, but behind government stands a force so powerful and all-encompassing that intelligence-agencies are even afraid to mention the name "Olympians". (The Hidden Hand.)

Proof of the The Committee of 300 is found in the vast number of powerful institutions owned and controlled by it. Listed here are some of the more important ones, all of which come under the MOTHER OF ALL THINK-TANKS AND RESEARCH-INSTITUTIONS, THE TAVISTOCK INSTITUTE OF HUMAN RELATIONS with its far-flung network of hundreds of "branches".

### **STANFORD RESEARCH CENTRE.**

Stanford Research Centre (SRC) was founded in 1946 by the Tavistock Institute For Human Relations. Stanford was created to help Robert O. Anderson and his ARCO oil company, who had secured for the The Committee of 300 the oil-rights on the North Slope of Alaska. Basically, the job was too large for Anderson's Aspen Institute to handle, so a new centre had to be founded and funded. That new centre was Stanford Research Centre. Alaska sold its rights on a down-payment of \$900 million, a relatively small amount for the The Committee of 300. The governor of Alaska was steered to SRI for help and advice. This was no accident but the result of judicious planning and a process of long-range conditioning.

Following the governor's call for help, three SRI scientists set-up-shop in Alaska where they met with the Alaskan Secretary of State and the State Planning Office. Francis Greehan, who headed the SRI team, assured the Governor that his problem of how to handle the rich oil-find would be safe in the hands of SRI. Naturally Greehan did not mention the The Committee of 300 or the Club of Rome. In less than a month Greehan assembled a team of economists, petroleum-scientists and new-science scientists numbering in the hundreds. The report SRI gave to the Governor ran to eighty-eight pages. The proposal was adopted virtually without change by the Alaska legislature in 1970. Greehan had indeed done a remarkable job for the The Committee of 300. From this beginning SRI developed into an institution employing 4000 people with an annual budget of \$160 million plus. Its President, Charles A. Anderson, has seen much of this growth during his tenure, as has Professor Willis Harmon, director of the SRI Centre for the Study of Social Policies, employing hundreds of new-science scientists, many of the top staffers having been transferred from Tavistock's London base. One of those was [RCA](#) board chairman and former British intelligence-agent, David Sarnoff, who was closely involved with Harmon and his team for twenty-five years. Sarnoff was something of a "watchdog" for the mother-institute in Sussex.

Stanford claims to make no moral-judgements on projects it accepts, working for Israel and the Arabs, South Africa and Libya but, as one would imagine, by adopting this attitude it ensures an "inside-edge" with foreign governments that the CIA has found most useful. In Jim Ridgeway's book, "THE CLOSED CORPORATION", SRI spokesman Gibson brags about SRI's non-discriminatory stance. Although not on the Federal Contract Research Centre lists, SRI is today the largest military think-tank, dwarfing Hudson and Rand. Among SRI's speciality-departments are chemical and biological warfare experimental-centres.

One of Stanford's more dangerous activities is counter-insurgency operations aimed at civilian populations - just the sort of "1984" things government is already using against its *own* people. The U.S. government pays SRI millions of dollars each year for this kind of highly-controversial "research". Following student protests against chemical-warfare-experiments conducted at Stanford, SRI "sold" itself to a private group for just \$25 million. Of course nothing really changed, SRI was still a Tavistock project and the The Committee of 300 still owned it, but the gullible appeared to be satisfied by this meaningless cosmetic change. In 1958 a startling new development arose. Advanced Research Products Agency (ARPA), a contracting-agency for the Defence Department, approached SRI with a top-secret proposal. John Foster at the Pentagon told SRI that what was needed was a program to insure the United States against "technological surprise". Foster wanted to perfect a condition where the environment became a weapon; special bombs to trigger volcanoes and/or earthquakes, behavioural-research on potential enemies and minerals and metals with potential for new weapons. The project was accepted by SRI and code-named "SHAKY".

The massive electronic-brain in SHAKY was capable of carrying out many commands, its computers having been constructed by IBM for SRI. Twenty-eight scientists worked on what is called "Human Augmentation". The IBM computer even has the capability to solve problems by analogy and recognises and identifies scientists who work with it. The "special applications" of this tool can be better imagined than described. Brzezinski knew what he was talking about when he wrote "THE TECHNOTRONIC ERA".

Stanford Research Institute works closely with scores of civilian consulting-firms, trying to apply military technology to domestic situations. This has not always been a success, but as techniques improve, the prospects for massive *all-pervading-surveillance*, as described by Brzezinski, daily becomes more real. IT ALREADY EXISTS AND IS IN USE, EVEN THOUGH SLIGHT MALFUNCTIONS FROM TIME TO TIME HAVE TO BE IRONED OUT. One such civilian consulting-firm was Schriever McKee Associates of McLean, Virginia, run by retired General Bernard A. Schriever, a former chief of the Air Force Systems Command, who developed the Titan, Thor, Atlas and Minuteman rockets.

Schriever put together a consortium of Lockheed, Emerson Electric, Northrop, Control Data, Raytheon and TRW under the name of URBAN

SYSTEMS ASSOCiaTES, INC. The purpose of the consortium? To solve social and psychological "urban problems" by means of military techniques using advanced electronic systems. It is interesting to note that TRW became the largest credit-information-collecting company in the credit-reporting business as a result and an outcome of its work with Urban Systems Associates, Inc.

This should tell us a great deal about just how far this nation is already under TOTAL SURVEILLANCE, which is the first requirement of the The Committee of 300. No dictatorship, especially not one on a global scale, can function without total control over each and every individual. SRI was well on its way to becoming a key Committee of 300 research-organisation.

By the 1980's, 60% of SRI's contracts were devoted to "Futurism" with both military and civilian applications. Its major clients were the U.S. Department of Defence-Directorate of Defence Research and Engineering, Office of Aerospace Research which dealt with "Applications of the Behavioural-Sciences to Research Management", Executive Office of the President, Office of Science and Technology, U.S. Department of Health. On behalf of the Department of Health, SRI ran a program called "Patterns in ESDEA Title I Reading Achievement Tests." Other clients were the U.S. Department of Energy, the U.S. Department of Labour, U.S. Department of Transportation and the National Science Foundation (NSF). Of significance was the paper developed for NSF, entitled "Assessment of Future and International Problems."

Stanford Research, under the tutelage of Tavistock Institute in London, put together a far-reaching and chilling system it called "Business Intelligence Program." In excess of 600 companies in the U.S. and abroad became subscribers. The program covered research in Japanese Foreign Business Relations, Consumer Marketing in a Period of Change, The Mounting Challenge of International Terrorism, Sensory Evaluation in Consumer Products, Electronic Funds Transfer System, Opto-Electric Sensing, Exploratory Planning Methods, the U.S. Defence Industry and Capital Availability. Among the TOP The Committee of 300 companies who became clients of this program were Bechtel Corporation (George Schultz was on its board), Hewlett Packard, TRW, Bank of America, Shell Company, [RCA](#), Blyth, Eastman Dillon, Saga Foods Corporation, McDonnell Douglas, Crown Zellerbach, Wells Fargo Bank and Kaiser Industries. But one of the most sinister of all SRI programs with the possibilities of doing tremendous damage in altering the direction in which the United States will go, socially, morally and religiously, was Stanford's Charles F. Kettering Foundation's "CHANGING IMAGES OF MAN" under Stanford official reference "Contract Number URH (489)-2150 Policy Research Report Number 4/4/74, Prepared by the SRI Centre for the Study of Social Policy, Director Willis Harmon." This is probably one of the most far-reaching investigations into how man might be changed that has ever been conducted.

The report, covering 319 pages, was written by 14 new-science scientists under the supervision of Tavistock and 23 top controllers including B. F.

Skinner, Margaret Meade, Ervin Lazlo and Sir Geoffrey Vickers, a high-level British intelligence-officer in [MI6](#). It will be recalled that his son-in-law, Sir Peter Vickers-Hall, was a founding-member of the so-called conservative "Heritage Foundation". Much of the 3000 pages of "recommendations" given to the Reagan administration in January 1981 were based upon material taken from Willis Harmon's "CHANGING IMAGES OF MAN".

I was privileged to receive a copy of "THE CHANGING IMAGES OF MAN" from my intelligence-colleagues five days after it was accepted by the United States government. What I read shocked me, as I realised I was looking at a blueprint for a future America, unlike anything I had ever seen before. The nation was to be programmed to change and become so accustomed to such planned-changes that it would hardly be noticeable when profound changes did occur. We have gone downhill so fast since "THE AQUARIAN CONSPIRACY" (the book title of Willis Harmon's technical paper) was written, that today, divorce draws no stigma, suicide is at an all time high and raises few eyebrows, social deviations from the norm and sexual aberrations, once unmentionable in decent circles, are now commonplace and excite no special protest.

As a nation we have not noticed how "CHANGING IMAGES OF MANKIND" has radically altered our American way of life forever. Somehow we were overcome by the "Watergate Syndrome". For a while we were shocked and dismayed to learn that Nixon was nothing but a cheap crook who hobnobbed with Earl Warren's Mafia friends at the beautiful home they built for him adjoining the Nixon estate. When too many "future shocks" and news-headlines demanded our attention, we lost our way, or rather, the huge number of choices with which we were and still are daily confronted, confused us to such a degree that we were no longer able to make the necessary choices.

Worse yet, having been subjected to a barrage of crimes in high places, plus the trauma of the Vietnam War, our nation seemed no longer to want truths\*. Such reaction is carefully explained in Willis Harmon's technical-paper, in short, the American nation was reacting exactly as profiled. Worse yet, in not wishing to accept truth, we took matters a step further: We looked to government to shield us from the truth.

\*"Now go, write it before them in a table, and note it in a Book, that it may be for the time to come for ever and ever: That this [is] a *rebellious* people, *lying* children, children [that] will not hear The Law of the "I AM": Which say to the Seers, See not; and to the Prophets, Prophecy not unto us right things, speak unto us smooth things, prophecy deceits (lies): Get you out of The Way, turn aside out of the path, cause the Holy One of Israel to cease from before us. Wherefore thus saith the Holy One of Israel, Because ye *despise* this Word, and trust in *oppression* and *perverseness*, and stay thereon: Therefore this iniquity shall be to you as a breach ready to fall, swelling out in a high wall, whose breaking cometh *suddenly* at an instant.

And he shall *break* it as the breaking of the *potters'* vessel that is *broken\** in pieces; He shall not spare: so that there shall not be found in the bursting of it a piece to take fire from the hearth, or to take water [withal] out of the pit." - The Book of Isaiah 30:8-14.

\*"And he that overcometh, and keepeth my works unto the end, to him will I give power over the *nations*: And he shall rule them with a rod of iron; as the vessels of a *potter* shall they be *broken* to shivers: even as I received of my Father." - Christ in His Book of Revelation 2:26-27.

I break down the wall ([U.N](#) . and NATO) that ye have daubed with untempered [mortar], and bring it down to the ground, so that the (Illuminati - Olympians - Hidden Hand - Synagogue of Satan - Guild) foundation thereof shall be discovered, and it shall fall, and ye shall be consumed in the midst thereof: and ye shall know that I [am] the "I AM". Thus will I accomplish My wrath upon the wall, and upon *them* that have daubed it with untempered [mortar], and will say unto you, The wall [is] no [more], neither *they* that daubed it . . . ." - God, Ezekiel 13:14-15.

The corrupt stench of the Reagan-Bush Administrations we wanted covered with six feet of earth. The crimes committed under the title of Iran/Contra affair (or scandals), we didn't want uncovered. We *let* our President lie to us regarding his whereabouts in the period October 20-23rd, 1980. Yet these crimes far exceed in quantity and scope anything Nixon did while he was in office. Do we as a nation recognise it as going downhill with our brakes off?

No, we do not. When those whose business it is to bring the truth to the American people that a private, well-organised little government inside the White House was busy committing one crime after another, crimes which attacked the very soul of this nation and the republican institutions upon which it rested, we were told not to bother the public with such things. "We really don't want to know about all this speculation," became a standard response.

Isaiah 30:10 Which say to the Seers, See not; and to the Prophets, Prophecy not unto us right things, speak unto us smooth things, prophesy deceits (lies):

When the highest elected-official of the land blatantly put [U.N](#) . law above the Constitution of the United States - an impeachable offence, the majority accepted it as "normal". When the highest elected-official of the land went to war without a Congressional declaration of war, the fact was censored out by the news-media and, again, we accepted it rather than face the truth. When the Gulf War, which our President plotted and planned, began, not only were we happy with censorship of the most blatant kind, we even took it to our hearts, believing that it was "good for the war-effort". Our President lied\*, April Glaspie lied, the State Department lied. They said the war was justified

because President Hussein had been warned to leave Kuwait alone. When Glaspie's cables to the State Department were finally made public, one United States Senator after another went charging to defend Glaspie, the harlot. It mattered not that they came from both the Democrats and the Republicans. We, the people, *let* them get away with their vile lies.

*\*And more recently again with Clinton's lies about his affair with Monica Lewinski.*

In this public-attitude of the American people, the wildest dreams of Willis Harmon and his teams of scientists became a reality. The Tavistock Institute was elated at its success in destroying the self-respect and self-esteem of this once great nation\*. We are told that we won the Gulf War. What is not yet perceived by the vast majority of Americans is that, in winning the war, it cost the self respect and honour of our nation. That lies rotting in the desert sands of Kuwait and Iraq, alongside the corpses of the Iraqi soldiers we butchered in the agreed retreat from Kuwait and Basra - we could not keep our word that we would abide by the Geneva Conventions and not attack them. "What do you want," our controllers asked us, "victory or self respect? You can't have both."

\* Hosea 4:6 As for My people they are destroyed for lack of [My] Knowledge."

One hundred years ago, this could not have happened, but now it has happened and excites no comment. We have succumbed to the long-range-penetration-warfare waged against this nation by Tavistock. Like the German nation, defeated by the Prudential Bombing-Survey, enough of us have succumbed to make this nation the kind that totalitarian-regimes of the past would have only envisaged in their dreams. "Here," they would say, "is a nation, one of the largest in the world, that doesn't want the truth. All of our propaganda-agencies can be dispensed with. We don't have to struggle to keep the truth from this nation, they have willingly rejected it\* of their own volition. This nation is a pushover\*\*."

\* Isaiah 30:10 Which say to the Seers, See not; and to the Prophets, Prophecy not unto us right things, speak unto us smooth things, prophesy deceits (lies):

\*\* Hosea 4:6 "As for My people they are destroyed for lack of [My] Knowledge."

Our once proud Republic of the United States of America became no more than a series of criminal front-organisations, which history shows is always the start of totalitarianism. This is the stage of permanent-alteration we are at in America as 1991 drew to a close. We live in a throw-away society, programmed not to last. We do not even flinch at the 4 million homeless nor the 30 million jobless, nor the 15 million babies murdered thus far. They are "throwaways" of the Age of Aquarius, a conspiracy so damnable that, when



first confronted with it, the majority will disavow its existence, *rationalising* these events as "times have changed".

This is how the Tavistock Institute and Willis Harmon *programmed us* to react. Dismantling of our ideals goes on without protest. The spiritual and intellectual drive of our people has been destroyed! On May 27th, 1991, President Bush made a very profound statement, the thrust of which appears to have been totally misused by most political-commentators:

"The moral-dimension of American-policy requires us to chart a moral course through a world of lesser evils. That is the real world, not black and white. Very few moral absolutes."

What else could we expect from a President who is most probably the most evil man ever to occupy the White House?

Consider this in the light of his order to the military to bury alive 12,000 Iraqi soldiers. Consider this in the light of his ongoing war of genocide against the Iraqi people. President Bush was delighted to characterise President Saddam Hussein as the "Hitler of our times". He never bothered to offer a single scrap of proof. It was not needed. Because President Bush made the statement, we accepted it without question. Consider this in the bright light of truth, that he did all of these things in the name of the American people while secretly taking his orders from the The Committee of 300.

But, more than anything else, consider this: President Bush and his controllers feel so secure that they no longer deem it necessary to hide their evil control of the American people, or to lie about it. This is self-evident in the statement that he, as our leader, will make all manner of compromises with truth, honesty and decency if his controllers (and ours) deem it necessary. On May 27th, 1991, the President of the United States abandoned each and every principle embodied in our Constitution and boldly proclaimed that he was no longer bound by it. This is a great victory for the Tavistock Institute and the Prudential Bombing-Survey, whose target changed from German worker-housing in 1945 to the soul of the American people in a war that began in 1946 and runs through to 1992.

Increased pressure on this nation for change was applied by Stanford Research Institute in the early 1960's. SRI's offensive gathered power and momentum. Switch on your television-set and you will see Stanford's victory in front of your very eyes: talk-shows featuring heavy sexual details, special video-channels where perversion, rock and roll and drugs reign supreme. Where once John Wayne ruled, we now have a made-over apology for a man (or is he?) called Michael Jackson, a parody of a human+being who is held up as a hero, as he gyrates, shuffles, mumbles and screams his way across television-screens in millions of American homes.

A woman who has been through a series of marriages gets national coverage. One filthy, half-washed drug-ridden decadent rock-band after

another has hours of air-time devoted to its inane sounds and mad-gyration, clothes-fashions and language-aberrations. Soap-operas showing what is as near as "dammit" to pornographic scenes draw no comment. Whereas in early 1960 this would never have been tolerated, today it is accepted as normal. We have been subjected and we have succumbed to what Tavistock Institute calls "future shocks" whose future is NOW and we are so numbed by one cultural-shock after another, that to protest seems like a futile gesture and, therefore, logically we think, it does no good to protest.

In 1986 the The Committee of 300 ordered the pressure turned up. The U.S. was not going down fast enough. The United States began the process of "recognising" the butchers of Cambodia, the criminal Pol Pot regime, self-confessors to the murder of 2 million Cambodian citizens. In 1991, the wheel turned the full circle. The United States went to war against a friendly nation that had been programmed to trust the Washington traitors. We accused President Hussein of the small nation of Iraq of all manner of evil, NONE OF WHICH WAS EVEN REMOTELY TRUE. We killed and maimed its children, we left them to starve and to die of all manner of diseases.

In the same breath we sent the Bush emissaries of the The Committee of 300 to Cambodia to RECOGNISE THE EVIL MASS-MURDERERS OF 2 MILLION CAMBODIANS, who were sacrificed by the The Committee of 300's depopulation of cities experiment, which the big cities of the United States will experience in the not too distant future. Now, President Bush and his The Committee of 300-ridden administration say, in effect, "Look people, what do you want from me? I told you that I will compromise where I see fit, even when that means sleeping with the Pol Pot murderers. SO WHAT - KISS MY HIPS."

The level of pressure-for-change will reach its peak in 1993 and we shall witness scenes such as we would never have thought possible. Punch-drunk America will react, but ever so slightly. Not even the latest-threat to our freedom, the personal computer-card disturbs us. Willis Harman's "CHANGING IMAGES OF MAN" would have been too technical for most, so the service of Marilyn Ferguson was obtained to make it more easily understood. "THE AGE OF AQUARIUS" heralded nude stage-shows and a song which made the top of the charts: "The Dawning of the Age of the Aquarius" swept the globe.

The personal computer-card which, when fully distributed, will deprive us of our familiar environment and, as we shall see, environment means a lot more than the usually accepted meaning of the word. The United States has gone through a period of intense trauma such as has never been visited on any other nation in the history of the world, and the worst is yet to come.

Everything is going according to what Tavistock ordered and what the social-scientists at Stanford mapped out. Times do not change; they are *made* to change. All changes are pre-planned and come as the result of careful action. We have been changed gradually at first, but now the pace of change



is picking-up. The United States is being transformed from One Nation Under God to a polyglot of nations under several gods. The U.S. is no longer One nation under God. The framers of the Constitution have lost the battle.

Our forebears spoke a common-language and believed in a common-religion - Christianity, and held common-ideals. There were no aliens in our midst; that came later in a deliberately-planned-attempt to break up the United States into a series of fragmented nationalities, cultures and beliefs. If you doubt this, go down to the East Side of New York, or the West Side of Los Angeles on any given Saturday and look around you. The United States has become several nations struggling to coexist under a common system of government. When the floodgates of immigration were opened wide by Franklin D. Roosevelt, a cousin of the head of the The Committee of 300, the cultural-shock caused great confusion and dislocation and made "One Nation" an unworkable-concept. The Club of Rome and NATO have exacerbated the situation. "Love thy neighbour" is an ideal that will not work unless your neighbour "is as yourself".

To the framers of our Constitution, the truths they laid out for future generations were "self-evident" - to themselves. Being unsure that *future* generations would also find the truths to which they bound this nation self-evident, THEY SET ABOUT SPELLING THEM OUT. IT SEEMS THAT THEY WERE AFRAID OF A TIME THAT MIGHT COME WHEN THE TRUTHS THEY ESPOUSED WOULD NO LONGER BE SELF-EVIDENT. The Tavistock Institute for Human Relations has made sure that what the framers feared might come to pass has indeed come to pass. That time has arrived with Bush and his "no absolutes" and his New World Order under the The Committee of 300.

This is part of the concept of social-changes forced upon Americans which Harmon and the Club of Rome said would make for severe trauma and a great building-up of pressure. The social upheavals that have taken place since the advent of Tavistock, the Club of Rome and NATO will continue in the U.S. for as long as the limit of absorption is ignored. Nations are made up of individuals and, like individuals, there is a limit to their ability to absorb changes, no-matter how robust they may be.

This psychological-truth was well-proven by the Strategic-Bombing-Survey which called for saturation-bombing of German worker-housing. As mentioned earlier, the project was the work of the *Prudential Insurance Company* and no-one doubts today that Germany suffered its defeat because of this operation. Many of the scientists who worked on that project are working on saturation-bombing of America, or else they have passed-on, leaving their skilled techniques in the hands of others who followed behind them.

The legacy they left behind them can be found in the fact that we have not so much *lost* our way as a nation, but that we have been *steered* in a direction *opposite* to that which the framers of the Declaration guided us for over 200 years. We have, in short, lost contact with our historical-genes, our

faith, which inspired countless-generations of Americans to move forward as a nation, benefiting from the patrimony left to us by the framers of the Declaration of Independence and the United States Constitution. That we are lost (sheeple) is clear to all who seek the truth, as unpleasant as it may be.

"For thus saith the Lord "I AM"; Behold, I, [even] I, will both search My sheep, and seek them out. As a shepherd seeketh out his flock in the day that he is among his sheep [that are] scattered; so will I seek out My sheep, and will deliver them out of all places where they have been scattered in the cloudy and dark day." - God, Ezekiel 34:11-12.

With President Bush and his "no absolute morals" guiding us, we blunder ahead as lost nations and individuals tend to do. We are *collaborating* with the The Committee of 300 (against God\*) for our *own* downfall and our own enslavement. Some sense it - and feel a strong sense of unease. The various conspiracy-theories they are familiar-with do not seem to cover it all. This is because they know nothing of the Conspirators' Hierarchy, The The Committee of 300.

\*"He that is not *WITH* me is *AGAINST* me; and he that gathereth not with me scattereth abroad." - Christ, Matthew 12:30.

These souls who feel a deep sense of unease and that something is radically wrong, yet cannot put their collective fingers on the problem, walk in darkness. They look to a future they see slipping away from them. The American-dream has become a mirage. They place their faith in religion but take no steps to help that faith along by ACTION. Americans will never experience a retracing of steps such as the Europeans experienced when at the height of the Dark Ages. By determined ACTION, they awoke in themselves a spirit-of-renewal which resulted in the glorious Renaissance.

The enemy that has directed them to this point decided to make a strong move against the United States in 1980, so that Renaissance of America would be impossible. Who is the enemy? The enemy is no faceless "they". The enemy is clearly identifiable as the The Committee of 300, the Club of Rome, NATO and all of its affiliated organisations, the think-tanks and research-institutions controlled by Tavistock. There is no need to use "they" or "the enemy" except as shorthand. WE KNOW WHO "THEY", THE ENEMY, IS. The The Committee of 300 with its Eastern Liberal Establishment "aristocracy", its banks, insurance-companies, giant corporations, foundations, communications-networks, presided over by a HIERARCHY OF CONSPIRATORS - THIS IS THE ENEMY.

This is the power that brought to life the reign of terror in Russia, the Bolshevik Revolution, World Wars I and II, Korea, Vietnam, the fall of Rhodesia, South Africa, Nicaragua, and the Philippines. This is the secret upper-level government that brought into existence the controlled-disintegration of the U.S. economy and de-industrialised what was once the greatest industrial power, for good, that the world had ever known.

America today can be compared with a soldier who falls asleep in the thick of battle. We Americans have fallen asleep, given way to apathy caused by being confronted with a multiplicity of choices which has confused us. These are the changes that alter our environment, break down our resistance to change so that we become dazed, apathetic and eventually fall asleep\* in the thick of battle.

\*Daniel 12:1 And at that time shall Michael [the Archangel] (Eno. 20:5; 36:1; 40:8; 58:1; 59:9; 57:1-2; 70:4; Rev.12:1; Sura 2:98) stand up, the Great Prince which standeth for the children of thy people: and there shall be a time of trouble, such as never was since there was a nation [even] to that same time: and at that time thy people shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the Book [of Life] (Rev. 13:8; 17:8; 20:15; 21:27; Sura 83:20).

12:2 And many of them that *sleep* in "the dust of the earth" (Gen. 13:16; 28:14) shall *awake*, some to Everlasting Life, and some to shame [and] everlasting contempt.

12:3 And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to Righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.

There is a technical-term for this condition. It is called "long range penetration strain". The art of subjecting a very large group of people to continued long-range-penetration-strain was developed by scientists working out of the Tavistock Institute of Human Relations and their U.S. subsidiaries, Stanford Research and Rand Corporation, and at least another 150 research-institutions here in the U.S.

Dr. Kurt Lewin, the scientist who developed this fiendish-warfare, has caused the average American patriot to fret over various conspiracy-theories, leaving him or her with a feeling of uncertainty and insecurity, isolated and perhaps even afraid, as he searches, but fails to understand the decay and rot caused by "THE CHANGING IMAGES OF MANKIND", unable to identify or combat the social, moral, economic and political changes he deems undesirable and does not want, yet which increase in intensity on every hand.

Dr. Lewin's name will not be found in any of our establishment history-books which, in any event, are a record of events mostly from the side of the ruling-class or the victors of wars. Therefore, it is with pride that I introduce his name to you. As mentioned before, Dr. Lewin organised the Harvard Psychological Clinic and the Institute for Social Research under the auspices of the Tavistock Institute. The names do not give much indication of the purpose of the two organisations.

This reminds me of the infamous bill to reform coinage and mint laws passed in 1827. The title of the bill was harmless enough or sounded harmless, which was the intention of its backers. Through this Act, Senator John Sherman betrayed the nation into the hands of the international bankers.

Sherman allegedly sponsored the bill "without reading it". As we know, the bill's true-purpose was to demonetise silver and give the thieving bankers unlimited-power over the credit of our nation; powers to which the bankers were clearly not entitled under the clear and unmistakable terms of the U.S. Constitution.

Kurt Lewin gave the Tavistock Institute, the Club of Rome and NATO unlimited-power over America, to which no organisation, entity or society is entitled. These institutions have used the usurped-powers to destroy the will of the nation to resist the plans and intentions of the conspirators to rob us of the fruits of the American Revolution and steer us on a course leading directly to a New Dark Ages under a One World Government.

Lewin's colleagues in this long-range-penetration-objective were Richard Crossman, Eric Trist, H. V. Dicks, Willis Harmon, Charles Anderson, Garner Lindsay, Richard Price and W. R. Bion. Again, these names never appear in the evening news; in fact, they only appear in scientific journals - so very few Americans are aware of them and not at all aware of what the men behind the names have done and are doing to the United States.

President Jefferson once said he *pitied* those who *thought* they knew what was taking-place through reading the newspaper. Disraeli, the British prime-minister, said much the same thing. Indeed, down through the ages, rulers have delighted in running-things from behind the scenes. Man has always felt the need to dominate and nowhere and at no time is the desire more prevalent than in this modern era.

If it were not so, why all the need for secret societies? If we are ruled by an open system, run by democratically-elected-officials, why the need for a secret Masonic-order in every village, town and city across the United States? How is it that Freemasonry can operate so openly and yet keep its secrets so well hidden? We can't ask the Nine Unknown Men of the Nine Sisters Lodge in Paris that question, nor can we ask it of their nine fellows in the Quatuor Coronati Lodge in London. Yet these eighteen men form part of an even more secret government, the RIIA, and beyond that, the The Committee of 300.

How is it that the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry could brainwash John Hinckley to shoot President Reagan? Why do we have such secret orders as the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, the Round Table, the Milner Group and so-on down line upon line of secret societies? They form part of a world-wide chain of command-and-control running through the Club of Rome, NATO, the RIIA and finally right up to the Conspirators' Hierarchy, The The Committee of 300. Men need these secret societies because their deeds are evil and must be hidden. Evil cannot stand in the Light of Truth.

*John 3:19 And this is the condemnation, that Light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than Light, because their deeds were evil.*  
*3:20 For every one that doeth evil hateth the Light, neither*

cometh to the Light, lest his deeds should be revealed.  
**3:21** But he that doeth truth cometh to the Light, that his deeds may be made manifest, that they are wrought in God.

"For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the DARKNESS of this world, against spiritual wickedness in HIGH [PLACES]. Wherefore take unto you the whole armour of God, that ye may be able to withstand in the evil day, and having done all, to stand." - *Paul of Tarsus, Ephesians 6:12-13.*

### **The Age of Aquarius.**

In this book we shall find an almost complete list of the conspirators, their institutions, fronts and publications. In 1980 the Aquarian Conspiracy was in full-swing and its success can be seen in every facet of our private and national life. The overwhelming rise in mindless-violence, serial-killers, teenage-suicides, the unmistakable signs of lethargy - "long range penetration" is a part of our new environment, as dangerous, if not more so, than the polluted air that we breathe.

The coming of the Age of Aquarius caught America totally unprepared. We, as a nation, were not prepared for the changes about to be *forced* upon us. Who ever had heard of Tavistock, Kurt Lewin, Willis Harmon and John Rawlings Reese? They were not even on the American political-scene. What we would have noticed, if we bothered to look at all, was a falling-off of our ability to withstand futuristic-shock as we became more fatigued, distressed and eventually entered a period of psychological-shock followed by widespread-apathy as an outward-manifestation of "long range penetration warfare".

The "Age of Aquarius" was best described by Tavistock Institute as the vehicle for delivering turbulence: "There are three distinct-phases, in the response and reaction to stress, displayed by large social-groups. *First*, there is *superficiality*; the population under attack will defend itself with slogans; this does not identify the *source* of the crisis and therefore does *nothing* to address it, hence the crisis will persist. The *second* is *fragmentation*. This occurs as the crisis continues and social order breaks down. Then, there is the *third* phase where the population-group goes into '*self-realisation*' and turns away from the induced-crisis and there follows a mal-adaptive-response, accompanied with active synoptic idealism and disassociation."

Who can deny that with the huge increase in drug-usage - "crack" making thousands of instant new addicts each day; the shocking rise in the murder of infants each day (aborticide), which by now far-exceeds casualties suffered by our armed-forces in both World Wars, Korea and Vietnam; the open acceptance of [homosexuality](#) and lesbianism, whose "rights" are

protected by more and more laws each year; the terrible plague we call "AIDS", washing over our towns and cities; total failure of our education-system; the stunning increase in the divorce-rate; a murder-rate that shocks the rest of the world into disbelief; satanic serial-killings; the disappearance of thousands of young children, snatched off our streets by perverts; a virtual tidal-wave of pornography accompanied by "permissiveness" on our television-screens - who can deny that this nation is in crisis, which we are not addressing and from which we are turning away.

Well-meaning people who specialise in these things blame a lot of the problem on education, or what passes for it in the United States. Criminals now abound in the age groups 9-15. Rapists are quite commonly as young as 10. Our social-specialists, our teacher's unions, our churches say it is all due to a faulty education-system. Witness how test-scores keep dropping. The specialists bewail the fact that the United States now ranks around 39th in the level of education in the world.

Why do we bemoan what is so obvious? OUR EDUCATION-SYSTEM WAS PROGRAMMED TO SELF-DESTRUCT. THAT WAS WHAT DR. ALEXANDER KING WAS SENT HERE BY NATO TO ARRANGE. THAT IS WHAT JUSTICE HUGO BLACK WAS ORDERED TO ARRANGE. THE FACT IS, THE The Committee of 300, WITH THE APPROVAL OF OUR GOVERNMENT, DOES NOT WANT OUR YOUTH TO BE PROPERLY-EDUCATED. The education that Freemason Justice Hugo Black, Alexander King, Gunnar Myrdal and his wife came to give the children of the United States is that CRIME PAYS, EXPEDIENCY IS WHAT COUNTS.

They taught our children that United States law is unequally-applied, and that is perfectly in order. Our children were properly-educated by a decade of corrupt examples; Ronald Reagan and George Bush were ruled by greed and became totally corrupted by it. Our education-system hasn't failed. Under the guidance of King, Black and the Myrdals it is actually a great success, but it all depends from whose point-of-view we look at it. The The Committee of 300 is DELIGHTED with our education-system, and will not allow one comma of it to be changed.

According to Stanford and Willis Harmon, the induced-trauma of long-range-penetration of which our education is a part, has been going-on for 45 years, yet how many are aware of the insidious pressures being applied to our society and the constant exposure to brainwashing that goes on every day? The mysterious gang-wars that broke out in New York in the 1950's is an example of how the conspirators can create and stage-manage any type of disruptive elements they like. Where those gang-wars came from nobody knew until the 1980's when researchers uncovered the hidden controllers who directed the so-called "social phenomena".

Gang-wars were carefully planned at Stanford, deliberately designed to shock society and cause ripples of disturbances. By 1958 there were in excess of 200 of these gangs. They were made popular by a musical and a Hollywood movie, "West Side Story". After making the news for a decade,

suddenly, in 1966, they disappeared off the streets of New York; Los Angeles; New York; New Jersey; Philadelphia and Chicago.

Throughout the near decade of gang-violence, the public reacted according to the profiled-response Stanford expected; society as a whole could not comprehend gang-warfare and the public responded in a mal-adaptive manner. Had there been those wise-enough to recognise in gang-wars a Stanford experiment in social-engineering and brainwashing, the conspirator's plot would have been exposed. Either we did not have trained specialists who could see what was going-on - which is highly-unlikely - or else they were threatened and remained silent. The co-operation with Stanford by the news-media brought to light a "new-age" attack on our environment just as predicted by the social-engineers and new-science scientists at Tavistock.

In 1989 gang-warfare, as a social-conditioning to change, was reintroduced to the streets of Los Angeles. Within a few short months of the first incidents, gangs began to proliferate - first in the scores, then in the hundreds on the streets of the East Side of Los Angeles. Crack-houses and rampant prostitution proliferated; drug-dealers dominated the streets. Anybody who got in their way was gunned down. The outcry in the press was loud and long. Stanford's targeted large-population-group began defending itself with slogans. This is what Tavistock called the first phase, with the targeted-group failing to identify the source of the crisis. The second phase of the gang-war-crisis was "fragmentation". People not living in the areas frequented by gangs said, "Thank God they are not in our neighbourhood." This ignored the fact that the crisis continued with or without recognition and that social order in Los Angeles had begun to break down. As profiled by Tavistock, those groups not affected by gang war "broke away to defend themselves" because the source of the crisis was not identified, the so-called "mal-adaptation" process - the period of disassociation.

Apart from the proliferation of drug-sales, what is the purpose of gang-wars? First, it is to show the targeted group that they are not safe, i.e., insecurity is generated. Secondly, it is to show that organised-society is helpless in the face of such violence and thirdly to bring about a recognition of the fact that our social-order is collapsing. The present wave of gang-violence will go away just as quickly as it started, once the three phases of the Stanford program are completed.

An outstanding example of "social-conditioning to accept change", even when it is recognised as unwelcome-change by the large-population-group in the sights of Stanford Research Institute, was the "advent" of the BEATLES. The Beatles were brought to the United States as part of a social-experiment which would subject large-population-groups to brainwashing of which they were not even aware.

When Tavistock brought the Beatles to the United States nobody could have imagined the cultural disaster that was to follow in their wake. The Beatles were an integral-part of "THE AQUARIAN CONSPIRACY", a living-organism which sprang From "THE CHANGING IMAGES OF MAN", URH (489)-2150-Policy Research Report No. 4/4/74. Policy Report prepared by SRI Centre for the study of Social Policy, Director, Professor Willis Harmon.

The phenomenon of the Beatles was not a spontaneous rebellion by youth against the old social-system. Instead it was a carefully crafted plot to introduce; by a conspiratorial-body which could not be identified; a highly destructive and divisive element into a large population-group targeted for change against its will. New words and new phrases - prepared by Tavistock - were introduced to America along with the Beatles. Words such as "rock" in relation to music-sounds, "teenager", "cool", "discovered" and "pop-music" were a lexicon of disguised code-words signifying the acceptance of drugs and they arrived with and accompanied the Beatles wherever they went, to be "discovered" by "teenagers". Incidentally, the word "teenagers" was never used until just before the Beatles arrived on the scene, courtesy of the Tavistock Institute for Human Relations. *(He's right about the word "teenager" being invented by "they" and, the reason why the term was invented [divide and conquer]; he's wrong about the time period, though. The concept of the "teenager", came about during the 1950's; along with phrases such as "cool", "rock and roll", etc. Bill Haley and Elvis Presley came along, long before the Beatles)*

As in the case of gang-wars, nothing could or would have been accomplished without the co-operation of the media, especially the electronic-media and, in particular, the scurrilous Ed Sullivan who had been coached by the conspirators as to the role he was to play. Nobody would have paid much attention to the motley-crew from Liverpool and the 12-atonal system of "music" that was to follow had it not been for an overabundance of press-exposure. The 12-atonal-system consisted of heavy, repetitive sounds, taken from the music of the cult of Dionysus and the Baal priesthood by Adorno and given a "modern" flavour by this special friend of the Queen of England and hence the The Committee of 300.

Tavistock and its Stanford Research Centre created trigger-words which then came into general-usage around "rock-music" and its fans. Trigger-words created a distinct new break-away, largely-young, population-group which was persuaded by social-engineering and conditioning to believe that the Beatles really were their favourite group. All trigger-words devised in the context of "rock-music" were designed for mass-control of the new targeted-group, the youth of America.

The Beatles did a perfect job, or perhaps it would be more correct to say that Tavistock and Stanford did a perfect job, the Beatles merely reacting like trained robots "with a little help from their friends" - code-words for using drugs and making it "cool". The Beatles became a highly visible "new type" - more Tavistock jargon - and as such it was not long before the group made new styles (fads in clothing, hairstyles and language-usage) which



upset the older-generation, as was *intended*. This was part of the "fragmentation-mal-adaptation" process worked-out by Willis Harmon and his team of social-scientists and genetic-engineering-tinkerers and put into action. The role of the print and electronic media in our society is crucial to the success of brainwashing large population-groups. Gang-wars ended in Los Angeles in 1966 as the media withdrew its coverage. The same thing will happen with the current wave of gang-wars in Los Angeles. Street-gangs will wither on the vine once media-saturation-coverage is toned-down and then completely withdrawn. As in 1966, the issue would become "burned-out". Street-gangs will have served their purpose of creating turbulence and insecurity. Exactly the same pattern will be followed in the case of "rock" music. Deprived of media-attention, it will eventually take its place in history.

Following the Beatles, who incidentally were put together by the Tavistock Institute, came other "Made in England" rock-groups, who, like the Beatles, had Theo Adorno write their cult-lyrics and compose all the "music". I hate to use these beautiful words in the context of "Beatlemania"; it reminds me of how wrongly the word "lover" is used when referring to the filthy interaction between two [homosexuals](#) writhing in pig-swill. To call "rock" music, is an insult, likewise the language used in "rock-lyrics".

Tavistock and Stanford Research then embarked on the second phase of the work commissioned by the The Committee of 300. This new phase turned up the heat for social-change in America. As quickly as the Beatles had appeared on the American scene, so too did the "beat-generation", trigger-words designed to separate and fragment society. The media now focused its attention on the "beat-generation". Other Tavistock-coined-words came seemingly out of nowhere: "beatniks", "hippies", "flower-children" became part of the vocabulary of America. It became popular to "drop out" and wear dirty jeans, go about with long unwashed hair. The "beat generation" cut itself off from mainstream America. They became just as infamous as the cleaner Beatles before them.

The newly-created group and its "lifestyle" swept millions of young Americans into the cult. American-youth underwent a radical revolution without ever being aware of it, while the older-generation stood by helplessly, unable to identify the source of the crisis, and thus reacting in a mal-adaptive-manner against its manifestation, which were drugs of all types, marijuana, and later Lysergic acid, "LSD", so conveniently provided for them by the Swiss pharmaceutical-company, SANDOZ, following the discovery by one of its chemists, Albert Hoffman, how to make synthetic-ergotamine, a powerful mind-altering drug. The The Committee of 300 financed the project through one of their banks, S. C. Warburg, and the drug was carried to America by the philosopher, [Aldous Huxley](#).

The new "wonder drug" was promptly distributed in "sample" size packages, handed out free-of-charge on college-campuses across the United States and at "rock" concerts, which became the leading vehicle for proliferating the use of drugs. The question that cries out for an answer is, what was the

Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA) doing at the time? There is compelling circumstantial-evidence that would appear to indicate that the DEA *knew* what was going on but was ordered *not* to take any action.

With very substantial numbers of new British "rock" bands arriving in the U.S., rock-concerts began to become a fixture on the social-calendar of American-youth. In tandem with these "concerts", the use of drugs among the youth rose in proportion. The devilish bedlam of discordant heavy beat sounds numbed the minds of listeners so that they were easily persuaded to try the new drug on the basis that "everybody is doing it". Peer-pressure is a very strong weapon. The "new culture" received maximum-coverage from the jackal media, which cost the conspirators not one single thin dime.

Great anger was felt by a number of civic-leaders and churchmen over the new cult but their energies were misdirected against the RESULT of what was going on and not against the CAUSE. Critics of the rock-cult made the same mistakes that had been made in the prohibition-era, they criticised law-enforcement-agencies, teachers, parents - anybody but the conspirators.

Because of the anger and resentment I feel toward the great drug-plague, I make no apology for using language which is not customary for me to use. One of the worst drug-slobs ever to walk the streets of America was Alan Ginsberg. This Ginsberg pushed the use of LSD through advertising which cost him nothing, although under normal circumstances it would have cost millions of dollars in TV advertising-revenues. This free advertising for drugs, and LSD in particular, reached a new high in the late 1960's, thanks to the ever-willing co-operation of the media. The effect of Ginsberg's mass advertising-campaign was devastating; the American public was subjected to one cultural future-shock after another in rapid-succession.

We became over-exposed and over-stimulated and, again, may I remind you that this is Tavistock jargon, lifted from the Tavistock training-manual, overwhelmed by its new development and, when we reached that point, our minds began to lapse into apathy; it was just too much to cope with, that is to say, "long range penetration had taken hold of us." Ginsberg claimed to be a poet but no greater rubbish was ever written by anyone who ever aspired to becoming a poet. Ginsberg's designated task had little to do with poetry; his main function was to push the new subculture and force acceptance of it upon the large targeted population-group.

To assist him in his task, Ginsberg co-opted the services of Norman Mailer, a writer of sorts who had spent some time in a mental-institution. Mailer was a favourite of the left-wing Hollywood crowd and so had no problem with getting maximum television-time for Ginsberg. Naturally Mailer had to have a pretext - not even he could blatantly come out with the true nature of Ginsberg's television-appearances. So a charade was adopted: Mailer would talk "seriously" on-camera with Ginsberg about poetry and literature.

This method of getting wide television-coverage at no cost to themselves was followed by every rock-group and concert-promoter who followed the example set by Ginsberg. The electronic-media-moguls had big hearts when it came to giving free time to these dirty verminous creatures and their even dirtier products and filthy ideas. Their promotion of horrible garbage spoke volumes and, without abundant help from the print and electronic media, the drug-trade could not have spread as rapidly as it did in the late 1960's-early 1970's, and probably would have been confined to a few small local areas.

Ginsberg was able to give several nationally-televised performances extolling the virtues of LSD and marijuana, under the guise of "new ideas" and "new cultures" developing in the art and music-world. Not to be outdone by the electronic-media, Ginsberg's admirers wrote glowing articles about "this colourful man" in the art and social-columns of all of America's largest newspapers and magazines. There had never been such an across-the-media-board free-advertising-campaign in the history of newspaper, radio and television and it cost the promoters of the Aquarian-conspiracy, NATO and the Club of Rome not one red cent. It was all absolutely-free-advertising for LSD, only thinly-disguised as "art" and "culture".

One of Ginsberg's closest friends, Kenny Love, published a Five-page report in the New York Times. This is in-accordance with the methodology used by Tavistock and Stanford Research: If something is to be promoted which the public has not yet been fully brainwashed to accept, then have someone write an article, covering all sides of the subject-matter. The other method is to have live-television-talk-shows in which a panel of experts promotes the product and or idea under the pretext of "discussing" it. There are point and counter-point, both pro and con participants airing their support or opposition. When it is all over, the subject to be promoted has been dinned into the public-mind. While this was new in the early 1970's, today it is standard-practice on which talk-shows thrive.

Love's Five-page pro-LSD pro-Ginsberg article was duly printed by the New York Times. Had Ginsberg tried to buy the same amount of space in an advertisement, it would have cost him at least \$50,000. But Ginsberg didn't have to worry; thanks to his Friend Kenny Love, Ginsberg got the massive advertising all for free. With newspapers like the New York Times and the Washington Post under the control of the The Committee of 300, this kind of free advertising is given to any subject-matter, and more especially to those promoting decadent life-styles - drugs-hedonism - anything that will confuse the American people. After the trial run with Ginsberg and LSD, it became standard Club of Rome practice to call upon major newspapers in America to give free advertising on demand to people and ideas they were promoting.

Worse yet - or better yet, depending upon the viewpoint - United Press (UP) picked up Kenny Love's free advertising for Ginsberg and LSD and telexed it to HUNDREDS of newspapers and magazines around the country under the guise of a "news" story. Even such highly-respectable establishment magazines as "Harpers Bazaar" and "TIME" made Mr. Ginsberg respectable.

If a nation-wide campaign of this magnitude were presented to Ginsberg and the promoters of LSD by an advertising agency, the price-tag would have run into at least \$1 million in terms of 1970 dollars. Today the price-tag would be nothing less than \$15-\$16 million dollars. It is no wonder that I refer to the news-media as "jackals".

I suggest that we try to find any media-outlet to do an exposé on the Federal Reserve Board, which is what I did. I took my article, which was a good exposé of the greatest swindle on earth, to every major newspaper, radio and television station, magazine-house and several talk-show hosts. A few made promises that sounded good - they would definitely air the article and have me discuss it - give them about a week and they would get back to me. Not one of them ever did, nor did my article ever appear in the pages of their newspapers and journals. It was as if a blanket of silence had been thrown over me and the subject I was endeavouring to promote, and indeed that was precisely what had happened.

Without massive media-hype, and without almost around the clock coverage, the hippie-beatnik rock, drug-cult would never have gotten off the ground; it would have remained a localised oddity. The Beatles, with their twanging guitars, silly expressions, drug-language and weird clothes, would not have amounted to a hill of beans. Instead, because the Beatles were given saturation-coverage by the media, the United States has suffered one cultural-shock after another.

The men buried in the think-tanks and research-institutions, whose names and faces are still not known to but a few people, made sure that the press played its part. Conversely, the media's important role in not-exposing the power behind the future-cultural-shocks made certain that the source of the crisis was never identified. Thus was our society driven mad through psychological shocks and stress. "Driven mad" is taken from Tavistock's training-manual. From its modest beginnings in 1921, Tavistock was ready in 1966 to launch a major irreversible cultural-revolution in America, which has not yet ended. The Aquarian Conspiracy is part of it.

Thus softened-up, our nation was now deemed ripe for the introduction of drugs which was to rival the prohibition-era in scope and the huge amounts of money to be made. This too was an integral-part of the Aquarian Conspiracy. The proliferation of drug-usage was one of the subjects under study at the Science Policy Research Unit (SPRU) at Tavistock's Sussex University facility. It was known as the "future shocks" centre, a title given to so-called future oriented psychology designed to manipulate whole population-groups to induce "future shocks". It was the first of several such institutions set up by Tavistock.

"Future shocks" is described as a series of events which come so fast that the human brain cannot absorb the information. As I said earlier, science has shown that there are clearly-marked limits to the amount of changes and the nature of them that the mind can deal with. After continuous shocks, the large targeted-population-group discovers that it does not want

to make choices any more. Apathy takes over, often preceded by mindless violence such as is characteristic of the Los Angeles street-gangs, serial-killers, rapists and child-kidnappers.

Such a group becomes easy to control and will docilely follow orders without rebelling, which is the object of the exercise. "Future shocks," says SPRU, "is defined as physical and psychological distress arising from the excess-load on the decision-making mechanism of the human-mind." That is Tavistock jargon lifted straight from Tavistock manuals - which they don't know I have.

Just as an overloaded electrical-circuit will activate a trip-switch, so do humans "trip-out", which is a syndrome that medical-science is only now beginning to understand, although John Rawlings Reese conducted experiments in this field as far back as the 1920's. As can be appreciated, such a targeted-group is ready to "trip-out" and take to drugs as a means of escape from the pressures of so many choices having to be made. This is how Drug-usage was spread so rapidly through America's "beat generation". What started with the Beatles and sample-packages of LSD has grown into a flood-tide of drug-usage which is swamping America.

The drug-trade is controlled by the The Committee of 300 from the Top down. The drug-trade started with the British East India Company and was closely followed by the Dutch East India Company. Both were controlled by a "Council of 300". The list of names of members and stockholders of the BEIC read like something out of Debretts Peerage. BEIC established the "China Inland Mission", whose job it was to get The Chinese peasants, or coolies, as they were called, addicted to opium. This created the market for opium which the BEIC then filled.

In much the same way the The Committee of 300 used "The Beatles" to popularise "social-drugs" with the youth of America and The Hollywood "in-crowd". Ed Sullivan was sent to England to become acquainted with THE first Tavistock Institute "rock group" to hit the shores of the United States. Sullivan then returned to the United States to draft the strategy for the electronic-media on how to package and sell the group. Without the full co-operation of the electronic-media and Ed Sullivan, in particular, "The Beatles" and their "music" would have died on the vine. Instead, our national life and the character of the United States was forever changed.

Now that we know, it is all too clear how successful the "Beatles" campaign to proliferate the use of drugs became. The fact that "The Beatles" had their music and lyrics written for them by Theo Adorno was concealed from public view. The prime function to "The Beatles" was to be discovered by teenagers, who where then subjected to a non-stop barrage of "Beatle music", until they became convinced that they liked the sound and adopted it, along with all that accompanied it. The Liverpool group performed up to expectations, and with "a little help from their friends", i.e., illegal substances we call drugs, created a whole new class to young Americans in the precise mould ordained by the Tavistock Institute.

Tavistock had created a highly-visible "new type" to act as their drug-runners. The China Inland Mission "*Christian missionaries*" would not have fitted-in with the 1960's. "New type" is social-science scientist jargon; what it meant was that the Beatles created new social-patterns, first and foremost being to normalise and popularise the use of drugs, new tastes in clothes and hair styles which really distinguished them from the older-generation as was intended by Tavistock.

It is important to note the deliberate fragmentation-inducing language used by Tavistock. The "teenagers" never once dreamed that all the "different" things they aspired to were the product of older scientists working in think-tanks in England and Stanford Research. How mortified they would have been if they had discovered that most of their "cool" habits and expressions were deliberately-created for their use by a group of older social-science scientists!

The role of the media was, and remains, very important in promoting the use of drugs on a nation-wide scale. When coverage of the street-warfare gangs was abruptly terminated by the media, they became "burned-out" as a social-phenomena; the "new age" of drugs followed. The media has always served as a catalyst and has always pushed "new causes" and now media-attention was focused on drug-usage and its supporters, the "beat generation", yet another phrase fashioned at Tavistock, in its determined-efforts to bring about social-changes in The United States.

Drug-usage now became an accepted part of everyday-life in America. This Tavistock-designed program took in millions of American-youth, and the older-generation began to believe that America was undergoing a natural social revolution, failing all the while to realise that what was happening to their children was not a spontaneous movement, but a highly-artificial creation designed to force changes in America's social and political life.

The descendants of the British East India Company were delighted with the success of their drug-pushing-program. Their disciples became adept in the use of lysergic acid (LSD) so conveniently made available by patrons of the drug-trade like [Aldous Huxley](#), courtesy of the highly-respected Sandoz company of Switzerland and financed by the great Warburg banking-dynasty. The new "wonder drug" was promptly distributed at all rock concerts and on college campuses in free-sample packages. The question that begs to be asked is, "What was the FBI doing while all this was going on?"

The purpose of the Beatles had become abundantly clear. The British East India Company's descendants in the upper-class society in London must have felt very good about the billions of dollars that began rolling in. With the coming of "rock" which shall henceforth be used as shorthand to describe Adorno's fiendish satanic music, a tremendous increase in the use of social-drugs, especially marijuana, was observed. The entire dope-business was expanded under the control and direction of the Science Policy Research Unit (SPRU). SPRU was run by Leland Bradford, Kenneth Damm

and Ronald Lippert, under whose expert guidance a large number of new-science scientists were trained to promote "future shocks", one of the chief being the dramatic increase in the use of drugs by America's teenagers. SPRU's policy-papers, planted in various government-agencies, including the Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA), dictated the course of the disastrous "drug war" allegedly waged by the Reagan and Bush Administrations.

This was the forerunner of how the United States is run today, by one committee and/or council after another, by an inner-government fed on Tavistock papers which they firmly believe are their own opinions. These virtual-unknowns are making decisions that will forever change our form of government and the quality of life here in the United States. Through "crisis adaptation" we have already been changed so much as to barely compare with what we were in the 1950's. Also, our environment has been changed.

There is much talk about environment these days and, while it mostly refers to green surroundings, pure rivers and fresh air, there is another, equally important environment, namely, the drug-environment. The environment of our life-style has become polluted; our thinking has become polluted. Our ability to control our destiny has become polluted. We are confronted by changes that pollute our thinking to the extent that we do not know what to make of it all. The "Environment of Change" is crippling the nation; we appear to have so little control that it has produced anxiety and confusion.

We now look to group-solutions instead of individual-solutions to our problems. We do not make use of our own resources to solve problems. In this the prolific rise in drug-usage is playing a leading-role. The strategy is a deliberate one, devised by the new-science scientists, the social-engineers and tinkerers, aimed at the most vulnerable of all areas, our self-image, or how we perceive ourselves, which leads us eventually to become like sheep (*We the sheeple.*) being led to the slaughter. We have become confused by the many choices we have to make, and we have become apathetic.

We are manipulated by unscrupulous men without ever being aware of it. This is particularly true of the drug-trade and we are now in the transition-stage where we can be set up for a change from the present constitutional form of government, which has taken a giant step forward under the Bush Administration. While there are those who still persist, in the face of all of the evidence to the contrary in saying, "It can't happen in America," the fact is: IT HAS ALREADY HAPPENED. Our will to resist events not to our liking has been steadily eroded and undermined. We will resist, some of us say, but not so many of us will do that, and we will be in the minority.

The drug trade has insidiously changed our environment. The alleged "war on drugs" is a farce; it does not exist in qualitative measure to make the slightest difference to the descendants of the British East India Company. Combined with computerisation, we are almost fully brainwashed, robbed of our ability to resist forced-changes. Which brings us to another environment, PEOPLE CONTROL, also known as personal-information-control, without which governments cannot play their numbers-game. As matters stand, we

the people have absolutely no way of knowing just what government does or does not know about us. Government computer-files are not subject to scrutiny by the public at large. Do we foolishly believe that personal-information is sacrosanct? Remember, in every society there are rich and powerful families who control law-enforcement agencies. I have proved the existence of such families. Do not think that if these families wanted to find-out about us, they could not do so. These are the families who often have a member in the The Committee of 300.

Take Kissinger, for instance, who has his own private dossiers on hundreds of thousands of people, not only in the U.S. but all over the world. Are we on Kissinger's enemy-list? Is this far-fetched? Not at all. Take P2 Masonic and Committee Monte Carlo who have such lists which run into tens of thousands of names. Incidentally, Kissinger is one of them. There are other "private" intelligence-agencies, such as *INTEL*, whom we shall meet later.

One of the ways heroin is moved into Europe is through the Principality of Monaco. The heroin comes from Corsica carried in ferries that ply a busy trade between Corsica and Monte Carlo during the Summer. There is no check of what goes on or comes off these ferries. As there is no border between France and Monaco, drugs, and more especially heroin (partly processed opium), flows through the open border of Monaco into laboratories in France, or else if it has already been processed into heroin, it goes directly to the distributors.

The Grimaldi family has been in the drug-smuggling-business for centuries. Because Prince Rainier got greedy and began skimming heavily and would not desist after three warnings, his wife, Princess Grace, was murdered in a car "accident". Rainier underestimated the power of the Committee of which he is a member. The Rover car in which she was travelling had the brake-fluid chambers tampered-with in such a way that each time the brakes were depressed, fluid was released in measured amount, until by the time the car reached the most dangerous of several hairpin-bends, there was no stopping power, and it sailed over a stone wall, hitting the ground fifty feet below in a sickening smash.

Everything possible was done by the The Committee of 300 operatives to conceal the truth about the murder of Princess Grace. To this day the Rover car remains in the custody of French police, shrouded under a cover on a trailer which no-one is allowed to approach, let alone examine. The signal for the execution of Princess Grace was picked up by the British Army listening-post in Cyprus and it is believed by a well-placed source that the Committee Monte Carlo and P2 gave the order.

The drug-trade, controlled by the The Committee of 300, is a crime against humanity, but having been conditioned and softened-up by years of incessant bombardment by Tavistock Institute, we have more or less accepted our changed environment, regarding the drug-trade as a problem that is "too big" to handle. This is not the case. If we could marshal an entire nation, equip and send millions of American soldiers to fight in a war in



Europe in which we had no business intervening, if we could defeat a major power, then we can smash the drug-trade, using the same [WW II](#) tactics. The logistical problems that had to be solved when we entered the Second World War are even today still mind-boggling.

Yet we successfully overcame all problems. Why then is it impossible to defeat a well-defined enemy, far smaller and weaker than Germany, given the immensely improved weapons and surveillance-equipment we have today? The real-reason that the drug-problem is not eradicated is because it is being run by the highest families in the entire world as part of a co-ordinated gigantic money-making machine.

In 1930, British capital invested in South America greatly exceeded capital investment in British "dominions". Graham, an authority on British investments abroad, stated that British investment in South America "exceeded one trillion pounds". Remember, this was 1930, and one trillion pounds was a staggering sum of money in those days. What was the reason for such heavy investment in South America? In a word it was drugs.

The plutocracy controlling British banks held the purse-strings and then, as now, put up a most respectable facade to cover their true business. No one ever caught them with dirtied hands. They always had front-men, even as they do today, willing to take the blame if things went awry. Then, as now, the connections with the drug trade were tenuous at best. No-one was ever able to lay a finger on the respectable and "noble" banking-families of Britain, whose members are on the Committee of 300.

There is great significance in that only 15 members of Parliament were the controllers of that vast empire, of which the most prominent were Sir Charles Barry and the Chamberlain family. These overlords of finance were busy in places like Argentina, Jamaica and Trinidad, which became big money-spinners for them through the drug-trade. In these countries, British plutocrats kept "the locals" as they were contemptuously called, at bare-subsistence-levels, hardly above slavery. The fortunes extracted from the drug-trade in the Caribbean were vast.

The plutocrats hid behind faces like Trinidad Leaseholds Limited, but the REAL MEAT, then, as now, was drugs. This is true of today where we find that Jamaica's Gross National Product (GNP) is made up almost entirely of sales of ganja, a very potent form of marijuana. The mechanism for handling the ganja-trade was set up by David Rockefeller and Henry Kissinger under the title "Caribbean Basin Initiative."

Up until a relatively short time ago, the true history of the China opium-trade was quite unknown, having been as well-covered-up as it is possible to do. Many of my former students in the days when I was lecturing, would come and ask me why the Chinese were so fond of smoking opium? They were puzzled as are many still today, over contradictory accounts of what had actually taken place in China. Most thought it was merely a case of the Chinese workers buying opium on an open-market and smoking it, or going

to some of the thousands of opium-dens and forgetting their terrible existence for a while. The truth is that the supply of opium to China was a British monopoly, an OFFICIAL monopoly of the British government and official British policy. The Indo-British opium-trade in China was one of the best kept secrets, around which many misleading legends grew up, such as "Clive of India" and the tales of derring-do (valour) by the British Army in India for the glory of "the Empire", so well written by Rudyard Kipling, and tales of "Tea Clippers" racing across the oceans with their cargoes of China-tea for the high-society drawing-rooms of Victorian England. In reality, the history of British occupation of India and Britain's Opium Wars are some of the most dastardly blots on Western civilisation.

Almost 13% of the income of India under British rule was derived from the sale of good quality Bengal opium to the British-run opium-distributors in China. "The Beatles" of the day, the China Inland Mission ("*Christian missionaries*"), had done a great job in proliferating the use of opium among the poor Chinese labourers (coolies, as they were called). These addicts did not suddenly materialise out of thin-air, any more than did teenager addicts in the U.S. THE POINT TO REMEMBER IS THAT BOTH WERE CREATED. In China a market for opium was first created and then filled by opium from Bengal. In the same way, a market for marijuana and LSD was first created in the United States by methods already described, and then filled by British plutocrats and their American cousins with the help of the overlords of the British banking-establishment.

The lucrative drug-trade is one of the worst examples of making money out of human misery; the other being the legal-drug-trade run by the pharmaceutical drug-houses under Rockefeller ownership, in the U.S. for the most part, but with substantial companies operating in Switzerland, France and Britain and fully backed by the American Medical Association (AMA). The dirty dope-transactions and the money it generates flows through the City of London, together with Hong Kong, Dubai and latterly, Lebanon, thanks to the invasion of that country by Israel.

There will be those who doubt this statement. "Look at the business columns of the Financial Times", they will tell us. "Don't tell me that this is all related to drug-money?" OF COURSE IT IS, but don't imagine for one minute that the noble lords and ladies of England are going to advertise the fact. Remember the British East India Company? Officially, its business was trading in tea!

The London "Times" never dared tell the British public that it was impossible to make VAST PROFITS from tea, nor did the illustrious paper even hint at a trade in opium being plied by those who spent their time in London's fashionable clubs or playing a chukka of polo at the Royal Windsor Club, or that the gentlemen-officers who went out to India in the service of the Empire were financed SOLELY by the enormous income derived from the misery of the millions of Chinese coolies addicted to opium.

The trade was conducted by the illustrious British East India Company, whose meddling in political, religious and economic affairs of the United States has cost us very dearly for over 200 years. The 300 members of the British East India Company's board were a-cut-above the common herd. They were so mighty, as Lord Bertrand Russell once observed, "They could even give God advice when He had trouble in Heaven." Nor should we imagine that anything has changed in the intervening years. EXACTLY the same attitude prevails today among members of the Committee of 300, which is why they often refer to themselves as the "Olympians".

Later the British Crown, i.e., the Royal Family, joined the British East India Company's trade, and used it as a vehicle to produce opium in Bengal, and elsewhere in India, controlling exports through what was called "transit duties", that is, the Crown levied a tax on all producers of opium duly registered with the state-authority, who were sending their opium to China.

Prior to 1896, when the trade was still "illegal" - a word used to extract greater tribute from the producers of opium - there never having been the slightest attempt to stop the trade, colossal amounts of opium were shipped out of India on board "China Tea Clippers", those sailing-ships around which legend and lore were built, which supposedly carried chests of tea from India and China to the London-exchanges.

So audacious did the British East India Company lords and ladies become that they tried to sell this lethal-substance to the Union and Confederate Armies in pill-form as a pain-killer. Is it difficult to imagine just what would have happened had their plan succeeded? All those hundreds of thousands of soldiers would have left the battlefields totally hooked on opium. "The Beatles" were much more successful in turning out millions of teenage addicts in later years. (They were all given O.B.E.'s by queen Elizabeth the Second and Paul McCartney was even given a Knighthood).

The Bengal merchants and their British controllers and bankers grew fat and intolerant on the enormous amounts of money that poured into the coffers of the British East India Company from the wretched Chinese coolies opium-trade. BEIC profits, even in those years, far-exceeded the combined profits made in a single year by General Motors, Ford and Chrysler in their heydays. The trend in making huge profits out of drugs was carried over into the 1960's by such "legal" drug death-merchants as Sandoz, the makers of LSD and Hoffman la Roche, manufacturers of *VALIUM*. The cost of the raw material and manufacturing of Valium to Hoffman la Roche is \$3 per kilo (2.2 pounds). It is sold to their distributors for \$20,000 per kilo. By the time it reaches the consumer, the price of Valium has risen to \$50,000 per kilo. Valium is used in huge quantities in Europe and the United States. It is possibly the most used (*addictive*) drug of its kind in the world.

Hoffman la Roche does the same thing with Vitamin C, which costs them less than 1 cent a kilo to produce. It is sold for a profit of 10,000 percent. When a friend of mine blew the whistle on this criminal company, which had entered into a monopoly agreement with other producers, in contravention

of European Economic Community laws, he was arrested on the Swiss-Italian border and hustled into prison; his wife was threatened by the Swiss police until she committed suicide. As a British national he was rescued by the British consul in Berne as soon as word of his plight was received, removed from prison and flown out of the country. He lost his wife, his job and his pension because he dared to disclose Hoffman La Roche secrets. The Swiss take their Industrial Espionage law very seriously.

Remember this the next time you see those lovely advertisements of Swiss ski slopes, beautiful watches, pristine mountains and cuckoo-clocks. That is not what Switzerland is about. It is about dirty multi-billion dollar money-laundering which is carried out by major Swiss banking-houses. It is about the The Committee of 300 "*legal*" (addictive) drug-manufacturers. Switzerland is the Committee's ultimate "safe-haven" for money and protection of their bodies in time of global calamity.

Now mind you, one could get into serious trouble with the Swiss authorities for giving out any information on these nefarious activities. The Swiss regard it as "industrial espionage" which usually carries a 5-year term in prison. It is safer to pretend that Switzerland is a nice clean country rather than look under the covers or inside its garbage-can banks.

In 1931 the managing-directors of the so-called "big Five" British companies were rewarded by being made Peers of the Realm for their activities in drug money-laundering. Who decided such matters and bestows such honours? It is the Queen of England who bestows honours upon the men in the top positions in the drug-trade.

British banks engaged in this terrible trade are too numerous to mention, but a few of the top ones are:

The British Bank of the Middle East.	Midland Bank.
National and Westminster Bank.	Barclays Bank.
Royal Bank of Canada.	Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank.
	(HSBC)
Baring Brothers Bank.	

Many of the merchant-banks are up to their hocks in pig-swill drug-trade profits, banks such as Hambros for example, run by Sir Jocelyn Hambro. For a really interesting major study of the Chinese opium-trade, one would need access to India Office in London. I was able to get in there because of my intelligence service and received great assistance from the trustee of the papers of the late Professor Frederick Wells Williamson, which provided much information on the opium-trade carried on by the British East India Company in India and China in the 18th and 19th centuries. If only those papers could be made public, what a storm would burst over the heads of the crowned vipers\* of Europe. Today the trade has shifted somewhat in that less expensive cocaine has taken over a good part of the North

American market. In the 1960's the flood of heroin coming from Hong Kong, Lebanon and Dubai threatened to engulf the United States and Western Europe. When demand outpaced supply there was a switch to cocaine. But now, at the end of 1991, that trend has been reversed; today it is heroin that is back in favour, although it is true that cocaine still enjoys great favour among the poorer-classes.

\*"Fill ye up then the measure of your fathers. [Ye] serpents, [ye] generation of vipers, how can ye escape the damnation of hell-fire?" - Christ, Matthew 23:32-33.

Heroin, we are told, is more satisfying to addicts; the effects are far more intense and last longer than the effects of cocaine and there is less international attention on heroin producers than there is on Colombian cocaine-shippers. Besides which, it is hardly likely that the U.S. would make any real effort to stop the production of opium in the Golden Triangle which is under the control of the Chinese military, a serious war would erupt if any country tried to interdict the trade. A serious attack on the opium-trade would bring Chinese military intervention.

The British know this; they have no quarrel with China\*, except for an occasional squabble over who gets the larger share of the pie. Britain has been involved in the China opium-trade for over two centuries. No-one is going to be so foolish as to rock the boat when millions upon millions of dollars flow into the bank-accounts of the British oligarchists and more gold is traded on the Hong Kong gold-market than the combined total traded in London and New York.

*\* On 21/10/1999 the Chinese President was given the "Red Carpet Treatment" by Buckingham Palace and he was transported in style, with the queen, in her Gilded Royal Horse-drawn Coach and Rolls Royce Limousine, with very lavish arrangements made to impress and entertain him. Whilst at the same time the British police forcefully-restrained anyone from demonstrating against China's human rights record, so as not to upset him.*

Those individuals who fondly imagine they can do some kind of a deal with a minor Chinese or Burmese overlord in the hills of the Golden Triangle apparently have no idea of what is involved. If they had known, they would never have talked about stopping the opium-trade. Such talk reveals little knowledge of the immensity and complexity of China's opium-trade.

British plutocrats, the Russian KGB, the CIA, and U.S. bankers are all in league with China. Could one man stop or even make a small dent in the trade? It would be absurd to imagine it. What is heroin and why is it favoured over cocaine these days? According to the noted authority on the subject Professor Galen, heroin is a derivative of opium, a drug that stupefies the senses and induces long periods of sleep. This is what most addicts like, it is called "being in the arms of Morpheus." Opium is the most habit-forming drug known to man. Many pharmaceutical-drugs contain opium in various degrees, and it is believed that paper used in the

manufacture of cigarettes is first impregnated with opium, which is why smokers become so addicted to their habit.

The poppy seed from which it is derived was long known to the Moguls of India, who used the seeds mixed in tea offered to a difficult opponent. It is also used as a pain-killing drug which largely replaced chloroform and other older anaesthetics of a bygone era. Opium was popular in all of the fashionable clubs of Victorian London and it was no secret that men like the Huxley brothers used it extensively. Members of the Orphic-Dionysus cults of Hellenic Greece and the Osiris-Horus cults of Ptolemaic Egypt which Victorian society embraced, all smoked opium; it was the "in" thing to do. So did some of those who met at St. Ermins Hotel in 1903 to decide what sort of a world we would have. The descendants of the St. Ermins crowd are found today in the Committee of 300. It is these so-called world-leaders who brought about such a change in our environment that enabled drug-usage to proliferate to the point where it can no longer be stopped by regular law-enforcement tactics and policies. This is especially-true in big cities where big populations can conceal a great deal of what transpires.

Many in the circles of royalty were regular opium-users. One of their favourites was the writer Coudenhove-Kalergi who wrote a book in 1932 entitled "REVOLUTION THROUGH TECHNOLOGY" which was a blueprint for the return of the world to a medieval society. The book, in fact, became a working-paper for the The Committee of 300's plan to de-industrialise the world, starting with the United States. Claiming that pressures of over-population are a serious problem, Kalergi advised a return to what he called "open spaces". Does this sound like the Khmer Rouge and Pol Pot?

Here are some extracts from the book:

*"In its facilities, the city of the future will resemble the city of the Middle Ages...and he who is not condemned to live in a city because of his occupation, will go to the countryside. Our civilisation is a culture of the major cities; therefore it is a marsh-plant, born by degenerated, sickly and decadent people, who have voluntarily, or involuntarily, ended up in this dead-end street of life."*

Isn't that very close to what "AnkarWat" gave as "his" reasons for depopulating Phnom Penh?

The first opium-shipments reached England from Bengal in 1683, carried in British East India Company "Tea Clippers". Opium was brought to England as a test, an experiment, to see whether the common-folk of England, the yeomen and the lower-classes, could be induced into taking the drug. It was what we would call today "test marketing" of a new product. But the sturdy yeomen and the much derided "lower classes" were made of stern stuff, and the test marketing-experiment was a total flop. The "lower classes" of British society firmly rejected opium-smoking.

The plutocrats and oligarchists in high-society in London began casting about for a market that would not be so resistant, so unbending. They found such a market in China. In the papers I studied at the India Office under the heading "Miscellaneous Old Records", I found all the confirmation I could have wished for in proving that the opium-trade in China really took-off following the founding of the British East India Company-funded "China Inland Mission", ostensibly a *Christian missionary society* but in reality the "promotion" men and women for the new product being introduced into the market, that new product being OPIUM.

This was later confirmed when I was given access to the papers of Sir George Birdwood in India Office records. Soon after the China Inland Mission missionaries set out to give away their sample packages and show the coolies how to smoke opium, vast quantities of opium began to arrive in China. "The Beatles" could not have done a better job. (In both cases the trade was sanctioned by the British royal family, who openly supported the Beatles.) Where the British East India Company had failed in England, it now succeeded beyond its wildest expectations in China, whose teeming millions of poor looked upon smoking opium as an escape from their life of misery.

Opium-dens began proliferating all across China, and in the big cities like Shanghai and Canton, hundreds of thousands of miserable Chinese found that a pipe of opium seemingly made life bearable. The British East India Company had a clear run for over a 100 years before the Chinese government woke-up to what was happening. It was only in 1729 that the first laws against opium-smoking were passed. The 300 board-members of BEIC did not like it one bit and, never one to back down, the company was soon engaged in a running battle with the Chinese government.

The BEIC had developed poppy-seeds that brought the finest quality opium from the poppy-fields of Benares and Bihar in the Ganges Basin in India; a country they fully controlled; this fetched top price, while the lower grades of opium from other areas of India were sold for less. Not about to lose their lucrative market, the British Crown engaged in running battles with Chinese forces, and defeated them. In the same manner, the U.S. government is supposedly fighting a running battle against today's drug barons\* and, like the Chinese, are losing heavily. There is however one big difference: The Chinese government fought to win whereas the United States government is under no compunction to win the battle which explains why staff-turnover in the Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA) is so high.

*\* Ever wondered why these people are referred to as drug barons, rather than drug kings. If these people are only barons, who are the drug kings?*

Latterly, high grade quality opium has come out of Pakistan via Makra on the desolate coastline of the country from whence ships take the cargo to Dubai where it is exchanged for gold. This is said to account in part for heroin being favoured over cocaine today. The heroin trade is more discreet, there is no murder of prominent officials such as became an almost daily occurrence in Colombia. Pakistani opium does not sell for as much as Golden

Triangle or Golden Crescent (Iranian) opium. This has greatly spurred heroin-production and sales which threaten to overtake cocaine as the number one seller.

The vile opium-trade was talked about in the upper-crust circles of English society for many years as "the spoils of the Empire". The tall-tales of valor in the Khyber Pass covered a vast trade in opium. The British Army was stationed in the Khyber Pass to protect caravans carrying raw opium from being pillaged by hill tribesmen. Did the British royal family know this? They must have, what else would induce the Crown to keep an army in this region where there was nothing of much worth other than the lucrative opium-trade? It was very expensive to keep men under arms in a far away country. Her Majesty must have asked why these military-units were there? Certainly not to play polo or billiards in the officers' mess. The BEIC was jealous of its monopoly in opium. Would-be competitors received short shrift. In a noted trial in 1791, a certain Warren Hastings was put on charges that he helped a friend to get into the opium-trade at the expense of the BEIC. The actual wording which I found in the records of the case housed in India Office gives some insight into the vast opium-trade: "The charge is that Hastings has granted a contract for the Provision of Opium for four years to Stephen Sullivan, without advertising for the same, on terms glaringly-obvious and wantonly profuse, for the purpose of creating an INSTANT FORTUNE for the said William Sullivan Esq." (Emphasis added.)

As the BEIC-British government held the monopoly in opium-trading, the only people allowed to make instant fortunes were the "nobility", the "aristocracy", the plutocrats and oligarchical families of England, many of whose descendants sit on the The Committee of 300 just as their forbears sat on the Council of 300 who ran the BEIC. Outsiders like Mr. Sullivan soon found themselves in trouble with the Crown if they were so bold as to try and help themselves get into the multi-billion pound Sterling opium-business.

The honourable men of the BEIC with its list of 300 counsellors were members of all the famous gentlemen's clubs in London and they were, for the most part, members of parliament, while others, both in India and at home, were magistrates. Company-passports were required to land in China. When a few busybodies arrived in China to investigate the British Crown's involvement in the lucrative trade, BEIC magistrates promptly revoked their passports, thus effectively denying them entry into China. Friction with the Chinese government was common. The Chinese had passed a law, the Yung Cheny Edict of 1729, forbidding the importation of opium, yet the BEIC managed to keep opium as an entry in the Chinese Customs Tariff-books until 1753, the duty being three taels per chest of opium. Even when British special-secret-service (the 007 of the day) saw to it that troublesome Chinese officials were bought off, and in cases where that was not possible, they were simply murdered.

Every British monarch since 1729 has benefited immensely from the drug-trade and this holds good for the present occupant of the throne. Their



ministers saw to it that wealth flowed into their family-coffers. One such minister of Victoria's was Lord Palmerston. He clung obstinately to the belief that nothing should be allowed to stop Britain's opium-trade with China. Palmerston's plan was to supply the Chinese government with enough opium to make individual members become greedy. Then the British would withhold supplies and when the Chinese government was on its knees, supplies would be resumed - but at a much higher price, thus retaining a monopoly through the Chinese government itself, but the plan failed.

The Chinese government responded by destroying large cargoes of opium stored in warehouses, and British merchants were required to sign INDIVIDUAL agreements not to import any more opium into Canton. BEIC responded by sending scores of fully-loaded opium-carrying ships to lie in the roads of Macao. Companies beholden to BEIC, rather than individuals, then sold these cargoes. Chinese Commissioner Lin said, "There is so much opium on board English vessels now lying in the roads of this place (Macao) which will never be returned to the country from which it came, and I shall not be surprised to hear of its being smuggled in under American colours." Lin's prophecy proved to be remarkably accurate.

The Opium Wars against China were designed to "put the Chinese in their place" as Lord Palmerston once said, and the British Army did that. There was simply no stopping the vast, lucrative trade which provided the British oligarchical feudal lords with untold billions, while leaving China with millions of opium-addicts. In later years the Chinese appealed to Britain for help with their immense problem and received it. Thereafter respective Chinese governments realised the value in co-operating instead of fighting with Britain - and this held good during the bloody rule of Mao Tse Tung - so that today, as I have already mentioned, any quarrels that come about are only over the share of the opium-trade each is entitled to.

To advance to more modern history, the Chinese-British partnership was solidified by the Hong Kong agreement which established an equal-partnership in the opium-trade. This has proceeded smoothly, with an occasional ripple here and there, but while violence and death, robbery and murder marked the progression of the Colombian cocaine-trade, no such baseness was allowed to disturb the heroin-trade, which, as I said earlier, is once-again coming into the ascendancy as we near the end of 1991.

The major problem that arose in Sino-British relations during the past 60 years concerned China's demand for a larger slice of the opium-heroin pie. This was settled when Britain agreed to hand Hong Kong over to full Chinese government control; which will come into effect in 1997. Other than that, the partners retain their former equal-shares of the lucrative opium-trade based in Hong Kong.

The British oligarchical families of the Committee of 300 who were entrenched in Canton at the height of the opium-trade left their descendants in position. Look at a list of prominent British residents in China and you will see the names of members of the Committee of 300 among them. The same

holds good for Hong Kong. These plutocrats of a feudal-era, that they seek to return to the world, control the gold and opium-trade of which Hong Kong is THE centre. Burmese and Chinese opium poppy-growers get paid in gold; they do not trust the U.S. paper \$100 bill. This explains the very large volume of gold-trade in the Hong Kong exchange.

The Golden Triangle is no longer the largest producer of opium. That dubious title has, since 1987, been shared by the Golden Crescent (Iran), Pakistan and Lebanon. These are the principle opium-producers, although smaller quantities are once again coming out of Afghanistan and Turkey. The drug-trade, and more especially the opium-trade, could not function without the help of banks as we shall demonstrate as we proceed.

### **Banks & Drugs.**

How do banks with their great air of respectability fit into the drug-trade with all of its attendant filth? It is a very long and complicated story, which could be the subject of a book on its own. One way in which banks participate is by financing front-companies importing the chemicals needed to process raw-opium into heroin. The Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank with a branch-office in London is right in the middle of such trade through a company called TEJAPAI BUL, which banks with Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank. What does this company do? It imports into Hong Kong most of the chemicals needed in the heroin-refining-process.

It is also a major supplier of acetic anhydride for the Golden Crescent and the Golden Triangle, Pakistan, Turkey and Lebanon. The actual financing for this trading is hived off to the Bangkok Metropolitan Bank. Thus, the secondary-activities connected with processing opium, while not in the same category as the opium-trade, nevertheless generates substantial income for banks. But the real income of the Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank and indeed all banks in the region is financing the actual opium-trade.

It took a lot of research on my part to link the price of gold to the price of opium. I used to tell anyone who would listen, "If you want to know the price of gold, find out what the price of a pound or a kilo of opium is in Hong Kong." To my critics I answered, "Take a look at what happened in 1977, a critical year for gold." The Bank of China shocked the gold-pundits, and those clever forecasters who are to be found in great numbers in America, by suddenly and without warning, dumping 80 tons of gold on the market.

That depressed the price of gold in a big hurry. All the experts could say was, "We never knew China had that much gold; where could it have come from?" It came from the gold which is paid to China in the Hong Kong Gold Market for large purchases of opium. The current policy of the Chinese government toward England is the same as it was in the 18th and 19th centuries. The Chinese economy, tied to the economy of Hong Kong - and I don't mean television sets, textiles, radios, watches, pirated cassette and

video tapes - I mean opium/heroin would take a terrible beating if it were not for the opium-trade it shares with Britain. The BEIC is gone but the descendants of the Council of 300 linger-on in the membership of the The Committee of 300.

The oldest of the oligarchical British families who were leaders in the opium-trade for the past 200 years are still in it today. Take the Mathesons, for instance. This "noble" family is one of the pillars of the opium-trade. When things looked a bit shaky a few years ago, the Mathesons stepped in and gave China a loan of \$300 million for real-estate investment. Actually it was billed as a "joint-venture between the People's Republic of China and the Matheson Bank". When researching India Office papers of the 1700's I came across the name of Matheson, and it kept on cropping-up everywhere - London, Peking, Dubai, Hong Kong, wherever heroin and opium are mentioned.

The problem with the drug-trade is that it has become a threat to national sovereignty. Here is what the Venezuelan Ambassador to the United Nations said about this world-wide threat:

"The problem of drugs has already ceased to be dealt with simply as one of public-health or a social-problem. It has turned into something far more serious and far-reaching which affects our national sovereignty; a problem of national security, because it strikes at the independence of a nation. Drugs in all their manifestations of production, commercialisation and consumption, denaturalises us by injuring our ethical, religious and political life, our historic, economic, and republican values."

This is precisely the way the Bank of International Settlements and the IMF are operating. Let me say without hesitation that both these banks are nothing more than bully-boy clearing-houses for the drug-trade. The BIS undermines any country that the IMF wants to sink by setting up ways and means for the easy outflow of flight-capital. Nor does BIS recognise nor make any distinction when it comes down to what is flight-capital and what is laundered-drug-money.

The BIS operates on gangster lines. If a country will not submit to asset-stripping by the IMF, then it says in effect, "Right, then we will break you by means of the huge cache of narco-dollars we are holding." It is easy to understand why gold was demonetised and substituted with the paper "dollar" as the world's reserve-currency. It is not as easy to blackmail a country holding gold reserves as it is one having its reserves in paper-dollars.

The IMF held a meeting in Hong Kong a few years ago which was attended by a colleague of mine and he told me the seminar dealt with this very question. He informed me that the IMF agents told the meeting that they could literally cause a run on any country's currency, using narco-dollars, which would precipitate a flight of capital. Rainer-Gut, a Credit Suisse delegate and member of the The Committee of 300, said he foresaw a

situation where national credit and national financing would be under one umbrella-organisation by the turn of the century. While Rainer-Gut did not spell it out, everybody at the seminar knew exactly what he was talking about.

From Colombia to Miami, from the Golden Triangle to the Golden Gate, from Hong Kong to New York, from Bogota to Frankfurt, the drug-trade, and more especially the heroin-trade, is BIG BUSINESS and it is run from the top down by some of the most "untouchable"\* families in the world, and each of those families have at least one member who is on the The Committee of 300. It is not a street-corner business, and it takes a great deal of money and expertise to keep it flowing smoothly. The machinery under control of the The Committee of 300 ensures this.

*\* The British royal family has set up the British Courts; established their own laws and legal-system in such a way that legal-action cannot be taken against the Monarch; by anyone.*

Such talents are not found on the street-corners and subways of New York. To be sure the pushers and peddlers are an integral part of the trade, but only as very small part-time salesmen. I say part-time because they are caught and rivalry gets some of them shot. But what does that matter? There are plenty of replacements available.

No, it is not anything the Small Business Administration would be interested in. IT IS BIG BUSINESS, a vast empire, this dirty drug-business. Of necessity, it is operated from the top down in every single country in the world. It is, in fact, the largest single enterprise in the world today, transcending all others. That it is protected from the top down is borne out by the fact that, like international terrorism, it cannot be stamped-out which should indicate to a reasonable person that some of the biggest names in royal circles, the oligarchy, the plutocracy are running it, even if it is done through intermediaries.

The main countries involved in growing poppies and the coca-bush are Burma; Northern China; Afghanistan; Iran; Pakistan; Thailand; Lebanon; Turkey; Peru; Ecuador; Bolivia. Colombia does not grow the coca-bush but, next to Bolivia, is the main refiner of cocaine and the chief financial-centre of the cocaine-trade which, since General Noriega was kidnapped and imprisoned by President Bush, is being challenged by Panama for first place in money-laundering and capital-financing of the cocaine-trade.

The heroin-trade is financed by Hong Kong banks, London banks and some Middle East banks such as the British Bank of the Middle East. Lebanon is fast becoming the "Switzerland of the Middle East". Countries involved in the distribution and routing of heroin are Hong Kong; Turkey; Bulgaria; Italy; Monaco; France (Corsica and Marseilles); Lebanon and Pakistan. The United States is the largest consumer of narcotics, first-place going to cocaine, which is being challenged by heroin. Western Europe and Southwest Asian

countries are the biggest users of heroin. Iran has a huge heroin-addict population - in excess of 2 million as of 1991.

There is not a single government that does not know precisely what is going-on with regard to the drug-trade, but individual members holding powerful positions are taken care of, by the Committee of 300 through its world-wide network of subsidiaries. If any government member is "difficult", he or she is removed, as in the case of Pakistan's Ali Bhutto and Italy's Aldo Moro. No-one is beyond the reach of this all-powerful Committee, even though Malaysia has been successful in holding-out up until now. Malaysia has the strictest anti-drug laws in the world. Possession of even small amounts is punishable by the death penalty.

Like the Kintex Company of Bulgaria, most smaller countries have a direct hand in these criminal enterprises. Kintex trucks regularly ferried heroin through Western Europe in its own fleet of trucks bearing the EEC marker Triangle Internationale Routier (TIR). Trucks bearing this marker and the EEC recognition-number are not supposed to be stopped at customs border posts. TIR trucks are allowed to carry only perishable items. They are supposed to be inspected in the country from whence they originated and documentation to this effect is supposed to be carried by each truck-driver.

Under international-treaty-obligations this is what happens; thus Kintex trucks were able to load their cargoes of heroin and certify it as "fresh fruit and vegetables"; and then make their way through Western Europe, even entering high-security NATO-bases in Northern Italy. In this manner, Bulgaria became one of the principal countries through which heroin was routed.

The only way to stop the huge amounts of heroin and cocaine presently finding their way to markets in Europe is to end the *TIR* system. That will never happen. The international-treaty-obligations I have just mentioned were set up by the The Committee of 300, using its amazing networks and control-mechanisms, to facilitate passage of all manner of drugs to Western Europe. Forget perishable goods! A former DEA-agent stationed in Italy told me, "*TIR=DOPE*."

Remember this the next time you read in the newspapers that a big haul of heroin was found in a false-bottom-suitcase at Kennedy Airport, and some unlucky "mule" pays the price for his criminal activity. This kind of action is only "small potatoes", sand in the eyes of the public, to make us think our government is really doing something about the drug-menace. Take for example, "The French Connection", a Nixon program embarked-upon without the knowledge and consent of the committee of 300.

The entire amount of opium/heroin seized in that massive effort is somewhat less than one quarter of what a single TIR truck carries. The The Committee of 300 saw to it that Nixon paid a heavy price for a relatively small seizure of heroin. It was not the amount of heroin involved, but a matter of one whom they had helped up the ladder, to the White House, believing that he could

now do without their help and backing, and even go against direct-orders from above.

The mechanics of the heroin-trade go like this: wild Thai and Burmese Hill tribesmen grow the opium-poppy. At harvest-time, the seed-bearing pod is cut with a razor or sharp knife. A resinous substance leaks through the cut and starts to congeal. This is raw opium. The crop of raw opium is made up into sticky roundish balls. The tribesmen are paid in 1 kilo gold bars - known as 4/10ths - which are minted by Credit Suisse. These small bars are used ONLY to pay the tribesmen - the normal-weight gold bars are traded on the Hong Kong market by the big-buyers of raw opium or partly processed heroin. The same methods are used to pay hill tribesman in India - the Baluchis - who have been in this business since the days of the Moguls. The "Dope Season", as it is called, sees a flood of gold traded on the Hong Kong market. Mexico has started producing relatively small amounts of heroin called "Mexican Brown" which is much in demand by the Hollywood crowd. Here again the heroin-trade is run by top government officials who have the military on their side. Some producers of "Mexican Brown" are making a million dollars a month by supplying their U.S. clients. On occasions when a few Mexican Federal police are prodded into taking action against the heroin-producers, they are "taken out" by military-units who seem to appear as if from nowhere.

Such an incident occurred in November 1991 at an isolated airstrip in Mexico's opium producing region. Federal narcotics-agents surrounded the strip and were about to arrest people who were in the act of loading heroin when a squad of soldiers arrived. The soldiers rounded up the Federal narcotics police-agents and systematically killed all of them. This action posed a serious threat to Mexican President Goltarin, who is faced with loud demands for a full-scale investigation into the murders. Goltarin is over a barrel; he can't back-off from calling for an inquiry, and neither can he afford to offend the military. It is the first such crack in the tight chain of command in Mexico, that stretches all the way back to the The Committee of 300. Raw opium from the Golden Triangle is pipelined to the Sicilian Mafia and the French-end of the business for refining in the laboratories that infest the French coastline from Marseilles to Monte Carlo. Nowadays, Lebanon and Turkey are turning-out increasing amounts of refined heroin and a large number of laboratories have sprung-up in these two countries in the past four years. Pakistan also has a number of laboratories but it is not in the same league as France, for example.

The route taken by the raw-opium-carriers of the Golden Crescent goes through Iran, Turkey and Lebanon. When the Shah of Iran was in control of the country, he refused to allow the heroin-trade to continue and it was forcibly discontinued up until the time that he was "dealt with" by the The Committee of 300. Raw opium from Turkey and Lebanon finds its way to Corsica, from where it is shipped to Monte Carlo with the connivance of the Grimaldi family. Pakistani laboratories, under the guise of "military defence laboratories" are doing a bigger share of refining than they were two years ago, but the best refining is still done along the French Mediterranean

coastline and in Turkey. Here again, banks play a vital role in financing these operations.

Let us stop here for a moment. Are we to believe that with all the modern and vastly-improved surveillance-techniques, including satellite-reconnaissance, available to law-enforcement agencies in these countries, that this vile trade cannot be pinpointed and stopped? How is it that law-enforcement agencies cannot go in and destroy these laboratories once they are discovered? If this IS the case, and we still cannot interdict the heroin-trade, then our anti-narcotics services ought to be known as "The Geriatrics" and not drug-enforcement agencies.

Even a child could tell our alleged "drug watchers" what to do. Simply keep a check on all factories making acetic anhydride, THE most essential chemical component needed by laboratories to refine heroin from raw opium. THEN FOLLOW THE TRAIL! It is as simple as that! I am reminded of Peter Sellers in the "Pink Panther" series when I think of law-enforcement efforts to locate heroin-refining laboratories. Even someone as bumbling as the imaginary inspector would have had no trouble in following the route taken by acetic anhydride shipments to their final destination.

Governments could make laws that would oblige manufacturers of acetic anhydride to keep scrupulous records showing who buys the chemical and for what purposes it is to be used. But do not hold your breath on this one, remember Dope=Big Business and Big Business is done by the oligarchical families of Europe and the United States Eastern Liberal Establishment. The drug-business is not a Mafia-operation, nor one run by the Colombian cocaine-cartels. The noble families of Britain and America's top people are not going to advertise their role in the shop windows; they always have a layer of front-men to do the dirty-work.

Remember British and AMERICAN "nobility" never dirtied their hands in the China opium-trade. The lords and ladies were much too clever for that, as were the American elite: the Delanos, Forbes, Appletons, Bacons, Boylestons, Perkins, Russells, Cunninghams, Shaws, Coolidges, Parkmans, Runnewells, Cabots and Codmans; by no means a complete-list of families in America who grew immensely-wealthy from the China opium-trade.

Since this is not a book about the drug-trade, I cannot, of necessity, cover the subject in an in-depth manner. But its importance to the The Committee of 300 must be emphasised. America is run not by 60 families but by 300 families and England is run by 100 families and, as we shall see, these families are intertwined through marriage, companies, banks, not to mention ties to the Black Nobility, Freemasonry, the Order of St. John of Jerusalem and so on. These are the people who, through their surrogates, find ways to protect huge shipments of heroin from Hong Kong, Turkey, Iran and Pakistan and ensure they reach the market-places in the U.S. and Western Europe with the minimum cost of doing business.

Shipments of cocaine are sometimes interdicted and seized That is mere window-dressing. Often times the shipments seized belong to a new organisation trying to break into the trade. Such competition is put out of business by informing the authorities exactly where it is going to enter the U.S. and who the owners are. The big-stuff is never touched; heroin is too expensive. It is worthy of note that U.S. Drug Enforcement Agency operatives are not allowed into Hong Kong. They cannot examine any ship's manifest before it leaves the port. One wonders why, if there is so much "international co-operation" going on - what the media likes to characterise as "smashing the dope-trade". Clearly the trade-routes for heroin are protected by "a higher authority". In South America, apart from Mexico, cocaine is king. The production of cocaine is very simple, unlike heroin, and great fortunes are to be made by those willing to take risks for and on behalf of the "higher-ups". As in the heroin-trade, interlopers are not welcome and often finish up as casualties, or victims of family-feuds. In Colombia the drug-mafia is a closely-knit family. But such has been the bad publicity generated by the M19 guerrilla-attack on the Justice Building in Bogota (M19 is the private army of the cocaine barons) and the murder of Rodrigo Lara Bonilla, a prominent prosecutor and a judge, that the "higher authority" had to rearrange matters in Colombia.

Accordingly, the Ochoas of the Medellin Cartel turned themselves in after being assured that they would not suffer any loss of fortune, harm of any kind, nor would they be extradited to the United States. A deal was struck that, provided they repatriated the bulk of their huge narco-dollar fortunes to Colombian banks, no punitive-action would be taken against them. The Ochoas - Jorge, Fabio, and their top man, Pablo Escobar, would be held in private-jails that resemble a luxury-class motel-room, and then be sentenced to a maximum term of two years - to be served in the same motel jail. This deal is ongoing. The Ochoas have also been guaranteed the right to continue to manage their "business" from their motel-prison.

But that does not mean that the cocaine-trade has come to a screeching halt. On the contrary, it has simply been transferred to the second-string Cali cartel, and it is business-as-usual. For some strange reason the Cali cartel, which is equal in size to the Medellin cartel, has been - at least up until now - largely ignored by the DEA. Cali differs from the Medellin cartel in that it is run by BUSINESSMEN, who eschew all forms of violence and never break agreements.

Even more significant is that Cali does virtually no business in Florida. My source told me that the Cali cartel is run by shrewd businessmen unlike any seen in the cocaine-business. He believes that they were "specially appointed", but does not know by whom. "They never call attention to themselves," he said. "They do not go around importing red Ferraris like Jorge Ochoa did, attracting immediate attention, because it is forbidden to import such cars into Colombia."

Cali cartel markets are in Los Angeles, New York and Houston, which closely parallel the heroin-markets. Cali has not shown any signs of moving into



Florida. A former DEA-operative who is a colleague of mine said recently, "These Cali people are sure smart. They are a different breed to the Ochoa brothers. They act like professional-businessmen. They are now larger than the Medellin cartel and I think we are going to see a lot more cocaine get into the United States than ever before. The kidnapping of Manuel Noriega will facilitate an easier flow through Panama of cocaine and money, what with so many banks there. So much for President George Bush's 'Operation Just Cause'. All it did was make life a great deal easier for Nicolas Ardito Barletta who used to be run by the Ochoa brothers and who is fixing to front for the Cali cartel." Based on my experience with the heroin-trade I believe that the Committee of 300 has stepped-in and taken-over full control of the South American cocaine-trade. There is no other explanation for the rise of the Cali cartel which is coupled with the kidnapping of Noriega. Did Bush take his orders from London regarding Noriega? There is every indication that he was literally PUSHED into invading Panama and kidnapping Noriega, who had become a serious impediment to "trade" in Panama, especially in the banking-business.

Several former intelligence-agents have given me their opinions which coincide with my own. Like the Gulf War that followed in the wake of Panama, it was only after several calls from the British Ambassador in Washington that Bush finally plucked-up enough courage to make his totally illegal move on General Noriega. That he was supported by the British press and the New York Times, a British intelligence-run newspaper, speaks volumes.

Noriega was formerly the darling of the Washington establishment. He frequently hob-knobbed with [William Casey](#) and Oliver North and even met with President George Bush on at least two occasions. Noriega was often seen at the Pentagon where he was treated like one of those Arab potentates, and the red carpet was always laid out for him at [CIA](#) headquarters in Langley Virginia. U.S. Army Intelligence and the [CIA](#) are on record as having paid him \$320,000.

Then storm-clouds began to appear on the horizon at about the same time the Cali cartel was taking-over the cocaine-trade from the Ochoa brothers and Pablo Escobar. Led by Senator Jesse Helms, who sold-out to Ariel Sharon and the Israeli Histadut Party in 1985, there suddenly began an agitation for the removal of Noriega. Jesse Helms and those of a like-mind were backed-up by Simon Hersh, a British intelligence-agent working for the New York Times, which has been a British intelligence mouthpiece in the U.S. since the time that [MI6](#) boss, Sir William Stephenson, occupied the [RCA](#) building in New York.

It is very significant that Helms should have chosen to lead the charge against Noriega. Helms is the darling of the Sharon faction in Washington and Sharon was the principal gun-runner in Central America and Colombia. Moreover, Helms has the respect of the Christian fundamentalists who believe in the maxim: "Israel, my country, right or wrong." Thus a powerful momentum was created to "get Noriega". It is evident that Noriega could

well prove a serious impediment to the international drug-merchants and their The Committee of 300 bankers, so he had to be removed before he could do some significant damage.

Bush was pressured by his British masters to conduct an illegal search and seizure operation in Panama that resulted in the deaths of no less than 7,000 Panamanians and wanton destruction of property. Nothing to implicate Noriega as a "drug dealer" was ever found, so he was kidnapped and brought to the U.S. in one of the most blatant examples of international brigandry in history. This illegal action probably best meets the Bush philosophy: "The moral dimensions of American (read British royal family-The Committee of 300) foreign-policy require us to chart a moral course through a world of lesser evils. That's the real world, not black and white. Very few absolutes."

It was a "lesser evil" to kidnap Noriega, rather than have him up-end the banks in Panama [that are] working for the Committee of 300. The Noriega case is a prototype of monstrous One World government actions waiting in the wings. An emboldened Bush came right out in the open, unafraid, because we, the people have put on a spiritual mantle that accommodates LIES and wants no part of TRUTH\*. This is the world we have decided to accept. If it were not so, a firestorm of anger would have swept the country over the invasion of Panama, which would not have stopped until Bush was hounded from office. Nixon's Watergate-transgressions pale into insignificance next to the many impeachable-offences committed by President Bush when he ordered the invasion of Panama to kidnap General Noriega.

\* Isaiah 30:10 Which say to the Seers, See not; and to the Prophets, Prophecy not unto us right things, speak unto us smooth things, prophesy deceits (lies):

The government case against Noriega is based upon perjured-testimony by a group of big men, for the most part, already convicted and lying through their individual and collective teeth to get their own sentences lightened. Their performance would have pleased Gilbert and Sullivan immensely, were they alive today. "They made them the rulers of DEA", might be apropos instead of, "They made them the rulers of Queen's Navy", from "HMS Pinafore." It is an altogether grotesque scene to see how these con-artists are performing like not-so-well-trained seals for the U.S. Justice Department; that is if we care to insult such a nice clean animal by such an unworthy comparison.

Key dates conflict wildly, key details are altogether conspicuous by their absence, lapses of memory on crucial points all add up to the obvious fact that the government has no case against Noriega, but that does not matter; the Royal Institute for International Affairs (RIIA) says "convict him anyway" and that is what poor Noriega can expect. One of the Justice Department's star-witnesses is one Floyd Carlton Caceres, a former pilot for the Ochoa

brothers. Following his arrest in 1986, Carlton tried to ease his position at the expense of Noriega.

He told his DEA interrogators that the Ochoa brothers had paid Noriega \$600,000 to allow three planes loaded with cocaine to land and refuel in Panama. But once in court in Miami, it soon became apparent that what was billed as the "star witness" for the prosecution was, at best, a damp squib. Under cross-examination the true story emerged: Far from being paid to allow the flights, Noriega wasn't even approached by the Ochoas. Worse yet, in December of 1983, Noriega had ordered that all flights to Panama from Medellin be refused permission to land in Panama. Carlton is not the only discredited witness. One who is even a sorrier liar than Carlton is Carlos Lehder, who was a kingpin in the Medellin Cartel until he was arrested in Spain and sent to the U.S. Who gave the DEA the most vital information that Lehder was in Madrid? The DEA reluctantly concedes that they owe this important catch to Noriega. Now, however, the Justice Department is using Lehder as a witness against Noriega. If nothing else, this single witness demonstrates the wretchedness of the United States government's case against Manuel Noriega.

In return for services rendered, Lehder has been granted an easing of his sentence and far nicer quarters - a room with a view and television - and his family was given permanent residence in the U.S. Robert Merkel, a former U.S. attorney who prosecuted Lehder in 1988 told the Washington Post "I don't think the government should be in the business of dealing with Carlos Lehder, period. This guy is a liar from beginning to end."

The Justice Department, purely a name which bears no resemblance to what it is supposed to stand for, has pulled out all its dirty tricks against Noriega: illegally wire-tapping his conversations with his lawyer; appointing a government-lawyer to pretend he was serving Noriega but who quit in the middle of everything; freezing his bank-accounts so that Noriega is unable to conduct a proper defence; kidnapping, illegal search and seizure. You name it, the government has broken more laws than Noriega has ever done - if indeed he has broken any laws at all.

It is the U.S. Justice Department that is on trial tenfold more than General Noriega. The Noriega case shows the glaringly evil system that passes for "justice" in this country. The U.S. "war on drugs" is on trial as is the Bush Administration's so-called drug-policy. The Noriega trial, although it will end in a violent and flagrant rape of justice, will nevertheless offer some compensation to those who are not blind, deaf and dumb. It proves for once and for all that Britain is in charge of our government and it will reveal the utterly bankrupt ideology of the Bush Administration which ought to have as its motto, "No Matter What, The End Always Justifies The Means. There Are Very Few Moral Absolutes". Like the majority of politicians, for Bush to have a standard of ABSOLUTE MORALITY WOULD BE SUICIDAL. Only in this climate could we have allowed President Bush to violate at least six United States laws and DOZENS OF INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS in going to war against Iraq.

What we are witnessing in Colombia and Washington is a complete revision of how the cocaine-trade is to be run; no more wild-stuff, no more blazing-guns. Let the gentlemen of the Cali cartel in pin-stripe suits conduct the business in a gentlemanly way. In short, the Committee of 300 has taken a direct hand in the cocaine-trade which henceforth will go as smoothly as the heroin-trade. The new government of Colombia is geared to the change in tactics and direction. It is on-notice to perform according to the Committee's game-plan.

There is need to mention U.S. participation in the China opium-trade which began in the southern United States prior to the War Between The States. How can we tie the opium-trade in with the great cotton-plantations of the South? To do that, we have to start in Bengal, India, producers of the finest (if one can call such a foul substance fine) opium which was much in demand. Cotton was THE biggest trade in England, after opium-sales through the BEIC. Most of the cotton from Southern-plantations was worked in the slave-mills of Northern England, where women and children earned a pittance for a 16-hour day's work. The cloth-mills were owned by the wealthy socialites in London, the Barings, Palmerstons, Keswicks and most of all the Jardine Mathesons who owned the Blue Star Shipping Line, on which the finished cotton-cloth goods were shipped to India. They could not care less about the hapless conditions endured by Her Majesty's subjects. After all, that is what they were for, and their husbands and sons were useful for fighting wars to preserve Her Majesty's far-flung empire as they had done for centuries, and latterly, in the bloody Boer War. That was British tradition, wasn't it?

Cotton-cloth finished-goods exported to India undercut and destroyed the long-standing Indian producers of the cotton finished-goods trade. Terrible privation was endured by thousands of Indians thrown out of work as a result of cheaper British goods taking over their markets. India then became utterly dependent upon Britain to earn enough currency to pay for its railroads and finished cotton-goods imports. There was only one solution to India's economic-woes. Produce more opium and sell it for less to the British East India Company. This was the rock upon which British trade grew and flourished. Without its opium-trade, Britain would have been as bankrupt.

Did the Southern plantation-owners know about the ugly secret of opium-for-cotton goods? It is unlikely that some of them didn't know what was going on. Take, for instance, the Sutherland family, one of the largest cotton plantation-owners in the South. The Sutherlands were closely related to the Matheson family - Jardine Matheson - who in turn had as their business-partners the Baring Brothers, founders of the famous Peninsular and Orient Navigation Line (P&O), the largest of Britain's many merchant shipping lines.

The Barings were big investors in Southern plantations as they were in the U.S. Clipper-ships which plowed through the seas between Chinese ports and all the important ports along the eastern-seaboard of the United States. Today the Barings run a number of very substantial financial-operations in

the United States. All of those names mentioned were, and their descendants still are, members of the The Committee of 300.

The majority of families who go to make up the Eastern Liberal Establishment, among whom are the wealthiest to be found in this country, derived their fortunes from either the cotton-trade or the opium-trade and in some instances from both. Of these the Lehmans are an outstanding example. When it comes to fortunes made solely from the China opium-trade, the first names that come to mind are the Astors and the Delanos. President Franklin D. Roosevelt's wife was a Delano. John Jacob Astor made a huge-fortune out of the China opium-trade and then he went respectable by buying-up large tracts of Manhattan real-estate with his dirty money. During his lifetime Astor played a big role in the The Committee of 300's deliberations. In fact, it was the Committee of 300 who chose who would be allowed to participate in the fabulously lucrative China opium-trade, through its monopolist BEIC, and the beneficiaries of their largess remained forever wedded to the The Committee of 300.

That is why, as we shall discover, most real-estate in Manhattan belongs to various Committee-members, even as it has since the days when Astor began buying it up. With the benefit of access to records that would be closed to others outside of British intelligence, I discovered that Astor had long been an asset of British intelligence in the United States. Astor's financing of Aaron Burr, the murderer of Alexander Hamilton, proves the point beyond any reasonable doubt.

John Jacob Astor's son, Waldorf Astor, had the additional honour bestowed upon him of being appointed to the Royal Institute for International Affairs (RIIA), through which organisation the Committee of 300 controls every facet of our lives in the United States. The Astor family is believed to have selected Owen Lattimore to carry on their association with the opium-trade which he did through the Laura Spelman-funded Institute for Pacific Relations (IPR). It was the IPR that oversaw China's entry into the opium-trade as an equal-partner and not merely as a supplier. It was IPR that paved the way for the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbour. Attempts to turn the Japanese into opium-addicts met with dismal failure.

By the turn of the century the oligarchical plutocrats of Britain were like over-gorged vultures on the Serengeti Plain at the time of the annual Wildebeest march. Their income from the China opium-trade exceeded David Rockefeller's income by SEVERAL BILLION DOLLARS PER ANNUM. Historic records made available to me in the British Museum in London and from India Office and other sources - former colleagues in well-placed positions, proves this completely.

By 1905, the Chinese government, deeply concerned about the rise in the number of opium-addicts in China, tried to get help from the international community. Britain pretended to co-operate, but made no move whatsoever to abide by the 1905 protocols it had signed. Later Her Majesty's

government did an about-face after showing China that it was better to join them in the opium-business rather than to try and end it.

Even The Hague Convention was scoffed-at by the British. Delegates to the convention had agreed that Britain must abide by the protocols it had signed, which was to drastically reduce the amount of opium sold in China and elsewhere. The British, while paying lip-service, had no intention of giving up their trade in human-misery, which included the so-called "pig trade".

Their servant, President George Bush, in prosecution of the cruel war of genocide waged against the Iraqi nation SOLELY for and on behalf of British interests, likewise showed his contempt by flouting the Hague Agreement on Aerial Bombardment, and a whole slew of international conventions to which the U.S. is a signatory, including ALL of the Geneva Conventions.

When evidence was produced two years later, notably by the Japanese, who were growing very concerned about British smuggling of opium into their country, that opium-sales had increased instead of decreased, then Her Majesty's delegate to the Fifth Hague Convention produced a set of statistics which were at variance with those provided by Japan. The British delegate turned the tables by saying that it made a very strong case for legalising the sale of opium, which would have the effect of doing-away with what he called "the black market".

He suggested on behalf of Her Majesty's government that the Japanese government would then have a monopoly and full control of the trade. THIS IS PRECISELY THE SAME ARGUMENT BEING ADVANCED BY THE FRONT-MEN FOR THE BRONFMANS AND OTHER BIG-TIME DOPE DEALERS - LEGALISE COCAINE, MARIJUANA AND HEROIN, LET THE U.S. GOVERNMENT HAVE THE MONOPOLY AND THEREBY STOP WASTING BILLIONS ON THE PHONY WAR-ON-DRUGS AND SAVE THE TAXPAYERS BILLIONS OF DOLLARS.

In the period of 1791-1894, the number of licensed opium-dens in the Shanghai International Settlement rose from 87 to 663. Opium flowing into the United States was also stepped-up. Sensing that they might have some problems in China with the spotlight of world-concern shining upon them, the plutocrats of the Knights of St. John and the Order of the Garter, transferred some of their attention to Persia (Iran).

Lord Inchcape, who founded the biggest steamship-company in the world at the turn of the 19th century, the legendary Peninsula and Orient Steam Navigation Company, was the principal mover and shaker in establishing the Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank, which remains the largest and least controlled clearinghouse-bank for the opium-trade, which also financed the "pig trade" with the United States.

The British had set up a scam whereby Chinese "coolies" were sent to the U.S. as so-called indentured-labourers. The rapacious Harriman family's railroad needed "coolies" to push the rail-connection westward to the

California coast, or so they said. Strangely enough, very few Negroes were given the manual-labour jobs they were used to at that time and could have done a better job than the emaciated opium-addicts who arrived from China.

The problem was that there was no market for opium among the Negroes and, moreover, Lord Inchcape, son of the founder of P&O, needed the "coolies" to smuggle-in thousands of pounds of raw opium into North America, something the Negroes could not do. It was the same Lord Inchcape who in 1923 warned that there must be no diminishing of opium-poppy-cultivation in Bengal. "This most important source of revenue must be safeguarded," he told the commission allegedly investigating the production of opium-gum in India.

By 1846, some 120,000 "coolies" had already arrived in the U.S. to work on Harriman's railroad, pushing westward. The "pig trade" was in full profitable swing because, of this number, it was estimated by the U.S. government 115,000 were opium-addicts. Once the railroad was finished, the Chinese did not go back to where they came from, but settled in San Francisco, Los Angeles, Vancouver and Portland. They created a huge culture-problem that has never ceased to exist.

It is interesting to note that Cecil John Rhodes, a member of the Committee of 300 who fronted for the Rothschilds in South Africa, followed the Inchcape pattern, bringing hundreds of thousands of Indian "coolies" to work on the sugar-cane plantations in Natal province. Among them was Mahatma Ghandi, a Communist agitator and troublemaker. Like the Chinese coolies, they were not returned to their country of origin once their contracts expired. They, too, went on to create a massive social-program, and their descendants became lawyers who spearheaded the drive to infiltrate the government on behalf of the Africa National Congress.

By 1875 the Chinese "coolies" operating out of San Francisco had set up an opium supply-ring that resulted in 129,000 American opium-addicts. What with the known 115,000 Chinese addicts, Lord Inchcape and his family were raking in hundreds of thousands of dollars a year from this source alone, which, in terms of today's dollar, would represent at least a \$100 million dollar income every year.

The very same British and American families who had combined to wreck the Indian textile-industry in the promotion of the opium-trade, and who brought African slaves to the U.S. combined to make the "pig trade" a valuable source of revenue. Later they were to combine to cause and promote the terrible War Between The States, also known as the American Civil War.

The decadent American families of the unholy-partnership, thoroughly corrupted and wallowing in filthy lucre\*, went on to become what we know today as the Eastern Liberal Establishment whose members, under the careful guidance and direction of the Crown and subsequently its foreign-policy executive-arm, the Royal Institute of International Affairs (RIIA), ran

this country - and still does - from top to bottom through their secret upper-level, parallel government, which is tightly-meshed with the The Committee of 300, the ULTIMATE secret society. By 1923, voices were being raised against this menace that had been allowed to be imported into the United States. Believing the United States to be a free and sovereign nation, Congressman Stephen Porter, Chairman of the House of Representatives Foreign Affairs Committee, introduced a bill which called for the British to account for their opium export-import business on a country-by-country basis. The resolution set up quotas for each country, which if observed, would have reduced the opium-trade by 10%. The resolution was passed into law and the bill accepted by the Congress of the United States.

\* 1 Peter 5:1 The elders (of the twelve) which are among you I exhort, who am also an elder, and a witness of the sufferings of Christ, and also a sharer of the glory that shall be revealed:  
5:2 Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight [thereof], not by constraint, but willingly; not for *filthy lucre*, but of a ready mind;

But the Royal Institute of International Affairs had other ideas. Founded in 1919 in the wake of the Paris Peace Conference held at Versailles, this was one of the earliest "foreign policy" executors of the The Committee of 300. Research I have done on the Congressional Records' House, show that Porter was totally unaware of the powerful forces he was up-against. Porter was not even aware of the existence of the RIIA, much less that its specific purpose was to control every facet of the United States.

Apparently Congressman Porter received some kind of an intimation from the Morgan Bank on Wall Street that he should drop the whole affair. Instead, an enraged Porter took his case to the League of Nations Opium Committee. Porter's total unawareness of who he was up-against is demonstrated in some of his correspondence to colleagues on the House Foreign Affairs Committee in response to open British opposition to his proposals.

Her Majesty's representative chided Porter and then, acting like a father toward an errant son, the British delegate - on instructions from the RIIA - presented Her Majesty's proposals to INCREASE opium-quotas to account for an increase in the consumption of opium for medicinal-purposes. According to documents that I was able to find in The Hague, Porter was at first confused, then amazed and then enraged. Joined by the Chinese delegate, Porter stormed-out of the plenipotentiary session of the Committee session, leaving the field to the British.

In his absence, the British delegate got the League to rubber-stamp Her Majesty's government proposals for a creation of a tame-tiger Central Narcotics Board, whose chief function was information-gathering, the terms of which were purposely vague. What was to be done with the "information" was never made clear. Porter returned to the U.S. a shaken and much wiser man.



Another British intelligence asset was the fabulously rich William Bingham, into which family one of the Barings married. It was stated in papers and documents that I saw, that the Baring Brothers ran the Philadelphia Quakers and owned half of the real-estate of that city, all made possible because of the fortune the Baring Brothers had amassed from the China opium-trade. Another beneficiary of the Committee of 300's largess was Stephen Girard, whose descendants inherited the Girard Bank and Trust.

The names of the families, whose history is intertwined with that of Boston and who would never give us ordinary-folk the time of day, were wrapped in the arms of the The Committee of 300 and its vastly lucrative BEIC China opium-trade. Many of the famous families became associated with the notorious Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank which is still the clearing-house for billions of dollars that flow from the opium-trade in China.

Such famous names as Forbes, Perkins and Hathaway appear in the records of the British East India Company. These genuine American "bluebloods" created Russell and Company, whose main trade was in opium, but also ran other shipping-enterprises from China to South America and all points in between. As a reward for their services to the British Crown and the BEIC, the The Committee of 300 granted them a monopoly in the slave-trade in 1833.

Boston owes its celebrated past to the cotton-opium-slave-trade granted to it by the The Committee of 300 and it is stated in the records I was privileged to see in London that Boston's merchant-families were the chief supporters of the British Crown in the United States. John Murray Forbes is mentioned as the majordomo of the "Boston Blue Bloods" in India House records and in bank-records in Hong Kong.

Forbe's son was the first American allowed by the The Committee of 300 to sit on the board of the most prestigious drug bank in the world - even today - the Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank. When I was in Hong Kong in the early 1960's as "an historian interested in the British East India Company", I was shown some old records, including past board members of this notorious drug bank, and sure enough, Forbes' name was among them.

The Perkins family, so illustrious that their name is still mentioned in awed whispers, were deeply involved in the nefarious filthy China opium-trade. In fact Perkins the elder was one of the first Americans to be elected to the The Committee of 300. His son, Thomas Nelson, was Morgan's man in Boston, and as such also an agent for British intelligence. His unsavoury - I would say disgusting - past was not in question when he richly endowed Harvard University. After all, Canton and Tientsin are a long way from Boston, and who would have cared anyway?

What helped The Perkinses a lot was that Morgan was a powerful member of the The Committee of 300, which enabled Thomas N. Perkins to rapidly further his career in the China opium-trade. All the Morgans and Perkinses were Freemasons, which was another tie that bound them together, for only

Freemasons of highest rank have any hope of being selected by the The Committee of 300. Sir Robert Hart, who for almost three decades was chief of the Imperial Chinese Customs Service and the British Crown's number-one agent in the opium-trade in China was subsequently appointed to the board of Morgan Guarantee Bank's Far-Eastern Division.

Through access to the historical records in London and Hong Kong, I was able to establish that Sir Robert developed an intimate relationship with Morgan operations in the United States. It is worthy of note that Morgan interests in the opium/heroin-trade have continued in an unbroken line; witness the fact that David Newbigging is on the advisory-board of Morgan's Hong Kong operation, run in conjunction with Jardine Matheson.

To those who know Hong Kong, the name of Newbigging will be familiar as the most powerful name in Hong Kong. In addition to his membership of Morgan's elite bank, Newbigging doubles as an advisor to the Chinese government. Opium for missile-technology, opium for gold, opium for high-tech computers - it is all the same to Newbigging. The way these banks; financial-houses; trading-companies and the families who run them are intertwined would perplex Sherlock Holmes, yet somehow they must be unravelled and followed, if we are to understand their connections with the drug-trade and their membership in the The Committee of 300.

The two-track entry into the United States of alcohol and drugs were products of the same stable occupied by the same thoroughbreds. First, prohibition had to be introduced into the United States. This was done by the British East India Company heirs, who, acting upon experience gained through the well-documented China Inland Mission records found in India House, set up the Women's Christian Temperance Union (WCTU), supposedly to oppose consumption of alcohol in America.

We say that history repeats itself, and in a sense, this is true except that it repeats itself in an ever-upward spiral. Today we find that some of the largest companies, allegedly "polluting" the earth, are the largest contributors of funds to the environmentalist movement. The "big names" send forth their message. Prince Philip is one of their heroes, yet his son Prince Charles owns a million acres of forested land in Wales from which timber is regularly harvested and, in addition, Prince Charles is one of the largest owners of slum-housing in London, where pollution thrives.

In the case of those who railed against the "evils of drink", we find they were financed by the Astors, the Rockefellers, the Spelmans, the Vanderbilts and the Warburgs who had a vested-interest in the liquor-trade. On the instructions of the Crown, Lord Beaverbrook came over from England to tell these wealthy American families that they were to invest in the WCTU. (It was the same Lord Beaverbrook who came to Washington in 1940 and ORDERED Roosevelt to get involved in Britain's war.)

Roosevelt complied by stationing a U.S. Navy flotilla in Greenland that spent the 9 months prior to Pearl Harbour hunting and attacking German U-boats.

Like his successor, George Bush, Roosevelt thought the Congress a confounded nuisance so, acting like a king - a sense he felt strongly since he is related to the British royal family - FDR never sought the permission of Congress for his illegal action. This is what the British are most fond of referring to as their "special-relationship with America".

The drug-trade has a connection with the murder of President John F. Kennedy, which foul deed stains the national character and will continue to do so until the perpetrators are found and brought to justice. There is proof that the Mafia was involved in this through the CIA, which brings to mind that it all started with the old Meyer Lansky network which evolved into the Irgun terrorist-organisation, and Lansky proved to be one of the best vehicles for peddling cultural-warfare against the West.

Lansky was, through more respectable fronts, associated with the British higher-ups in bringing gambling and dope-distribution to Paradise Island in the Bahamas under the cover of The Mary Carter Paint Company - a joint Lansky-British [MI6](#) venture. Lord Sassoon was later murdered because he was skimming money and was threatening to blow the whistle if he was punished. Ray Wolfe was more presentable, representing the Bronfmans of Canada. While the Bronfmans were not privy to Churchill's massive Nova Scotia Project, they were and still are nevertheless an important asset of the British royal family in the business of dope-peddling.

Sam Rothberg, close associate of Meyer Lansky, also worked with Tibor Rosenbaum and Pinchas Sapir, all kingpins in the Lansky drug-ring. Rosenbaum ran a drug-money-laundering-operation out of Switzerland through a bank he established for this purpose; Banque du Credite International. The bank quickly expanded its activities and became the principal bank used by Lansky and his mobster associates for laundering money garnered from prostitution, drugs and other Mafia rackets.

It is worthy of note that Tibor Rosenbaum's bank was used by the shadowy chief of British Intelligence, Sir William Stephenson, whose right-hand-man, Major John Mortimer Bloomfield, a Canadian citizen, ran Division Five of the FBI throughout the Second World War. Stephenson was an early member of the 20th century The Committee of 300, although Bloomfield never made it that far. As I revealed in my series of monographs on the Kennedy assassination, it was Stephenson who master-minded the operation which was run as a hands-on project by Bloomfield. Fronting for the Kennedy assassination was done through another drug-related front, Permanent Industrial Expositions (PERMINDEX), created in 1957 and centred in the World Trade Mart building in downtown New Orleans.

Bloomfield just happened to be the attorney for the Bronfman family. The World Trade Mart was created by Colonel Clay Shaw and FBI Division Five station-chief in New Orleans, Guy Bannister. Shaw and Bannister were close associates of Lee Harvey Oswald, accused of shooting Kennedy, who was murdered by [CIA](#) contract agent Jack Ruby before he could prove that he was not the assassin who shot President Kennedy. In spite of the Warren

Commission and numerous official-reports, it has NEVER been established that Oswald owned the Mannlicher rifle said to be the murder weapon (it was not) nor that he had ever fired it. The connection between the drug-trade, Shaw, Bannister and Bloomfield has been established several times, and need not concern us here. In the immediate post-WW II period, one of the most common methods used by Resorts International and other drug-related companies to clean money was by courier-service to a money-laundering bank. Now all that has changed. Only the small-fry still use such a risky method. The "big fish" conduit their money via the CHIPS system, an acronym for Clearing House International Payments System, run by a Burroughs computer-system centred at the New York Clearing-House. Twelve of the largest banks use this system. One of them is the Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank. Another is Credite Suisse, that oh so respectable paragon of virtue in banking - until the lid is lifted. Combined with the SWIFT system based in Virginia, dirty drug-money becomes invisible. Only wanton carelessness results in the FBI getting lucky now and then, if and when it is told not to look the other way.

Only low-echelon drug-dealers get caught with drug-money in their hands. The elite, Drexel Burnham, Credite Suisse, Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank, escape detection. But this, too, is changing with the collapse of *Bank of Credit and Commerce International (BCCI)* which is likely to expose a great deal about the drug-trade if ever a proper investigation is carried out.

One of the largest assets in the portfolio of the Committee of 300 companies is American Express (AMEX). Its presidents regularly occupy positions on the The Committee of 300. I first got interested in AMEX when I was carrying-out an on-the-spot investigation that led me to the Trade Development Bank in Geneva. Later, this got me into a lot of trouble. I discovered that Trade Development Bank, then run by Edmund Safra, key man in the gold for opium trade, was supplying tons of gold to the Hong Kong market via Trade Development Bank.

Before going to Switzerland, I went to Pretoria, South Africa, where I talked with Dr. Chris Stals, at that time the deputy-governor of the South African Reserve Bank which controls all bulk-dealings in South African-produced gold. After several discussions over a period of a week, I was told that the bank could not supply me with the ten tons of gold that I was authorised to buy on behalf of clients I was supposed to be representing. My friends in the right places knew how to produce the documentation which passed without question.

The Reserve Bank referred me to a Swiss company whom I cannot name, because it would blow cover. I was also given the address of Trade Development Bank in Geneva. The purpose of my exercise was to find-out the mechanics of how gold is moved and traded, and secondly to test bogus-documents which had been prepared for me by ex-intelligence friends of mine who specialised in this kind of thing. Remember "M" in the "James Bond" series? Let me assure you that "M" does exist, only his correct initial

is "C". The documents I had, consisted of "buying orders" from Liechtenstein companies, with supporting-papers to match.

On approaching Trade Development Bank I was at first greeted cordially but, as discussions progressed with more and more suspicion until, when I felt it was no longer safe for me to visit the bank, without telling anyone at the bank, I left Geneva. Later the bank was sold to American Express. American Express was briefly investigated by former Attorney General Edwin Meese, after which he was quickly removed from office and labelled "corrupt". What I found was that American Express was and still is a conduit for laundering drug-money and, thus far, no-one has been able to explain to me why a private company has the right to print dollars - aren't American Express travellers-checks, dollars? I subsequently exposed the Safra-AMEX drug-connections which upset a lot of people, as can be imagined.

The Committee of 300 member, Japhet, controls Charterhouse Japhet, which in turn controls Jardine Matheson as a direct-link to the Hong Kong opium-trade. The Japhets are reportedly English Quakers. The Matheson family, also members of the The Committee of 300, were kingpins in the China opium-trade, at least up until 1943. The Mathesons have appeared in the Queen of England Honours List since the early 19th century.

The top controllers of the drug-trade in the Committee of 300 have no conscience about the millions of lives they ruin each year. They are Gnostics, Cathars, members of the Cult of Dionysus, Osiris, or worse. To them, "ordinary" people are there to be used for their purposes. Their high-priests, Bulwer-Lytton and [Aldous Huxley](#), preached the gospel of drugs as a beneficial substance.

To quote Huxley:

"And for private everyday use, there have always been chemical intoxicants. All the vegetable sedatives and narcotics, all the euphorics that grow on trees, the hallucinogens that ripen in berries, have been used by humans since time-immemorial. And to these modifiers of conscience, modern-science has added its quota of synthetics. For unrestricted use the West has permitted only alcohol and tobacco. All other chemical Doors in the Wall are labelled DOPE."

To the oligarch's and plutocrats of the Committee of 300, drugs have a two-fold purpose, firstly to bring-in colossal sums of money and secondly, to eventually turn a major part of the population into *mindless drug-zombies who will be easier to control* than people who don't need drugs, as punishment for rebellion will mean withholding of supplies of heroin, cocaine, marijuana, etc. For this it is necessary to legalise drugs so that a MONOPOLY SYSTEM, which has been readied for introduction once severe economic conditions, of which the 1991 depression is the forerunner, cause drug-usage to proliferate as hundreds of thousands of permanently jobless workers turn to drugs for solace.

In one of the Royal Institute of International Affairs top-secret papers, the scenario is laid-out as follows (in part): "...having been failed by Christianity, and with unemployment on every hand, those who have been without jobs for five years or more will turn away from the church and seek solace in drugs. That is when full control of the drug-trade must be completed in order that the governments of all countries who are under our jurisdiction will have a MONOPOLY which we will control through supply.... *Drug-bars will take care of the unruly and the discontent, would-be revolutionaries will be turned into harmless addicts with no will of their own....*"

There is ample evidence that the [CIA](#) and British intelligence, specially [MI6](#), have already spent at least a decade working toward this goal.

The Royal Institute of International Affairs used the life-time work of [Aldous Huxley](#) and Bulwer-Lytton as its blueprint to bring about a state where mankind will no longer have wills of their own in the One World Government-New World Order of the fast-approaching New Dark Age. Again, let us see what high priest [Aldous Huxley](#) had to say about this:

"In many societies at many levels of civilisation, attempts have been made to fuse drug-intoxication with God-intoxication. In ancient Greece, for example, ethyl-alcohol had its place in the established religions. Dionysus, Bacchus, as he was often called, was a true divinity. Complete prohibition of chemical changes can be decreed but cannot be enforced."

(THE LANGUAGE OF THE PRO-DRUG LOBBY ON CAPITOL HILL.)

"Now let us consider another type of drug - still undiscovered, but probably just around the corner - a drug making people happy in situations where they would normally feel miserable. (Is there anyone more miserable than a person who has sought and been unable to find work?) Such a drug would be a blessing, but a blessing fraught with grave social and political dangers. By making a harmless chemical-euphoria freely-available, a dictator could reconcile an entire-population to a state of affairs to which self-respecting human-beings ought not to be reconciled."

Quite a dialectical masterpiece. What Huxley was advocating and which is official-policy of the The Committee of 300 and its surrogate, RIIA, can be quite simply stated as mass mind-control. As I have often said, all wars are wars for the souls of mankind. Thus far it has not dawned on us that the drug-trade is irregular low-intensity warfare against the whole human-race of free men. Irregular-warfare is the most terrible form of warfare which, while it has a beginning, has no ending.

Some will question the involvement of the British royal families, past and present, in the drug-trade. To see it in print appears on the surface to be preposterous, and it is being seen in print more often these days to make it appear exactly that, preposterous. The oldest maxim in the intelligence-business is, "If you want to hide something, put it where everyone can see it." F. S. Turner's book, "BRITISH OPIUM-POLICY", published in 1876, shows

how the British monarchy and its hangers-on family-relatives were deeply involved in the opium-trade. Turner was the secretary of the Anglo-Oriental Society of the Suppression of the Opium Trade. He declined to be silenced by Crown spokesperson Sir R. Temple. Turner stated that the government, and therefore the Crown, had to withdraw from the opium monopoly, "and if it takes any revenues at all, take only that which accrues from taxation honestly-meant to have a restrictive force".

Turner was answered by a spokesman for the monarchy, Lord Lawrence, who fought against the BEIC losing its monopoly. "It would be desirable to get rid of the monopoly, but I myself am disinclined to be the agent of change. If it is a question of moderate loss that we could afford, I would not hesitate to undertake it." (Taken from the Calcutta Papers 1870.)

By 1874 the war against the British monarchy and the aristocracy over its deep involvement in the China opium-trade was getting heated. The Society for the Suppression of the Opium Trade violently assailed the aristocracy of the day and pressed-home its attacks in a fearless-manner we would do well to emulate. The society said that the Treaty of Tientsin, which Forced China to accept the importation of enormous amounts of opium, was a dastardly crime against the Chinese people.

There arose a mighty warrior, Joseph Grundy Alexander, a barrister by profession who, in 1866, led a strong attack on British Crown opium-policy in China in which he openly mentioned the involvement of the royal family and the aristocracy. For the first time Alexander brought India, "the Jewel in the Crown", into the picture. He laid the blame squarely where it belonged, on the monarchy, the so-called aristocracy and its servants in the British government.

Under the direction of Alexander, the society committed itself to the total destruction of the cultivation of opium-poppies in Bengal, India. Alexander proved to be a doughty opponent. Through his leadership, the drug-aristocracy began to falter and, in the face of his open denouncements of the royal family and its hangers-on, several Members of Parliament began siding with him; Conservatives, Unionists, Labour. Alexander made it clear that the drug-trade was not a party-political-issue; it was for all parties to join together in helping to eradicate the menace.

Lord Kimberly, spokesman for the royal family and the entrenched oligarchists, threatened that any attempts to interfere with what he called "the commerce of the nation, will run into serious opposition from the cabinet". Alexander and his society pressed-on in the face of innumerable threats and finally parliament agreed to appoint a Royal Commission to inquire into the opium-trade, with Lord Kimberly, who was Secretary of India, as its chairman. A more inappropriate-person to head the commission could not have been found. It was akin to Dulles being appointed to the Warren Commission. In his first statement, Lord Kimberly made it clear that he would rather resign from his august position than consent to a resolution that would surrender Indian Opium Revenues. It is worthy of note that

"Indian Opium Revenue" implied money shared by the nation. Like the idea that the people of South Africa share in the enormous profits from the sale of gold and diamonds, this was just not the case. Indian opium-revenues went straight into the royal-coffers and the pockets of the nobility and the oligarchists and plutocrats, and made them billionaires.

Rowntree's book, "THE IMPERIAL DRUG-TRADE" gives a fascinating account of how Prime Minister Gladstone and his fellow plutocrats lied, cheated, twisted and turned, to keep the astonishing truth of the involvement of the British monarchy in the opium-trade from being exposed. Rowntree's book is a treasure-house of information on the deep involvement of the British royal family and the lords and ladies of England and the huge-fortunes they accumulated from the misery of the Chinese opium-addicts.

Lord Kimberly, secretary of the commission of inquiry, was himself deeply involved in the opium-trade so he did everything in his power to close the proceedings to all who sought the truth. Finally, under a great deal of pressure from the public, the Royal Commission was forced to open the door to this inquiry just a crack, so that it became apparent that the highest in the land were running the opium-trade and receiving huge benefits from it. But the door was quickly slammed shut again, and the Royal Commission called no expert witnesses, thereafter sitting for an absurdly short period of time. The commission was nothing but a farce and a cover-up, such as we have become accustomed to in 20th century America.

The Eastern Liberal Establishment families of the United States were just as deeply involved in the China opium-trade as were the British, indeed they still are. Witness recent history when James Earl Carter toppled the Shah of Iran. Why was the Shah deposed and then murdered by the United States government? in a word, because of DRUGS. The Shah had clamped-down and virtually put-an-end to the immensely-lucrative opium-trade being conducted out of Iran by the British. At the time that the Shah took-over in Iran, there were already one million opium/heroin-addicts.

This the British would not tolerate, so they sent the United States to do their dirty-work for them in terms of the "special relationship" between the two countries. When Khomeini took over the U.S. Embassy in Teheran, arms-sales by the United States, which had begun with the Shah, were not discontinued. Why not? Had the United States done so, Khomeini would have cancelled the British monopoly of the opium-trade in his country. To prove the point, after 1984, Khomeini's liberal attitude toward opium had increased the number of addicts to 2 million, according to United Nations and World Health Organisation statistics.

Both President Carter and his successor, Ronald Reagan, willingly and with full-knowledge of what was at stake, went on supplying arms to Iran even while American-hostages languished in captivity. In 1980 I wrote a monograph under the title, "What Really Happened in Iran", which set-out the facts. The arms-trade with Iran was sealed at a meeting between Cyrus Vance, a servant of the The Committee of 300, and Dr. Hashemi, which



resulted in the U.S. Air Force beginning an immediate airlift of arms to Iran, carried-on even at the height of the hostage-crisis the arms came from U.S. Army stockpiles in Germany and some were even flown directly from the United States with refuelling-stops at the Azores.

With the advent of Khomeini, who was put in power in Iran by the The Committee of 300, opium-production skyrocketed. By 1984 Iran's opium-production exceeded 650 metric tons of opium per annum. What Carter and Reagan did was ensure that there was no further interference in the opium-trade and they carried-out the mandate given to them by the oligarchical families in Britain in this connection. Iran presently rivals the Golden Triangle in the volume of opium produced.

The Shah was not the only victim of the Committee of 300. William Buckley, CIA station-chief in Beirut, in all his lack of experience on who is behind the opium-trade, began conducting investigations in Iran, Lebanon and even spent time in Pakistan. From Islamabad, Buckley began sending back damning reports to the CIA in Langley about the burgeoning opium-trade in the Golden Crescent and Pakistan. The U.S. Embassy in Islamabad was firebombed, but Buckley escaped the mob-attack and returned to Washington because his cover was blown by forces unknown.

Then a very strange thing happened. Contrary to all procedures laid-down by the CIA when an agent's cover has been blown, Buckley was sent back to Beirut. Buckley was in-effect sentenced to death by the CIA in order to silence him, and this time the sentence was carried-out. William Buckley was kidnapped by agents of the Committee of 300. Under brutal interrogation by General Mohammed el Khouili of Syrian-intelligence to force him to disclose the names of all field-officers of the DEA in these countries, he was brutally-murdered. His efforts to expose the huge opium-trade developing out of Pakistan, Lebanon and Iran cost Buckley his life.

If the remaining free men in this world believe that single-handedly or in small groups they can smash the drug-trade, they are sorely mistaken. They could cut off the tentacles of the opium and cocaine trade here and there, but never the head. The crowned cobras of Europe and their Eastern Liberal Establishment family will not tolerate it. The war-on-drugs which the Bush administration is allegedly fighting, but which it is not, is for TOTAL legalisation of ALL types and classes of drugs. Such drugs are not solely a social-aberration, but a full-scale attempt to gain control of the minds of the people of this planet, or as the "Aquarian Conspiracy" authors put it, "to bring about radical changes in the United States". THIS IS THE PRINCIPAL TASK OF THE COMMITTEE OF 300, THE ULTIMATE SECRET SOCIETY.

Nothing has changed in the opium-heroin-cocaine-trade. It is still run by the same "upper class" families in Britain and the United States. It is still a fabulously profitable trade where what seem to be big losses through seizures by the authorities are written-off in panelled-boardrooms in New York, Hong Kong and London over port and cigars as "merely the cost of doing business, old boy".

British colonial capitalism has always been the mainstay of the oligarchical feudal-system of privilege in England and remains so to the present-day. When the poor, untutored pastoral people in South Africa who became known as the Boers fell into the bloodstained-hands of the British aristocracy in 1899, they had no idea that the revoltingly cruel war so relentlessly pursued by Queen Victoria, was financed by the incredible amounts of money which came from the "instant fortunes" of the BEIC opium-trade in China into the pockets of the plutocrats.

The Committee of 300 members Cecil John Rhodes, Barney Barnato and Alfred Beit instigated and engineered the war. Rhodes was the principle-agent for the Rothschilds, whose banks were awash in cash flowing from the opium-trade. These robbers, thieves and liars - Rhodes, Barnato, Oppenheimer, Joel and Beit - dispossessed the South African Boers of their birthright, the gold and diamonds that lay beneath their soil. The South African Boers received nothing out of the BILLIONS UPON BILLIONS of dollars derived from the sale of THEIR gold and diamonds.

The The Committee of 300 quickly took full control of these vast treasures, control which it even now maintains through one of its members, Sir Harry Oppenheimer. The average South African receives \$100 per annum per capita from the gold and diamond industry. The BILLIONS which flow out annually go to the bankers of the The Committee of 300. It is one of the most foul and vile stories of greed, theft and the murder of a nation ever recorded in the annals of history.

How could the British Crown have succeeded in pulling-off this stunning fraud of gigantic proportion? To accomplish such a Herculean-task requires skilled-organising with devoted agents-in-place to carry-out the daily instructions passed down from the conspirators' hierarchy. The first step was a press propaganda-campaign portraying the Boers as uncivilised barbarians, only slightly-human, who were denying British citizens the right to vote in the Boer Republic. Then, demands were made on Paul Kruger, leader of the Transvaal Republic, which of course could not be met. After that, a series of incidents were staged to provoke the Boers into retaliation, but that didn't work either. Then came the infamous Jameson Raid where a certain Jameson led a party of several-hundred armed-men in an attack on the Transvaal. War followed immediately thereafter.

Queen Victoria mounted the largest and best-equipped army that the world had ever seen at that time (1898). Victoria thought the war would be over in two weeks, since the Boers had no standing-army and no trained-militia and would be no-match for her 400,000 soldiers drawn from the ranks of Britain's under-classes. The Boers never numbered more than 80,000 farmers and their sons - some were as young as fourteen - Rudyard Kipling also thought the war would be over in less than a week.

Instead, with rifle in one hand and the Bible in the other, the Boers held-out for three years. "We went to South Africa thinking the war would be over in a week," said Kipling. "Instead, the Boers taught us no-end of a lesson."

That same "lesson" could be taught to the The Committee of 300 today if we could but muster 10,000 leaders, good men and true to lead this nation in battle against the gargantuan-monster threatening to devour everything our Constitution stands for.

After the war ended in 1902, the British Crown had to consolidate its grip on the unimaginable fortune of gold and diamonds that lay beneath the barren veldt of the Boer Republics of Transvaal and Orange Free State. This was done through the Round Table of the legend of King Arthur and his Knights. The Round Table is strictly a British [MI6](#) intelligence-operation established by the The Committee of 300 which, together with the Rhodes Scholarship program, is a dagger in the heartland of America.

The Round Table was established in South Africa by Cecil Rhodes and funded by the English Rothschild family. Its purpose was to train business-leaders loyal to the British Crown who would secure the vast gold and diamond treasures for the British Crown. South Africans had their birthright stolen from them in a coup so massive and all-pervading that it was apparent only a central unified-command could have pulled it off. That unified-command was the The Committee of 300.

That this was accomplished is not in dispute. By the early 1930's, the British Crown had a stranglehold on the biggest supplies of gold and diamonds ever found in the world. NOW THE The Committee of 300 HAD AT ITS DISPOSAL BOTH THE VAST FORTUNE COMING FROM THE DRUG-TRADE AND THE EQUALLY VAST FORTUNE OF THE MINERAL AND METAL WEALTH OF SOUTH AFRICA. Financial control of the world was complete.

The Round Table played a pivotal-role in the coup. The express purpose of the Round Table, after swallowing up South Africa, was to blunt the benefits to the United States of the American War of Independence, and once more bring the United States under British-control. Organising-ability was essential for such an enterprise and it was provided by Lord Alfred Milner, protégé of the London Rothschild family. Using Scottish Rite Freemason principles in selecting members of Round Table, those chosen underwent a period of intense-training at Cambridge and Oxford Universities under the watchful eyes of John Ruskin, a self-confessed "old school communist", and T. H. Green, an operative of [MI6](#).

It was Green, the son of a Christian evangelical-cleric, who spawned Rhodes, Milner, John Wheeler Bennet, A. D. Lindsay, George Bernard Shaw and Hjalmar Schacht, Hitler's finance-minister. I pause here to remind readers that the Round Table is only ONE SECTOR of this vast and all-encompassing The Committee of 300. Yet the Round Table itself consists of a maze of companies, institutions, banks and educational-establishments, which in itself would take qualified insurance-actuaries a year to sort-out.

Round Tablers fanned-out throughout the world to take control of fiscal and monetary-policies and political-leadership in all countries where they operated. In South Africa, General Smuts, who had fought against the

British in the Boer War, was "turned" and became a leading British intelligence, military and political agent who espoused the cause of the British Crown. In the United States, in later years, the task of boring-away at the United States from the inside fell to William Yandell Elliot, the man who spawned Henry Kissinger and who was responsible for his meteoric rise to power as chief U.S. advisor to the The Committee of 300.

William Yandell Elliot was "an American at Oxford", (President William Jefferson Clinton was also "an American at Oxford".) who had already served the The Committee of 300 well, which is a prerequisite for higher office in the service of the committee.

After graduating from Vanderbilt University in 1917, Elliot was drafted by the Rothschild-Warburg banking-network. He worked at the Federal Reserve Bank in San Francisco and rose to be a director. From there he acted as a Warburg-Rothschild intelligence-officer, reporting on the important areas of the United States he was overseeing. Elliot's "Freemason" talent-spotters recommended him for a Rhodes Scholarship and, in 1923, he went to Balliol College at Oxford University whose "dreaming spires" hid a network of intrigue and future traitors to the West.

Balliol College was, and still is, the centre of recruiting for the Round Table. After a thorough-brainwashing conducted by the Tavistock Institute of Human Relations representative, A.D. Lindsay, who had succeeded Master of Balliol T. H. Green, Elliot was received into the Round Table and sent to The Royal Institute of International Affairs to be given his assignment, which was that he return to the United States to become a leader in the academic-community.

The Round Table's driving philosophy was to have Round Tablers in positions to formulate and carry-out social-policies through social-institutions whereby what Ruskin called "the masses" could be manipulated. Members infiltrated the highest levels of banking after under-going a course at the Tavistock Institute. The course was drawn up by Lord Leconsfield, an intimate of the British royal family, and later run by Robert Brand who went on to manage Lazard Freres. The Royal Institute of International Affairs was and remains totally-interfaced with the British monarchy. Some of the spin-offs of the Round Table are the [Bilderbergers](#), set up and run by Duncan Sandys, a prominent politician and son-in-law of the late Winston Churchill, the Ditchley Foundation, a secret banker's club which I exposed in my 1983 work, "International Banker's Conspiracy: The Ditchley Foundation", the Trilateral Commission, the Atlantic Council of the United States and the Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies, whose well-hidden, behind the scenes founder was Lord Bullock of the RIIA for whom Robert Anderson fronted.

The way in which Henry Kissinger, the RIIA's chief asset in the United States, came to power is a story of the triumph of the institution of the British monarchy over the Republic of the United States of America. It is a tale of horror, too long to be included here. Nevertheless, it would be remiss

of me if I did not mention just a few of the highlights of Kissinger's rise to fame, fortune and power.

After a stint in the United States Army, beginning with the job of driving General Fritz Kraemer around war-torn Germany, thanks to the Oppenheimer-family Kissinger was picked to attend Wilton Park for further training. At the time he held the rank of private first class. In 1952 Kissinger was sent to the Tavistock Institute where R. V. Dicks took him in hand and turned him inside-out. Thereafter there was no holding Kissinger back. He was later drafted to serve under George Franklin and Hamilton Fish of the Council on Foreign Relations' New York office.

It is believed that the official nuclear-policy adopted by the United States was delivered to Kissinger during his stay at Tavistock and further-shaped by his participation in "Nuclear Weapons and Foreign Policy", a Round Table seminar which brought forth the doctrine known as "flexible response", a total irrationality, which became known by the acronym MAD. Thanks to William Yandell Elliot and under the tutelage of John Wheeler Bennett, top intelligence-director of the Round Table and chief of [MI6](#) field-operations in the United States, Kissinger became Elliot's "favourite son" as he explained in his book, "The Pragmatic Revolt in Politics". Kissinger was co-opted into the Round Table to push monetarist-policies he studied at Harvard International Seminars.

Kissinger avidly absorbed Elliot's teachings and was no-longer recognisable as the man General Kraemer once described as "my little Jew-boy driver". Kissinger was inculcated with the spirit of the Master of Balliol, becoming an ardent disciple of decadent British aristocracy. Adopting the philosophies of Toynbee, chief intelligence-director for [MI6](#) at the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Kissinger used its papers to write his undergraduate "dissertation". By the mid 1960's Kissinger had proved his worth to the Round Table and the RIIA, and thus to the British monarchy. As a reward and a test of what he had learned, Kissinger was placed in charge of a small group consisting of James Schlesinger, Alexander Haig and Daniel Ellsberg, that the Round Table was using to conduct a series of experiments. Co-operating with this group was the Institute of Policy Studies chief-theoretician Noam Chomsky. Haig, like Kissinger, worked for General Kraemer, albeit not as a driver, and the general found a number of varied openings in the Department of Defence for his protégé. Once Kissinger was installed as National Security Advisor, Kraemer got Haig the job as his deputy. Ellsberg, Haig, and Kissinger then set in motion the RIIA's Watergate-plan to oust President Nixon for disobeying direct-instructions.

Haig played the lead-role in brainwashing and confusing President Nixon, and in-effect it was Kissinger who ran the White House during this softening-up of the President. As I mentioned in 1984, Haig was the White House go-between known as "Deep Throat", passing information to the Washington Post team of Woodward and Bernstein.

The Watergating of Nixon was the biggest coup yet pulled-off by the Round Table as an agency and an arm of the RIIA. All the tangled threads led back to the Round Table; from there to the RIIA, and right back to the Queen of England. The humiliation of Nixon was an object-lesson and a warning to future Presidents of the United States not to imagine they could go against the The Committee of 300 and win. Kennedy was brutally murdered in full-view of the American people for the same reason; Nixon was not considered worthy-enough to suffer the same fate as John F. Kennedy.

But whatever the method used, the The Committee of 300 made sure that all would-be aspirants for the White House got the message: "*Nobody* is beyond our reach." That this message remains just as forceful as it was when Kennedy was murdered and Nixon hounded out of office, is evidenced by the character of President George Bush, whose eagerness to please his masters should be cause for grave concern among those who worry about the future of the United States.

The purpose of the exercise was made clear in the Pentagon Papers episode and the drafting of Schlessinger into the Nixon Administration to act as a spoiler in the defence-establishment and a counterforce to the development of atomic-energy, which role Schlessinger carried-out from the shelter of his position in the Atomic Energy Commission, one of the key factors in de-industrialising the United States in the planned Club of Rome Post-Industrial-Zero-growth strategies. From this beginning we can trace the roots of the 1991 recession/depression which has thus far cost the jobs of 30 million Americans.

It is virtually-impossible to penetrate the Committee of 300 and the oligarchical families that go to make it up. The camouflage they pull over themselves as protective-covering is very hard to rip off. This fact should be noted by every freedom-loving American: The The Committee of 300 dictates what passes for United States foreign and domestic policies and has done so for over 200 years. Nowhere was this more strikingly portrayed than when a cocky President Truman had the wind knocked out of him by Churchill ram-rodging the so-called "Truman Doctrine" down the throat of the little man from Independence, Missouri.

Some of their former-members, whose descendants filled vacancies caused by death, and present-members include Sir Mark Turner, Gerald Villiers, Samuel Montague, the Inchcapes, Keswicks, Peases, Schroeders, Airlies, Churchills, Frasers, Lazars and Jardine Mathesons. The full list of members is presented elsewhere in this book; these people on the Committee ORDERED President Wilson to go to war against Germany in the First World War; this Committee ordered Roosevelt to engineer the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbour with the object of getting the United States into the Second World War.

These people, this Committee, ordered this nation to war in Korea, Vietnam and the Persian Gulf. The plain truth is that the United States has fought in 5 wars this century for and on behalf of the infamous The Committee of 300.

It seems that, apart from just a few, no-one has stopped to ask, "WHY ARE WE FIGHTING THESE WARS?" The big drum of "patriotism", martial-music and waving flags and yellow-ribbons, it seems, caused a great nation to become bereft of its senses.

On the 50th anniversary of Pearl Harbour, a new "hate Japan" campaign is being waged, not by the Institute of Pacific Relations (IPR), but in the most direct and brazen manner by the Bush Administration and the Congress. The object is the same as it was when Roosevelt inspired the attack on Pearl Harbour, paint the Japanese as aggressors and wage economic-war, then ready our forces for the next phase - armed aggression against Japan.

This is already in the works; it is only a matter of time before more of our sons and daughters are sent-off to be slaughtered in the service of the feudal-lords of the The Committee of 300. We ought to shout from the housetops, "It is not for freedom nor for love of country that we are going to die, but for a system of tyranny that will shortly envelop the entire world."

So tight is the grip of this organisation on Britain that 95% of British citizens have, since the 1700's, been forced to accept as their share, less than 20% of the national-wealth of the country. This is what the oligarchical feudal-lords of England like to call "democracy". These nice, proper English gentlemen are, in reality, utterly ruthless - what they did in India, Sudan, Egypt, Iraq, Iran and Turkey will be repeated in every country under the New World Order-One World Government. They will use every nation and its wealth to protect their privileged way of life. It is this class of British aristocracy whose fortunes are inextricably-woven and intertwined with the drug-trade, the gold, diamond and arms trades, banking, commerce and industry, oil, the news-media and entertainment-industry.

Apart from the rank and file of the Labour Party (but not its leaders), the majority of British political-leaders are descendants of titled families, the titles being hereditary and handed-down from father to eldest son. This system ensures that no "outsiders" aspire to political-power in England. Nevertheless, some aliens have been able to squeeze their way in.

Take the case of Lord Halifax, former British Ambassador to Washington and the man who delivered The Committee of 300 orders to our government during the Second World War. Halifax's son, Charles Wood, married a Miss Primrose, a blood-relative of Lord Rothschild. Behind such names as Lord Swaythling is hidden the name of Montague, director of the Bank of England and adviser and confidant of the majority-stockholder of the Shell Oil Company, Queen Elizabeth II. All are members of the The Committee of 300. Some of the old barriers have been broken down. Title is today not the only criteria for admission to the Club of Rome.

It is appropriate to provide an overview of what the The Committee of 300 hopes to achieve, what its aims and objectives are before we proceed to its vast, far-flung interlocking interfacing of banks, insurance-companies, corporations, etc. The following information has taken years of investigative-



research to put together from hundreds of documents and sources of mine who gave me access to some of the papers in which the details are hidden.

The The Committee of 300 consists of certain individuals, specialists in their own fields, including Cultus Diabolicus, mind-altering-drugs, and specialists in murder by poison, intelligence; banking, and every facet of commercial activity. It will be necessary to mention former-members since deceased, because of their former roles and because their places were given to family members of new members considered worthy of the honour.

Included in the membership are the old families of the European Black Nobility, the American Eastern Liberal Establishment (in Freemason hierarchy and the Order of Skull and Bone), the Illuminati, or as it is known by the Committee "MORIAH CONQUERING WIND", the Mumma Group, The National and World Council of Churches, the Circle of Initiates, the Nine Unknown Men, Lucis Trust, Jesuit Liberation Theologists, The Order of the Elders of Zion, the Nasi Princes, International Monetary Fund (IMF), the Bank of International Settlements (BIS), the United Nations ([U.N .](#)), the Central, British Quator Coronati, Italian P2 Masonry - especially those in the [Vatican](#) hierarchy - the Central Intelligence Agency, Tavistock Institute selected personnel, various members of leading foundations and insurance-companies named in the lists that follow, the Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank, the Milner Group-Round Table, Cini Foundation, German Marshall Fund, Ditchley Foundation, NATO, Club of Rome, Environmentalists, The Order of St. John of Jerusalem, One World Government Church, Socialist International, Black Order, Thule Society, Anenherbe-Rosicrucianists, The Great Superior Ones and literally HUNDREDS of other organisations.

What then are we looking at? A loosely-knit gathering of people with weird ideas? Certainly not. In the Committee of 300, which has a 150-year history, we have some of the most brilliant intellects assembled to form a completely-totalitarian, absolutely-controlled "new" society only it isn't new, having drawn most of its ideas from the Clubs of Cultus Diabolicus. It strives toward a One World Government rather well described by one of its late members, H. G. Wells, in his work commissioned by the Committee which Wells boldly called: "[THE OPEN CONSPIRACY - PLANS FOR A WORLD REVOLUTION.](#)" It was a bold statement-of-intent, but not really so bold since nobody believed Wells except the Great Superior Ones, the Anenherbes and those who were what we would call "insiders" today.

Here is an extract of what Wells proposed:

"[The Open Conspiracy](#) will appear first, I believe as a conscious organisation of intelligent, and in some cases wealthy men, as a movement having distinct social and political aims, confessedly ignoring most of the existing-apparatus of political-control, or using it only as an incidental implement in the stages, a mere movement of a number of people in a certain direction, who will presently discover, with a sort of a surprise, the common-object toward which they are all moving. In all sorts of ways, they will be influencing and controlling the ostensible government."



Like [George Orwell's 1984](#) , Wells' account is a mass-appeal for a One World Government. Summarised, the intent and purpose of the The Committee of 300 is to bring to pass the following conditions:

A One World Government and one-unit monetary-system under permanent non-elected hereditary oligarchists who self-select from among their numbers in the form of a feudal-system as it was in the Middle Ages. In this One World entity, population will be limited by restrictions on the number of children per family, diseases, wars, famines, until 1 billion (1,000,000,000) people who are useful to the ruling class, in areas which will be strictly and clearly defined, remain as the total world population.

There will be no middle-class, only rulers and servants. All laws will be uniform under a legal-system of world-courts practising the same unified code of laws, backed up by a One World Government police-force and a One World unified-military to enforce laws in all former countries where no national boundaries shall exist. The system will be on the basis of a welfare-state; those who are obedient and subservient to the One World Government will be rewarded with the means to live; those who are rebellious will simply be starved to death or be declared outlaws, thus a target for anyone who wishes to kill them. Privately-owned firearms or weapons of any kind will be prohibited.

Only one religion will be allowed and that will be in the form of a One World Government Church, which has been in existence since 1920 as we shall see. Satanism, Luciferianism and Witchcraft shall be recognised as legitimate One World Government curricula with no private or church schools. *All* Christian churches have *already* been subverted and Christianity will be a thing of the past in the One World Government.

To induce a state where there is no individual freedom or any concept of liberty surviving, there shall be no such thing as republicanism, sovereignty or rights residing with the people. National-pride and racial-identity shall be stamped-out and in the transition-phase it shall be subject to the severest penalties to even mention one's racial origin.

Each person shall be fully-indoctrinated that he or she is a creature of the One World Government with an identification-number clearly-marked on their person so as to be readily-accessible, which identifying-number shall be in the master-file of the NATO computer in Brussels, Belgium, subject to instant-retrieval by any agency of the One World Government at any time. The master-files of the CIA, FBI, state and local police-agencies, IRS, [FEMA](#), Social Security shall be vastly expanded and form the basis of personal-records of all individuals in the United States.

Marriage shall be outlawed and there shall be no family-life as we know it. Children will be removed from their parents at an early-age and brought up by wards as state-property. Such an experiment was carried out in East Germany under Erich Honnecker when children were taken-away from parents considered by the state to be disloyal-citizens. Women will be

degraded through the continued process of "women's liberation" movements. Free sex shall be mandatory.

Failure to comply at least once by the age of 20 shall be punishable by severe reprisals against her person. Self-abortion shall be taught and practised after two children are born to a woman; such records shall be contained in the personal-file of each woman in the One World Government's regional-computers. If a woman falls pregnant after she has previously given birth to two children, she shall be forcibly removed to an abortion-clinic for such an abortion and sterilisation to be carried out.

Pornography shall be promoted and be compulsory showing in every theatre of cinema, including [homosexual and lesbian](#) pornography. The use of "recreational" drugs shall be compulsory, with each person allotted drug-quotas which can be purchased at One World Government stores throughout the world. Mind-control-drugs will be expanded and usage become compulsory. Such mind-control-drugs shall be given in food and/or water-supplies without the knowledge and/or consent of the people. Drug-bars shall be set up, run by One World Government employees, where the slave-class shall be able to spend their free-time. In this manner the non-elite masses will be reduced to the level and behaviour of controlled animals with no will of their own and easily regimented and controlled.

The economic-system shall be based upon the ruling oligar-ethical class allowing just enough foods and services to be produced to keep the mass slave-labour-camps going. All wealth shall be aggregated in the hands of the elite members of the The Committee of 300. Each individual shall be indoctrinated to understand that he or she is totally-dependent upon the state for survival. The world shall be ruled by Committee of 300 Executive Decrees which become instant law. Boris Yeltsin is using The Committee of 300 decrees to impose the Committee's will on Russia as a trial-run. Courts of punishment and not courts of justice shall exist. Industry is to be totally destroyed along with nuclear-powered energy-systems. Only the The Committee of 300 members and their elitists shall have the right to any of the earth's resources. Agriculture shall be solely in the hands of the The Committee of 300 with food-production strictly controlled. As these measures begin to take effect, large populations in the cities shall be forcibly-removed to remote areas and those who refuse to go shall be exterminated in the manner of the One World Government experiment carried-out by Pol Pot in Cambodia.

Euthanasia for the terminally-ill and the aged shall be compulsory. No cities shall be larger than a predetermined number as described in the work of Kalgeri. Essential-workers will be moved to other cities if the one they are in becomes overpopulated. Other non-essential workers will be chosen at random and sent to under-populated cities to fill "quotas".

At least 4 billion "useless eaters" shall be eliminated by the year 2050 by means of limited wars, organised epidemics of fatal rapid-acting diseases and starvation. Energy, food and water shall be kept at subsistence-levels

for the non-elite, starting with the White-populations of Western Europe and North America and then spreading to other races. The population of Canada, Western Europe and the United States will be decimated more rapidly than on other continents, until the world's population reaches a manageable-level of 1 billion, of which 500 million will consist of Chinese and Japanese races, selected because they are people who have been regimented for centuries and who are accustomed to obeying authority without question.

From time to time there shall be artificially-contrived food and water shortages and medical-care to remind the masses that their very existence depends on the goodwill of the The Committee of 300.

After the destruction of housing, auto, steel and heavy-goods-industries, there shall be limited housing, and industries of any kind allowed to remain shall be under the direction of NATO's Club of Rome as shall all scientific and space exploration development, limited to the elite under the control of the The Committee of 300. Space-weapons of all former nations shall be destroyed along with nuclear-weapons.

All essential and non-essential pharmaceutical-products, doctors, dentists and health-care workers will be registered in the central-computer data-bank and no medicine or medical-care will be prescribed without express permission of regional-controllers responsible for each city, town and village.

The United States will be flooded by peoples of alien cultures who will eventually overwhelm White America; people with no concept of what the United States Constitution stands for and who will, in consequence, do nothing to defend it, and in whose minds the concept of liberty and justice is so weak as to matter little. FOOD and shelter shall be the main concern. No central bank except the Bank of International Settlement and the World Bank shall be allowed to operate. Private banks will be outlawed. Remuneration for work-performed shall be under a uniform predetermined-scale throughout the One World Government. There shall be no wage-disputes allowed, nor any diversion from the standard uniform scales of pay laid-down by the One World Government. Those who break the law will be instantly executed.

There shall be no cash or coinage in the hands of the non-elite. All transactions shall be carried out by means of a debit-card which shall bear the identification-number of the holder. Any person who in any way infringes the rules and regulations of the Committee of 300 shall have the use of his or her card suspended for varying times according to the nature and severity of the infringement.

Such persons will find, when they go to make purchases, that their card is blacklisted and they will not be able to obtain services of any kind. Attempts to trade "old" coins, that is to say silver coins of previous and now defunct nations, shall be treated as a capital-crime subject to the death-penalty. All such coinage shall be required to be surrendered within a given time along with guns, rifles, explosives and automobiles. Only the elite and One World

Government high-ranking functionaries will be allowed private transport, weapons, coinage and automobiles.

If the offence is a serious-one, the card will be seized at the checking-point where it is presented. Thereafter that person shall not be able to obtain food, water, shelter and employment medical-services, and shall be officially-listed as an outlaw. Large bands of outlaws will thus be created and they will live in regions that best afford subsistence, subject to being hunted-down and shot on sight. Persons assisting outlaws in any way whatsoever, shall likewise be shot. Outlaws who fail to surrender to the police or military after a declared period of time, shall have a former family-member selected at random to serve prison-terms in their stead.

Rival factions and groups such as Arabs and Jews and African tribes shall have differences magnified and be allowed to wage wars-of-extermination against each other, under the eyes of NATO and [U.N](#) . observers. The same tactics will be used in Central and South America. These wars-of-attrition shall take place BEFORE the take-over of the One World Government and shall be engineered on every continent where large groups of people with ethnic and religious differences live, such as the Sikhs, Moslem Pakistanis and the Hindu Indians. Ethnic and religious differences shall be magnified and exacerbated and violent conflict as a means of "settling" their differences shall be encouraged and fostered.

All information-services and print-media shall be under the control of the One World Government. Regular brainwashing-control-measures shall be passed-off as "entertainment" in the manner in which it was practised and became a fine-art in the United States. Youths removed from "disloyal parents", shall receive special-education designed to brutalise them. Youth of both sexes shall receive training to qualify as prison-guards for the One World labour-camp system. It is obvious from the foregoing that much work remains to be done before the dawning of the New World Order can occur. The The Committee of 300 has long-ago perfected plans to destabilise civilisation as we know it, some of which plans were made known by Zbigniew Brzezinski in his classic work "THE TECHNOTRONIC ERA" and the works of Aurelio Peccei who founded the Club of Rome, especially in his book, "THE CHASM AHEAD".

In "THE CHASM AHEAD", Peccei spelled out Committee of 300 plans to tame man, whom he called "THE ENEMY". Peccei quoted what Felix Dzerzinski once said to Sydney Reilly at the height of the Red Terror when millions of Russians were being murdered: "Why should I concern myself with how many die? Even the Christian Bible says what is man that God should be mindful of him? For me men are nothing but a brain at one end and a shit-factory at the other."

It was from this brutish view of man that Emmanuel The Christ came to rescue the world. Sydney Reilly was the [MI6](#) operative sent to watch-over Dzerzinski's activities. Reilly was allegedly shot by his friend Felix while attempting to flee Russia. The elaborate plot was devised when certain

members of the British Parliament raised a hue-and-cry and began to loudly demand an accounting of Reilly's activities in Russia; which threatened to expose the role of the The Committee of 300 in gaining-control of the Baku oil-fields and its major role in assisting Lenin and Trotsky during the Bolshevik Revolution. Rather than have the truth dragged-out of Reilly, [MI6](#) thought it expedient to stage his death. Reilly lived out his days in utter luxury in a Russian villa usually reserved for the Bolshevik-elite.

Arguing that chaos would ensue unless the "Atlantic Alliance", a euphemism for the The Committee of 300 ruled post-industrial America, Peccei proposed a Malthusian triaging on a global scale. He envisioned a collision between the scientific-technological-military apparatus of the Soviet Union and the Western world. Thus the Warsaw Pact countries were to be offered a convergence with the West in a One World Government to run global-affairs on the foundations of crisis-management and global-planning.

Events unfolding in what was formerly the USSR and the emergence of several independent-states in a loose federation in Russia, is exactly what was envisaged by Peccei and the Club of Rome and this is clearly spelled-out in both the books I have mentioned. A USSR thus divided will be easier to cope-with, than a strong, united Soviet nation. Plans that were laid-down by the The Committee of 300 for a One World Government, which included the prospect of a divided Russia, are now approaching a point of rapid escalation. Events in Russia at the close of 1991 are all the more dramatic when viewed against the 1960 long-range-planning by the The Committee of 300.

In Western Europe the people are working toward a federation of states within a one-government framework with a single currency. From there the EEC system will be transferred bit by bit to the United States and Canada. [The United Nations](#) is being slowly but surely transformed into a rubber-stamp of One World Government, with policies dictated to it by the United States, as we saw in the case of the Gulf War. Precisely the same thing is happening with the British Parliament. Discussion on Britain's participation in the Gulf War was kept to a ridiculously minimal level and belatedly took place only during a motion to adjourn the House. This has neverhappened before in the ancient history of parliament, where so important a decision had to be made and so little time was allowed for discussion. One of the most noteworthy events in parliamentary history has gone virtually unnoticed.

*'And the Word of the "I AM" came unto me, saying, Son of man, prophesy against the prophets of Israel that prophesy, and say thou unto them that prophesy out of their own hearts, Hear ye the Word of the "I AM"; Thus saith the Lord "I AM"; Woe unto the foolish prophets (politicians), that follow their own spirit, and have seen nothing! O Israel (Britain and USA - the Two Witnesses and related nations), thy prophets (politicians) are like the "foxes in the deserts" (Operation "Desert Fox"[?]). Ye have not gone up into the gaps, neither made up the hedge for*

the "House of Israel" (the Ten "Lost" Tribes of Israel, which include and are led by America and Britain) to stand in the battle in The Day of the "I AM" (Armageddon). They have seen vanity and lying divination, saying, The "I AM" saith: and the "I AM" hath not sent them: and they have made [others] to hope that their words would be confirmed. Have ye not seen a vain vision, and have ye not spoken a lying divination, whereas ye say, The "I AM" saith [it]; albeit I have not spoken? Therefore thus saith the Lord "I AM"; Because ye have spoken vanity, and seen lies, therefore, behold, I [am] against you, saith the Lord "I AM". And Mine hand shall be upon the prophets (politicians) that see vanity, and that divine lies: they shall not be in the assembly of My people, neither shall they be written in the writing of the "House of Israel", neither shall they enter into the land of Israel; and ye shall know that I [am] the Lord "I AM". Because, even because they have seduced My people, saying, Peace; and [there was] NO peace; and one built up a wall (U.N .O. and NATO), and, lo, others daubed it with untempered [mortar]: Say unto them which daub [it] with untempered [mortar], that it shall fall: there shall be an overflowing shower; and ye, O great hailstones, shall fall; and a stormy wind (Operation "Desert Storm"[]) shall rend [it]. Lo, when the wall is fallen, shall it not be said unto you, Where [is] the daubing wherewith ye have daubed [it]? Therefore thus saith the Lord "I AM"; I will even rend [it] with a stormy wind in my fury; and there shall be an overflowing shower in Mine anger, and great hailstones in [My] fury to consume [it]. So will I break down the wall (U.N .) that ye have daubed with untempered [mortar], and bring it down to the ground, so that the (Illuminati - Olympian) foundation thereof shall be discovered, and it shall fall, and ye shall be consumed in the midst thereof: and ye shall know that I [am] the "I AM". Thus will I accomplish My wrath upon the wall (U.N .O. and NATO), and upon them that have daubed it with untempered [mortar], and will say unto you, The wall [is] no [more], neither they that daubed it . . . .' - God, Ezekiel 13:1-15.

We are close to the point where the United States will send its military-forces to settle any and all disputes brought before the United Nations. Departing Secretary General Perez de Cuellar, heavily-laden with bribe-money, was the most compliant U.N . leader in history in granting demands of the United States without discussion. His successor will be even more inclined to go along with whatever the U.S. government places before him. This is an important step along the road to a One World Government.

The International Court of Justice at The Hague will be used in increasing measure in the next two years to settle legal-arguments of all types. It is of course the prototype for a One World Government legal-system that will supplant all others. As for central banks, essential in the planning of the New World Order, this is already very much a fait-accompli with the Bank of International Settlements dominating the scene at the close of 1991. Private



banks are fast disappearing in preparation for the Big Ten banks that will control banking the world over under the guidance of BIS and the IMF.

Welfare-states abound in Europe, and the United States is fast becoming the largest welfare-state in the world. Once people come to depend on government for their subsistence, it will be very hard to wean them away from it as we saw in the results of the last mid-term election held in the United States where 98% of incumbents were returned to Washington to enjoy the good-life in spite of their utterly deplorable records.

The abolition of privately-owned firearms is already in force in three quarters of the world. Only in the United States can the populace still own guns of all types, but that legal right is being chipped-away at an alarming rate by local and state laws which violate the Constitutional Right of all citizens to bear arms. Private gun-ownership will have become a thing of the past in the United States by the year 2010.

SIMILARLY, EDUCATION IS BEING ERODED AT AN ALARMING RATE. PRIVATE SCHOOLS ARE BEING FORCED TO CLOSE BY A VARIETY OF LEGAL-STRATAGEMS AND LACK OF FUNDING. The standard of education in the United States has already sunk to such a deplorable level that today it can barely be classified as education at all. This is according to plan; as I described earlier, the One World Government does not want our youth to be properly educated.

Destruction of national-identity proceeds apace. It is no-longer a good-thing to be patriotic, unless it is in the cause of some One World Government project such as the war-of-genocide being waged against the nation of Iraq, or the impending destruction of Libya. Racial pride is now frowned-upon and deemed to be an illegal-act in many parts of the world, INCLUDING THE UNITED STATES, BRITAIN, WESTERN EUROPE AND CANADA; ALL COUNTRIES HAVING THE LARGEST CONCENTRATIONS OF THE WHITE RACE.

Led by the secret societies in America, destruction of republican forms of government has proceeded apace, since the close of [WW II](#). A list of such governments destroyed by the U.S. is long, and it is difficult for the non-informed to accept that government of a country, allegedly wedded to republicanism under a unique constitution, would engage in such conduct, but the facts speak for themselves.

This is a goal which was set, over a century ago, by the The Committee of 300. The United States has led the attacks on such governments and continues to do so, even as the United States republican base is being steadily undermined. Starting with James Earl Carter's legal-counsel, Lloyd Cutler; a committee of constitutional-lawyers has been working to change the U.S. Congress into a non-representative parliamentary-system. Work has been in progress since 1979 on the blueprint for such a change, and because of his devotion to the cause, Cutler was made a member of the The Committee of 300. The final draft for a parliamentary-type of government is to be presented to the The Committee of 300 at the end of 1993.

In the new parliamentary-system, members will not be responsible to their constituents, but to parliamentary-whips and will vote the way they are told to vote. Thus, by judicial and bureaucratic subversion the Constitution will vanish, as will individual liberty. Pre-planned degrading of man through licentious sexual-practices will be stepped-up. New sexually-degenerate cults are even-now being set up by the British Crown - working through the SIS and [MI6](#) services. As we already know, all cults operating in the world today are the product of British intelligence, acting for the oligarchical rulers.

We may think this phase of creating a whole new cult which specialises in sexual-degenerate-behaviour is still far-off, but my information is that it is due to be stepped-up in 1992. By 1994 it will be quite commonplace to have "live shows" in the most prestigious clubs and places of entertainment. This type of "entertainment" is already in the process of having its image cleaned and brightened.

Soon the big names in Hollywood and the entertainment-world will be recommending this or that club as a "must" for live sex-shows. [Lesbianism and homosexuality](#) will not be featured. This new socially-acceptable "entertainment" will consist of heterosexual-displays and will be written-up in reviews as one finds in today's newspapers about shows on Broadway, or the latest hit movie.

An unprecedented assault on moral-values will go into high-gear in 1992. Pornography will no longer be called "pornography", but adult-sex-entertainment. Sloganeering will take the form of "why hide it when everybody does it. Let's take away the image that public displays of sex are ugly and dirty". No more will those who care for this type of unbridled sexual-lust have to go to seedy porno-parlours. Instead, the upper-class supper-clubs and places favoured by the rich and famous will make public sexual-displays a highly "artistic" form of entertainment. Worse yet, some church "leaders" will even recommend it.

The voluminous all-pervading and enormous social-psychiatry-apparatus put in place by the Tavistock Institute and its huge web of related capabilities has been under the control of one single entity, and that entity is still in control as we enter 1992. That single entity, the conspirators' hierarchy, is called THE The Committee of 300. It is a power-structure and a power-centre that operates far-beyond the reach of any single world leader or any government, including the United States government and its Presidents - as the late John F. Kennedy found out. The Kennedy murder was an operation of the The Committee of 300 and we shall return to that.

The The Committee of 300 is the ultimate secret society made up of an untouchable ruling class, which includes the Queen of England, the Queen of the Netherlands, the Queen of Denmark and the royal families of Europe. These aristocrats decided at the death of Queen Victoria, the matriarch of the Venetian Black Guelphs, that, in order to gain world-wide control, it would be necessary for its aristocratic-members to "go into business" with the non-aristocratic but extremely powerful leaders of corporate-business on



a global-scale, and so the doors to ultimate-power were opened to what the Queen of England likes to refer to as "the commoners".

From my days in the intelligence-business I know that heads of foreign governments refer to this all-powerful body as "The Magicians". Stalin coined his own phrase to describe them: "The Dark Forces", and President Eisenhower, who was never able to get beyond the "hofjuden" (court Jew) grade, referred to it in a colossal understatement as "the military-industrial complex". Stalin kept the USSR heavily-armed with conventional and nuclear forces because he did not trust what he called "the family". His ingrained-mistrust and fear of the Committee of 300 proved to be well-founded.

Popular entertainment, especially the medium of movie-making, was used to bring discredit upon those who tried to warn of this most dangerous threat to individual liberty and freedom of mankind. Freedom is a God-given Law which man has constantly sought to subvert and undermine; yet the yearning for freedom by each individual is so great that up to now, no system has been able to tear that feeling from the heart of man. The experiments that have gone on in the USSR, Britain and the USA, to blunt and dull man's yearnings for freedom, have thus far proved to be unsuccessful.

But with the coming of the New World Order-One World Government, far-reaching experiments will be stepped-up to drive man's God-given yearning for freedom out of his mind, body and soul. What we are already experiencing is but nothing, a mere bagatelle, when compared with what is to come. Attacking the soul is the thrust of a host of experiments being readied, and I regret to say that institutions in the United States will play a leading role in the terrible experiments which have already been carried out on local small-scale levels at such places as Bethesda Naval Hospital and Vacaville prison in California.

The movies we have seen thus far include the James Bond series; the "Assassination Bureau"; the "Matarese Circle" and so on. They were make-believe movies, designed to hide the truth that such organisations do exist and on a far greater scale than even Hollywood's fertile idea-men could dream-up.

Yet the Assassination Bureau is absolutely real. It exists in Europe and the United States solely to do the bidding of the The Committee of 300 to carry-out high-level assassinations where all other remedies have failed. It was PERMINDEX which ran the Kennedy-assassination under the direction of Sir William Stephenson, for years the Queen of England's number one "pest-control" operative.

Clay Shaw, a contract-agent of the CIA, ran PERMINDEX out of the Trade Mart Centre in New Orleans. Former New Orleans District Attorney Jim Garrison came very close to cracking the Kennedy assassination-plot up to the level of Clay Shaw until Garrison was "dealt with" and Shaw was found not guilty of involvement in the Kennedy assassination-plot. The fact that

Shaw was eliminated in the manner of Jack Ruby, another [CIA](#) contract agent - both died of induced quick-acting cancer - speaks volumes that Garrison was on the right track. (Jack Ruby died of cancer in prison, in January 1967.)

A second assassination-bureau is located in Switzerland and was, until recently, run by a shadowy figure of whom no photographs existed after 1941. The operations were and probably still are financed by the Oltramaire family - Swiss Black Nobility, owners of the Lombard Odier Bank of Geneva, a The Committee of 300 operation. The primary contact-man was Jacques Soustelle - this according to U.S. Army-G2 intelligence-files.

This group was also closely-allied with Allen Dulles and Jean de Menil, an important member of the The Committee of 300 and a very prominent name in the oil-industry in Texas. Army-G2 records show that the group was heavily involved in the arms-trade in the Middle East, but more than that, the assassination-bureau made no less than 30 attempts to assassinate General de Gaulle, in which Jacques Soustelle was directly-involved. The same Soustelle was the contact-man for the Sendero Luminosa-Shining Pathway guerrilla-group protecting the Committee's Peruvian cocaine-producers.

When all of the best that the assassination-bureau could do had failed, thanks to the excellent work done by DGSE (French intelligence-formerly SDECE) the job was assigned to [MI6](#) - Military Intelligence Department Six, and also known as Secret Intelligence Service (SIS), under the code-name "Jackal". SDECE employed clever young graduates and was not infiltrated by [MI6](#) or the KGB to any measurable extent. Its record in tracking-down foreign-agents made it the envy of the secret-services of every nation, and it was this group that followed "Jackal" to his final destination and then killed him before he could fire on General de Gaulle's motorcade.

It was the SDECE who uncovered a Soviet mole in the cabinet of De Gaulle, who also happened to be a liaison-man with the [CIA](#) in Langley. In order to discredit the SDECE, Allen Dulles, who hated De Gaulle (the feeling was mutual), had one of its agents, Roger De Louette, caught with \$12 million worth of heroin in his possession. After a great deal of expert "interrogation", De Louette "confessed" but was unable to say why he was smuggling drugs into the United States. The whole thing stank to high heaven of a set-up.

Based upon an examination of SDECE methods in protecting De Gaulle, especially in motorcades, the FBI, Secret Service and the [CIA](#) knew exactly how to strip President Kennedy of his security and make it easy for the three PERMINDEX shooters to murder him in Dealey Plaza in November 1963.

Another example of FACT disguised as fiction is the Leon Uris novel, "TOPAZ". In "TOPAZ" we find a factual-account of the activities of Thyraud de Vosjoli, the very KGB agent uncovered by SDECE and denounced as the

KGB's liaison-man with the CIA. There are many fictionalised-accounts of the MOSSAD's activities, nearly all of which are based on fact.

The MOSSAD is also known as "The Institute". Many would-be writers make nonsensical statements about it, especially one writer who is much in favour with the Christian right wing, which is accepted as truth. One can pardon the offender because he has no intelligence-training, but that does not stop him from dropping "Mossad names" all over the place.

Such dis-information-exercises are routinely run against American right wing patriotic-groups. Originally the MOSSAD consisted of three groups, the Bureau of Military Intelligence, the Political Department of the Foreign Office and the Department of Security (Sherut Habitachon). David Ben Gurion, a member of the The Committee of 300, received some considerable help from [MI6](#) in putting it together.

But it was not a success, and in 1951 Sir William Stephenson of [MI6](#) restructured it into a single unit as arm of the Political Department of the Israeli Foreign Office, with a special-operations-group for espionage and "black job" operations. British intelligence gave further assistance in training and equipping for servicing the Sarayet Maktal, also known as the General Staff Reconnaissance-unit, in the format of Britain's Special Air Service (SAS). This service-unit of the MOSSAD is never mentioned by name and is known simply as "The Guys".

"The Guys" are merely an extension of British intelligence's SAS unit, who continually train and update them in new methods. It was "The Guys" who killed the leaders of the P.L.O. and kidnapped Adolph Eichmann. "The Guys" and indeed ALL MOSSAD agents, operate on a war-time footing. The MOSSAD has a tremendous advantage over other intelligence-services in that every country in the world has a large Jewish-community.

By studying social and criminal-records, the MOSSAD is able to pick agents among local Jews it can have a hold over AND MAKE THEM WORK FOR IT WITHOUT PAY. The MOSSAD also has the advantage of having access to the records of all U.S. law-enforcement-agencies and U.S. intelligence-services. The Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI) ELINT services the Mossad at no cost to Israel. Citizens of the United States would be shocked, angered and dismayed if ever it was discovered just how much the MOSSAD knows about the lives of millions of Americans, in every walk of life, even those who are not political in any way.

The first head of the MOSSAD, Reuben Shiloach, was made a member of the The Committee of 300, but it is not known whether his successor enjoyed the same privilege. Chances are that he does. The MOSSAD has a skilful dis-information service. The amount of dis-information it feeds to the American "market" is embarrassing, but even more embarrassing is how it is swallowed, hook, line and sinker, and all.

What we are actually witnessing in the microcosm of the MOSSAD is the extent of control exercised by the "Olympians" via the intelligence-services, entertainment, publishing, opinion-making (polls) and the television "news" media on a global scale. Ted Turner was recently given a seat on the The Committee of 300 in recognition for his "news" (making) CNN broadcasts. The Committee has the power and the means to tell the people of this world ANYTHING, and it will be believed by the vast majority,

On every occasion that a researcher happens upon this astounding central-control-group, he is either successfully bought-off, or else he undergoes some "speciality-training" at the Tavistock Institute after which he becomes a contributor to more fiction, of the James Bond type, i.e., he is derailed and well-rewarded. If such a person as John F. Kennedy should stumble onto the truth about who directs world-events, and cannot be bought, he is assassinated.

In the case of John F. Kennedy, the assassination was carried out with great attendant publicity and with the utmost brutality to serve as a warning to world-leaders not to get out of line. Pope John Paul I was quietly murdered because he was getting close to the The Committee of 300 through Freemasons in the [Vatican](#)-hierarchy. His successor, Pope John Paul II, was publicly humiliated as a warning to cease and desist - which he has done. As we shall see, certain [Vatican](#) leaders are today seated on the The Committee of 300.

It is easy to put serious researchers off-track of the The Committee of 300 because Britain's [MI6](#) (SIS) promotes a wide variety of kookery, such as the New Age, Yogaism, Zen Buddhism, Witchcraft, Delphic Priesthood of Apollo (Aristotle was a member) and hundreds of small "cults" of all kinds. A group of "retired" British intelligence-agents who stayed on the track labelled the conspirators' hierarchy "Force X", and declared that it possesses a super-intelligence-service that has corrupted the KGB, the [Vatican](#) Intelligence, the CIA, the ONI, DGSE, U.S. military-intelligence, the State Department intelligence-service and even the most secret of all U.S. intelligence-agencies, the Office of National Reconnaissance.

The existence of the National Reconnaissance Office (NRO) was known to only a handful of people outside of the Committee of 300, until Truman stumbled upon it quite by accident. Churchill had a hand in setting up the NRO and he was reportedly livid when Truman discovered its existence. Churchill more than any other servant of the The Committee of 300, considered Truman, His-Little-Man from Independence "without an independence at all". This referred to Truman's every move being controlled by Freemasonry. Even today, NRO's annual-budget is not known to the Congress of the United States, and it is responsible to only a selected-few in Congress. But it is a creature of the Committee of 300 to whom its reports are routinely sent every few hours.

Thus the fictionalised-spoofs one sees about the various branches and arms of control of the Committee were designed to take suspicion away from the

real thing, but we should never doubt that the real thing does indeed exist. Take another example of what I mean; the book "THE DAY OF THE JACKAL", from which a highly successful movie was created. The events related in the book are factual. Although for obvious reasons the names of some of the players and the locales were changed, but the thrust of the story, that a single MI6 operative was assigned to get rid of General Charles De Gaulle, is absolutely correct. General De Gaulle had become unmanageable, refusing to co-operate with the Committee - whose existence he knew very well, since he had been invited to join it - came to a climax when De Gaulle withdrew France from NATO and immediately began building his own nuclear-force - the so-called "force de frappe".

This so-angered the Committee that De Gaulle's assassination was ordered. But the French secret-intelligence-service was able to intercept "Jackal's" plans and keep De Gaulle safe. In the light of the record of MI6, which I might add is the The Committee of 300's main resource when it comes to intelligence, the work done by French-intelligence borders on the miraculous.

Military Intelligence Department Six dates back to Sir Francis Walsingham, paymaster of Queen Elizabeth I for dirty-tricks-operations. Over hundreds of years, MI6 has established a record which no other intelligence-agency can come near to duplicating. MI6 agents have gathered information from the four corners of the earth and have carried-out secret-operations that would astound even the most knowledgeable if ever they were to be made public, which is why it rates as the Master service of the The Committee of 300.

Officially, MI6 does not exist, its budget comes out of the Queen's purse and "private funds", and is reported to be in a range of \$350-\$500 million per annum, but no-one knows for sure what the exact amount is. In its present form MI6 dates back to 1911, when it was under the leadership of Sir Mansfield Cumming, a captain in the Royal Navy, who was always identified by the letter "C", from which "M" of James Bond fame is taken.

No official-record of MI6's failures and successes exist - it is *that* secret, although the Burgess-Maclean-Blake-Blunt disasters did great damage to the morale of MI6 officers. Unlike other services, future-members are recruited from universities and other areas of learning by highly-skilled "talent-scouts" as we saw in the case of Rhodes Scholars inducted into the Round Table. One of the requirements is an ability to speak foreign languages. Candidates undergo a rigorous "bleeding".

With the backing of such a formidable force, the Committee of 300 had little fear from ever being exposed, and this will go on for decades. What makes the Committee incredible is the incredible secrecy that prevails. None of the news-media has ever made mention of this conspiratorial-hierarchy; therefore, as is to be expected, people doubt its existence.

## **The Committee's structure.**

The The Committee of 300 is for the most part under the control of the British monarch, in this case, Elizabeth II. Queen Victoria is believed to have been quite paranoid about keeping it secret and went to great lengths to cover-up MASONIC writings left at the scene of "Jack the Ripper" murders which alluded to the The Committee of 300's connections with "experiments" carried out by a family-member who was also a highly-placed member of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. The The Committee of 300 is filled with members of British aristocracy which has corporate-interests and associates in every country of the world, including the USSR.

The Committee's structure is as follows:

The Tavistock Institute at Sussex University and London-sites is owned and controlled by the Royal Institute for International Affairs whose "hofjuden" in America is Henry Kissinger. The EAGLE STAR GROUP, which changed its name to the STAR GROUP after the close of the Second World War, is composed of a group of major international companies involved in overlapping and interfaced areas (1) Insurance, (2) Banking, (3) Real-Estate, (4) Entertainment, (5) High-technology, including cybernetics, electronic-communications, etc.

Banking, while not the mainstay, is vitally-important, especially in the areas where banks act as clearing-houses and money-launderers of drug-money. The main "big name banks" are The Bank of England, the Federal Reserve Banks, Bank of International Settlements, the World Bank and the Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank. American Express Bank is a means of recycling drug-dollars. Each of these banks is affiliated with and/or controls hundreds of thousands of large and small banks throughout the world.

Banks large and small in the thousands are in the The Committee of 300 network, including Banca Commerciale d'Italia, Banca Privata, Banco Ambrosiano (Roberto Calvi - read "In God's Name" by David Yallop), the Netherlands Bank, Barclays Bank, Banco del Colombia, Banco de Ibero-America. Of special-interest is Banca del la Svizzera Italiana (BSI) - since it handles flight-capital-investments to and from the United States - primarily in dollars and U.S. bonds - located and isolated in "neutral" Lugano, the flight-capital-centre for the Venetian Black Nobility. Lugano is not in Italy or in Switzerland, and is a kind of a twilight-zone for shady flight-capital-operations. George Ball, who owns a large block of stock in BSI, is a prominent "insider" and the bank's U.S. representative.

BCCI, BNL, Banco Mercantil de Mexico, Banco Nacional de Panama, Bangkok Metropolitan Bank, Bank Leumi, Bank Hapoalim, Standard Bank, Bank of Geneva, Bank of Ireland, Bank of Scotland, Bank of Montreal, Bank of Nova Scotia, Banque de Paris et Pays Bas, British Bank of the Middle-East and the Royal Bank of Canada to name but a very small number in a huge-list of "speciality" banks.

The Oppenheimers of South Africa are much bigger "heavyweights" than the Rockefellers. For instance, in 1981 Harry Oppenheimer, chairman of the giant Anglo American Corporation that controls gold and diamond mining, sales and distribution in the world, stated that he was about to launch into the North American banking-market. Oppenheimer promptly invested \$10 billion in a specially created vehicle for the purpose of buying into big banks in the U.S., among which was Citicorp. Oppenheimer's investment-vehicle was called Minorco, which set-up-shop in Bermuda, a British royal family preserve. On the board of Minorco was to be found Walter Wriston of Citicorp and Robert Clare, its chief counsel.

The only other company to rival Oppenheimer in the field of precious metals and minerals was Consolidated Gold Fields of South Africa, but Oppenheimer took control of it with a 28% stake - the largest single stockholder. Thus gold, diamonds, platinum, titanium, tantalite, copper, iron-ore, uranium and 52 other metals and minerals, many of them of absolutely-vital strategic value to United States, passed into the hands of the The Committee of 300.

Thus was the vision of one of the earlier South African members of the The Committee of 300, Cecil John Rhodes, fully-realised; a vision which started with the spilling of the blood of thousands upon thousands of White farmers and their families in South Africa, whom history records as the "Boers". While the United States stood-by with folded-hands as did the rest of the world, this small nation was subjected to the most vicious war of genocide in history. The United States will be subjected to the same treatment by the The Committee of 300 when our turn comes and it will not be long in coming.

Insurance-companies play a key-role in the business of the The Committee of 300. Among these are found such top insurance-companies as Assicurazioni Generali of Venice and Riunione Adriatica di Sicurtà, the largest and second-largest insurance-companies in the world, who keep their bank-accounts at Bank of International Settlements in Swiss gold-francs. Both control a multiplicity of investment-banks whose turnover in stocks on Wall Street double that of U.S. investors.

Prominent on the board of these two insurance giants are The Committee of 300 members: the Giustiniani family, Black Nobility of Rome and Venice who trace their lineage to the Emperor Justinian; Sir Jocelyn Hambro of Hambros (Merchant) Bank; Pierpaolo Luzzatti Fequiz, whose lineage dates back six centuries to the most ancient Luzzatos, the Black Nobility of Venice, and Umberto Ortolani of the ancient Black Nobility family of the same name.

Other old Venetian Black Nobility The Committee of 300 members and board-members of ASG and RAS are the Doria family, the financiers of the Spanish Hapsburgs, Elie de Rothschild of the French Rothschild family, Baron August von Finck (Finck, the second richest man in Germany is now deceased), Franco Orsini Bonacassi of the ancient Orsini Black Nobility that traces its lineage to an ancient Roman Senator of the same name, the Alba

family whose lineage dates back to the great Duke of Alba, and Baron Pierre Lambert, a cousin of the Belgian Rothschild family.

The English companies controlled by the British royal family are Eagle Star, Prudential Assurance Company, the Prudential Insurance Company, which own and control most American insurers, including Allstate Insurance. At the head of the list is Eagle Star, probably the most powerful "front" for Military Intelligence Department Six (MI6). Eagle Star, although nowhere near as large as Assicurazioni Generale, is perhaps equally important simply because it is owned by members of the Queen of England's family and, as titular head of the Committee of 300, Eagle Star makes a tremendous impact. Eagle Star is more than a major "front" for MI6, it is also a "front" for major British banks, including Hill-Samuels, N. M. Rothschild and Sons (one of the gold-price "fixers" who meet daily in London), and Barclays Bank (one of the funders of the African National Congress-ANC). It can be said with a great degree of accuracy that the most powerful British oligarchical families created Eagle Star as a vehicle for "black operations" against those who oppose The Committee of 300 policies.

Unlike the CIA, British law makes it a serious crime to name MI6 officials, so the following is only a partial-list of "top brass" of MI6, who are (or were) also members of the The Committee of 300:

Lord Hartley Shawcross.  
Sir Kenneth Keith.  
Sir William Stephenson.

Sir Brian Edward Mountain.  
Sir Kenneth Strong.  
Sir William Wiseman.

All of the fore-going are (or were) heavily involved in key The Committee of 300 companies which interface with literally thousands of companies engaged in every branch of commercial activity as we shall see.

Some of these companies include Rank Organisation, Xerox Corporation, ITT, IBM, RCA, CBS, NBC, BBC and CBC in communications, Raytheon, Textron, Bendix, Atlantic Richfield, British Petroleum, Royal Dutch Shell, Marine Midland Bank, Lehman Brothers, Kuhn Loeb, General Electric, Westinghouse Corporation, United Fruit Company and a great many more.

MI6 ran a large number of these companies through British-intelligence stationed in the RCA building in New York, which was the headquarters of its chief officer, Sir William Stephenson. Radio Corporation of America (RCA) was formed by G.E., Westinghouse, Morgan Guarantee and Trust (acting for the British Crown), and United Fruit, back in 1919 as a British intelligence-centre. RCA's first president was J.P. Morgan's Owen Young, after whom the Young Plan was named. In 1929 David Sarnoff was appointed to run RCA. Sarnoff had acted as an assistant to Young at the 1919 Paris Peace Conference where a fallen Germany was stabbed in the back by the victorious "allies".



A network of Wall Street banks and brokerage-houses takes care of the stock-market for the Committee, and prominent among these are Blyth, Eastman Dillon, the Morgan groups, Lazard Freres and Kuhn Loeb Rhodes. Nothing happens on Wall Street that is not controlled by the Bank of England, whose instructions are relayed through the Morgan groups and then put into action through key brokerage-houses whose top-executives are ultimately responsible for carrying-out Committee directives.

Before it overstepped the limits laid down by Morgan Guarantee, Drexel Burnham Lambert was a favourite of the Committee of 300. In 1981 almost every major brokerage-house on Wall Street had sold-out to the Committee, Phibro merging with Salomon Brothers. Phibro is the business-arm of the Oppenheims of Anglo American Corporation. By this control-mechanism, the The Committee of 300 ensures that its members and their far-flung business-corporations turned their investments on Wall Street over at a rate of double that of the "non-insider" foreign investors.

Remember, some of the richest families in the world live in Europe, so it is natural that they should have a preponderance of members on the Committee. The Von Thurn and Taxis family who once owned the German postal-franchise, make David Rockefeller look like a very poor relation. The Von Thurn und Taxis dynasty dates back 300 years and generation after generation of family-members have had seats on the Committee which they occupy to this day. We have already mentioned by name many of the most wealthy Venetian Black Nobility members of the The Committee of 300 and other names will be added as we come across them in their various fields of endeavour. Now we shall include some American members of the The Committee of 300 and try to trace their affiliations and connections to the British Crown.

How can these facts be verified? Actually, some of them cannot be verified because the information comes straight out of intelligence-files, but with a lot of legwork, there are many sources which can verify at least part of the facts. The work would involve a diligent search of Dun and Bradstreet Reference Book of Corporations, Standard and Poors, British and American "Who's Who", with long hours of hard work in cross-referencing names with their corporate affiliations.

The Committee of 300 corporations, banks, and insurance-companies operate under the unified-command covering every conceivable matter of strategy and cohesive action. The Committee is the ONLY organised power-hierarchy in the world transcending all governments and individuals, however powerful and secure they may feel themselves to be. This covers finance, defence-matters and political-parties of all colours and types.

There is no entity the Committee cannot reach and control, and that includes organised religions of the world. This then, is the all powerful OLYMPIAN GROUP whose power-base is in London and the City of London's financial-centres with its grip on minerals, metals and precious gems, cocaine, opium and pharmaceutical-drugs, rentier-financier bankers, cult-promoters and

founders of rock-music. The British Crown is the control-point from which all things radiate. As the saying goes, "They have a finger in every pie."

It is obvious that the communications-field is tightly-controlled. Going back to [RCA](#), we find that its directorate is composed of British-American establishment-figures who feature prominently in other organisations such as the CFR, NATO, the Club of Rome, the Trilateral Commission, Freemasonry, [Skull and Bones](#), [Bilderbergers](#), Round Table, Milner Society and the Jesuits-Aristotle Society. Among them was David Sarnoff who moved to London at the same time Sir William Stephenson moved into the [RCA](#) building in New York.

All three major-television-networks came as spin-offs from [RCA](#), especially the National Broadcasting Company (NBC) which was first, closely followed by the [American Broadcasting Company \(ABC\)](#) in 1951. The third big-television-network was Columbia Broadcasting System (CBS) which, like its sister-companies was, and still is, dominated by British Intelligence. William Paley was trained in mass-brainwashing-techniques at the Tavistock Institute prior to being passed as qualified to head CBS. Thus, if we the people of the United States but knew it, all our major-television-networks are subject to British-oversight, and information they provide first goes to London for clearance. It is interesting to note that the Tavistock intelligence-paper written by Stanford Research Institute, commonly-named "The Aquarian Conspiracy" was funded by donations from all three major-television-networks.

All three major networks are represented on the Committee of 300 and are affiliated with the giant of the mass-communication business, the Xerox Corporation of Rochester, New York, whose Robert M. Beck holds a seat on the Committee. Beck is also a director of the Prudential Life Insurance Company, which is a subsidiary of the London Prudential Assurance Company Limited.

Others on the board of Xerox are Howard Clark of the American Express Company, one of the main conduits for moving drug-money through "travellers-checks", former Secretary of the Treasury, William Simon, and Sol Linowitz, who negotiated the Panama Canal Treaties for the Committee. Linowitz is important to the Committee by virtue of his long-standing expertise in laundering drug-money through Marine Midland and the Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank.

Another Xerox board-member is Robert Sproull, who is of real interest because, as president of the University of Rochester, he allowed the Tavistock Institute, working through the CIA, to use the university's facilities for the 20-year MK-Ultra LSD experiments. Some 85 other universities in the U.S. also allowed their facilities to be misused in this manner. As giant-sized as Xerox is, it is dwarfed by the Rank Organisation, a London-based conglomerate fully controlled by members of Queen Elizabeth's immediate-family.

Notable members of the board of Rank Organisation who are also members of the The Committee of 300 are the following:

Lord Helsby, chairman of the drug-money clearing-house, Midland Bank. Helsby's other positions include a directorship in the giant Imperial Group and the Industrial and Commercial Finance Corporation.

Sir Arnold France, a director of Tube Investments who runs the London underground-train-service. France is also a director of the BANK OF ENGLAND which has so much control over the Federal Reserve Banks.

Sir Dennis Mountain, chairman of the mighty Eagle Star group and a director of English Property Corp., one of the rentier-financier companies of the British royal family. One such member is the Honourable Angus Ogilvie, "Prince of Companies", who is married to Her Royal Highness Princess Alexandria, sister of the Duke of Kent, leader of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry and who takes the place of the Queen when she is outside of Britain. Ogilvie is a director of the Bank of England and chairman of the giant LONRHO conglomerate. It was LONRHO that ended the rule of Ian Smith in Rhodesia, so that he could be replaced by Robert Mugabe. At stake was Rhodesia's chrome-mines which produce the finest high-grade chrome-ore in the world.

Cyril Hamilton, chairman of the Standard and Chartered Bank (the old Lord Milner-Cecil Rhodes bank) and a board-member of the Bank of England. Hamilton is also on the board of the Xerox Corporation, the Malta International Banking Corporation (A Knights of Malta bank), a director of the Standard Bank of South Africa - the largest bank in that country, and a director of the Banque Belge d'Afrique.

Lord O'Brien of Lothbury, past president of the British Bankers Association, director of Morgan Grenfell - a powerful bank, director of Prudential Assurance, director of J. P. Morgan, director of the Bank of England, a board-member of the Bank of International Settlements, a director of the giant Unilever conglomerate.

Sir Reay Geddes, chairman of the giant Dunlop and Pirelli tyre companies, director of the Midland and International Banks, director of the Bank of England. Note how many of these powerful men are directors of the Bank of England, which makes control of American fiscal-policies simple.

Many of these organisations and institutions, companies and banks are so interfaced and interlocked as to make it an almost impossible task to sort them out. On [RCA](#)'s board sits Thornton Bradshaw, president of Atlantic Richfield and a member of NATO, World Wildlife Fund, the Club of Rome, The Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies, the Council on Foreign Relations. Bradshaw is also chairman of NBC. The most important function of [RCA](#) remains its service to British Intelligence.

It is not generally known how powerful was the role played by the The Committee of 300 in stopping the investigation into the CIA which Senator McCarthy almost succeeded in pulling off. Had McCarthy been successful, it is very likely that President John F. Kennedy would be alive today.

When McCarthy said he was going to summon William Bundy to appear before his commission of inquiry, panic swept Washington and London. Bundy, had he been called to testify, would most probably have cracked and opened the door to the "special relations" that existed between British oligarchical circles and their cousins in the United States Government.

Such a possibility could not be entertained. The Royal Institute of International Affairs was called in to put-an-end to McCarthy. The RIIA chose Allen Dulles, a man who was totally enamoured of decadent British society, to attack McCarthy head-on. Dulles put Patrick Lyman and Richard Helms in charge of the McCarthy-case. Helms was later rewarded for his service against McCarthy by being made head of the CIA.

General Mark Clark, a member of the CFR and a well-liked military-man in London circles, was appointed by General Eisenhower to turn-back McCarthy's full-fledged-attack on the CIA. McCarthy was pre-empted when Clark announced that a special-committee was to be appointed to examine the agency. Clark, on instructions from the RIIA, recommended a Congressional watchdog-committee to "periodically examine the work of government-intelligence-agencies". The whole thing was a super tragedy for America and a victory for the British, who feared that McCarthy would accidentally stumble onto the The Committee of 300 and its control over every aspect of United States affairs.

Lehman Brothers-Kuhn Loeb's former chairman, Peter G. Peterson, served under former MI6 chief Sir William Wiseman and as-such was no stranger to British royalty. Peterson is tied in with Aspen Institute, yet another arm of British Intelligence.

John R. Petty is president and chairman of the Marine Midland Bank - a bank whose drug-trade connections have been well established long before it was taken over by the Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank, probably the number one bank in the opium-trade, a position it has held since 1814.

But the best proof I can offer of the existence of the The Committee of 300 is the Rank Organisation which, in conjunction with Eagle Star, IS THE BRITISH CROWN. It is also the black-operations-centre of MI6 (SIS). Between them, these two The Committee of 300 companies control Her Majesty's Dominion of Canada, using the "hofjuden" Bronfman family to carry-out their orders.

Trizec Holdings, ostensibly owned by the Bronfman family, is in reality the main asset of the Queen of England's in Canada. The entire Southeast Asian opium-trade interfaces with the Bronfman-empire and is one of the means whereby heroin is brought to America. In a sense, Canada is like

Switzerland: pristine snow-covered landscapes, big cities, a place of great beauty, but underneath lies a deep layer of filth and dirt arising from its massive heroin-trade.

The Bronfman family are "cut-outs" what is known in MI6 as "front-men" controlled from London by MI6 "deskmen", intelligence-jargon for controllers at headquarters. Edgar Bronfman, the family leader, was sent to "Moscow Centre" - cover-name for the KGB headquarters at 2 Dzerzhinsky Square, Moscow, on a large number of occasions.

At a low level, Bronfman was probably very useful as a contact-man with Moscow. Bronfman was never at any stage a contract-agent for MI6 and so never carried the title "Paroles", a key intelligence-word for mutual identification between agents, which greatly disappointed the eager Bronfman family-head. At one stage when it was thought that some of the family were acting suspiciously, "watchers" - intelligence-jargon for intelligence-officers keeping persons under surveillance, were put on the Bronfman family, but found only that one of the Bronfmans had been bragging to a United States "cousin" (the word MI6 uses for the CIA) who was unaware of the role of Edgar Bronfman. This was quickly corrected.

Two Eagle Star directors, who were also the two top MI6 operatives, took control of the Bronfman family about six months after the war ended. Sir Kenneth Keith and Sir Kenneth Strong, whom we have already met, legitimated the Bronfman family by setting up Trizec Holdings. There is no-one in the world who can do a better job of "fronting", through companies, than MI6

Yet, like Switzerland, there is a dirty-side to Canada that has been well-hidden from view by the The Committee of 300 under cover of the Official Secrets Act, a carbon-copy of the British law passed in 1913. Drugs, dirty-money-laundering, crime and racketeering are all covered by their infamous Act.

Not known to many is that, if charged under the Official Secrets Act, which can be interpreted any way the Crown-agents choose, persons could face the death-penalty. As I have said so many times since 1980, Canada is not a nation like South Africa, or Holland or Belgium; it always was, and remains tied to the Queen of England's apron-strings. Canada, we find, is always first in carrying-out Queen Elizabeth's wishes. Canadian troops have fought in every one of Her Majesty's wars, including the Boer War (1899-1903).

Like its American counterpart, the Canadian Institute of International Affairs is a child of the Royal Institute for International Affairs (RIIA) and runs Canadian-politics. Its members have filled the position of Secretary of State ever since it was founded in 1925. The Institute for Pacific Relations, the body that fostered the attack on Pearl Harbour, was welcomed in Canada after Owen Lattimore and his fellow-members had their treasonous activities exposed in 1947 and left the United States before they could be charged.

The Canadian Institute for International Affairs is connected with the Rank Organisation through Sir Kenneth Strong, who was second-in-charge of [MI6](#) at the end of the Second World War. As a member of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Strong is the number-two man in Canada for Rank and the British Crown's commercial-interests. He is on the board of one of the most prolific drug-banks in the world after the Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank, the Bank of Nova Scotia, through which proceeds of the Canadian heroin-trade are handled.

First in line is Sir Brian Edward Mountain, the ranking member of the Knights of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem. It is well to remember that, when the British Crown wanted the United States to enter the Second World War, it sent Lord Beaverbrook and Sir Brian Mountain to meet with President Roosevelt to deliver the Crown's orders in this regard. Roosevelt complied by ordering the United States Navy to operate out of a base in Greenland, from where attacks on German submarines were carried-out nine months before Pearl Harbour. This was done without the knowledge and consent of the Congress.

Another big name in the Rank-Canadian interfacing was Sir Kenneth Keith, a director of Canada's equivalent of the Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank, the Bank of Nova Scotia, dripping in drug-money laundering. He was also on the board of Britain's oldest and most venerable newspaper-institution, the London Times and the Sunday Times. For over 100 years the "Times" has been the Crown's voice on foreign-affairs, finance-matters and political-life in England.

Like so many The Committee of 300 members, Sir Kenneth circulated between [MI6](#) and the opium-supply-chain, chain-of-command in Hong Kong and China, ostensibly on business for the Canadian Institute for International Affairs, of which he was a member. Furthermore, as a director of the Hill Samuel banking-house, his presence in China and Hong Kong could be explained without any problem. One of his closest associates outside of [MI6](#) circles was Sir Philip de Zuleta, the Committee of 300's direct-controller of all British prime-ministers, both Conservative and Labour. Sir Kenneth Strong tied in all the spokes of the drug-wheel, including terrorism, production of opium, the gold-markets, dirty-money-laundering and banking to its central core, the British Crown.

At the top of British Crown control of Canada was Walter Gordon. A former-member of the Queen's hands-on oversight-committee, also known as the Privy Council, Gordon sponsored the Institute for Pacific Relations via the Canadian Institute of International Affairs. As a former minister of finance, Gordon was able to place Committee of 300 selected accountants and lawyers inside the three main chartered banks: the Bank of Nova Scotia, the Canadian Imperial Bank and the Toronto Dominion Bank.

Through these three "Crown Banks" a network of Committee of 300 agents responsible to Gordon oversaw the world's second-largest dirty drug-money-laundering-operation, with a direct open-door to China. Before his death,



Gordon controlled James Endicott, Chester Ronning and Paul Linn, identified by [MI6](#) as Canada's top "China specialists". All three men worked closely with Chou-En-lai, who once told Gamal Abdul Nasser that he would do to Britain and the USA what they had done to China, i.e., turn them into nations of heroin-addicts. Chou-En-lai made good on his promise, starting with American GI's in Vietnam. Other close collaborators in the Canadian heroin drug-ring were John D. Gilmer and John Robert Nicholson, both members of the Order of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem. Lord Hartley Shawcross, who is believed to report directly to Queen Elizabeth II, was on the board of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and chancellor of Sussex University where the notorious Tavistock Institute for Human Relations is located, with extensive connections in Canada.

As part of Rank's United States operation, no other single company has been more successful for Rank than the Corning Group, owners of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company and the New York Life Insurance Company. The Committee of 300 members, Amory Houghton and his brother James Houghton, have long served the British Crown through the above-named insurance-companies, and Corning Glass, Dow Corning and Corning International. Both sit on the board of IBM and Citicorp. James Houghton is a director of the Princeton Institute for Advanced Studies, a director of the J. Pierpont Morgan Library, a stronghold of the RIIA and the CFR, and he is also a director of CBS.

It was the Houghton brothers who donated hundreds of acres known as Wye Plantation in Maryland to the British Crown's Aspen Institute. Also on the Corning Glass board sits the Bishop of the Archdiocese of the Anglican (Episcopalian) Church of Boston. All this gives the group its much-vaunted air-of-respectability, which insurance-company executives must carry, and as we shall see, in addition to James Houghton, Keith Funston and John Harper, both on Corning's board, run the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company.

The MASSIVE gridding and interfacing of just this one single unit of the The Committee of 300 will give us a good indication of the vast power at the disposal of the conspirators' hierarchy, before which all knees are bowed, including the knee of the President of the United States, whomever that happens to be.

What is important to note is how this American company, one of HUNDREDS, is interfaced with British Intelligence, with Canada, the Far-East and South Africa, not to mention its gridding of corporate-officials and directors reaching into every aspect of business and politics in the United States.

While Metropolitan Life Insurance Company does not begin to compare with the The Committee of 300's giant Assicurazioni Generale, it is nevertheless a good indicator of how the Houghtons' power extends right across the business-spectrum of the U.S. and Canada. Starting with R. H. Macy, (whose floor walkers no longer wear red carnations to honour the company's

affiliation with Communism), the Royal Bank of Canada, National and Westminster Bank, Intertel (a virulent and vile private intelligence-agency), Canadian Pacific, The Reader's Digest, [RCA](#), AT&T, the Harvard Business School, W. R. Grace Shipping Company, Ralston Purina Company, U.S. Steel, Irving Trust, Consolidated Edison of New York and [the ABC](#) , the Houghtons' power-grid extends as far as the Hong Kong and Shanghai Bank.

Another successful Rank company in the United States is the Reliance Insurance Group. As an integral-part of the Strategic Bombing Survey, Reliance established the initial structural-base for brainwashing, opinion-making, polling, survey and the systems-analysis used by the Tavistock Institute in the United States. The Reliance Insurance Company, based in Philadelphia, set up the corporate-structure which enabled the Strategic Bombing Survey to be turned against the people of the United States, who, although unaware of it, have been subjected to savage psychological-warfare for the past 45 years.

A key-operative in this assault on the United States was David Bialkin of the The Committee of 300 law-firm, Wilkie, Farr and Gallagher. Bialkin ran [the Anti-Defamation League \(ADL\)](#) for many years. The [ADL](#) is a British intelligence-operation founded in the U.S. by [MI6](#) and run by Saul Steinberg and Eric Trist of Tavistock. Saul Steinberg is the U.S. representative and business-partner of the Jacob de Rothschild family of London.

Reliance Corporation is home for Carl Lindner who succeeded Eli Black when he "fell" from a 44th floor window of a New York skyscraper. Reliance Company interfaces with the powerful United Fruit Company of Boston and New Orleans run by Max Fisber who, before he was sheep-dipped, was a well-known Detroit underworld figure. United Fruit Company has long been a conveyer of heroin and cocaine into the U.S. under the expertise of Misbulam Riklis of Rapid American Corporation who masterminds shipments from Canada to the U.S. Remember, all this is under the aegis of a single company, gridding and interfacing with a myriad of smaller companies and operations to give the The Committee of 300 full control of a multiplicity of operations, each one carefully interlocked in the grid.

Reliance Group is a spin-off of the parent-company whose function it is to brainwash the American people through a network of pollsters and opinion-makers and relies on Operations Research for direct-links with the Tavistock Institute. Another associate company is Leasco, which is closely interfaced with AT&T; Disclosure Incorporated; Western Union International; Imbucon Ltd. and Yankelovich, Skelly and White.

Daniel Yankelovich is the emperor of the polling/opinion-making corporate-structure in the United States, a vast apparatus which provides "public-opinions on social, economic and political-matters of substance," to quote Edward Bernays. It was this vast apparatus that turned the majority of Americans, who had never even heard of Saddam Hussein and vaguely knew that Iraq was a country somewhere in the Middle East, into a people howling for his blood and the extermination of Iraq as a nation.



Yankelovich utilised to the full, all knowledge gained during the Second World War. As a second-generation warrior, Yankelovich has no equal, which is why ABC polls, conducted by his company, are always in the forefront of "public-opinion". The population of the United States was targeted in the same manner of German worker-housing by attacking the sense of reality. This technique is, of course, standard-training for certain intelligence-groups, which includes the CIA.

Yankelovich's task was to destroy traditional-American-values and replace them with New Age/Age of Aquarius-values. As the Committee of 300's most senior public-opinion-maker, no-one can doubt that Yankelovich has done a superb job.

Probably the best way to explain what methods are used and what results are expected to be achieved is to quote John Naisbitt's work, as explained in his "Trend Report". Naisbitt has acted as advisor to Lyndon Johnson, Eastman Kodak, IBM, American Express, the Centre for Policy Study, Chase Manhattan, General Motors, Louis Harris Polls, the White House, Institute of Life Insurance, the American Red Cross, Mobil Oil, B.P. and a host of The Committee of 300 companies and institutions. His methodology, derived from MI6 Tavistock procedures, is of course not unique:

"I will briefly outline our methodology. In developing Trend Report for our clients we rely mostly on a system of monitoring local-events and behaviour. We are overwhelmingly impressed with the extent to which this is a bottom-up society, so we monitor what is going on locally, rather than what is going on in Washington or New York. Things start in Los Angeles, in Tampa, in Hartford, in Wichita, Portland, San Diego and Denver. It is a very much 'from the bottom-up' society.

"The tracking-concept employed in determining these trends has its roots in WW II. During the war, intelligence-experts sought to find a method for obtaining information on enemy-nations that public-opinion-polls would normally have provided. Under the leadership of Paul Lazarsfeld and Harold Laswell, a method was developed for monitoring what was going on in these societies, that involved doing a content-analysis of the daily press.

"Although this method of monitoring public-thinking continues to be the choice of the intelligence-community the nation annually spends millions of dollars doing newspaper-content-analyses in all parts of the world.... The reason this system of monitoring-changes in society works so-well is that 'news holes' in newspapers is a closed-system. For economic-reasons the amount of space devoted to news in a newspaper doesn't change over time.

"So when something new is introduced into that news-hole, something or a combination of things has to go out or be omitted. The principle involved here is classified as a forced choice within a closed-system. In this forced situation societies add new preoccupation's and forget old ones. We keep track of the ones that are added and the ones that are given-up.

"Evidently, societies are like human+beings. I do not know what the number is, but a person can only keep so many problems and concerns in his head at any one time. If new problems or concerns are added, some existing-ones must be given up. We keep track of what Americans have given-up and have taken-up.

"The United States is rapidly shifting from a mass industrial-society to an information-society and the final impact will be more profound than the 19th century shift from an agricultural to an industrial society. Starting in 1979, the number one occupation in the U.S. became clerking, replacing labourer and farmer. In this latter statement is a brief history of the United States."

It is not by chance that Naisbitt is a member of the Club of Rome and, as such, a "senior staffer" of the The Committee of 300. He is also one of the senior vice-presidents of Yankelovich, Skelly and White. What Naisbitt is doing is not forecasting trends but MAKING them. We have seen how the industrial-base of the United States has been destroyed, starting with the steel-industry. In 1982 I wrote a work I called "Death of the Steel Industry", in which I stated that by the mid-1990's, steel-production in the U.S. will have declined to a point of no-return, and that the auto and housing industries would go the same way.

All this has come to pass, and what we are witnessing today (1992) is an economic-recession due not only to unsound economic-policies, but the deliberately-planned destruction of our industrial-base - and along with it the destruction of America's unique middle class - the backbone of the country - which depends on a progressive industrial expansion for growth and for steady employment.

This is one of the reasons why the recession, which started in earnest in January of 1991, has turned into a depression from which the United States as we knew it in the 1960's-1970's will most probably never reappear. The economy will not come out of the depression of 1991 until at least 1995-1996, at which time the United States will have become an entirely different society from the one it was when the recession began. (Dr.Coleman's prediction came True. Look at E-commerce.)

Opinion-makers have played no-small-part in this war on the United States; we need to examine the role of the Committee of 300 in bringing-about these far-reaching changes and how the social-engineers have used central-systems-analyses to keep public-opinion from expressing anything other than the policies of the invisible government. How and where did it all begin?

From documents covering the First World War that I was able to gather and examine in the War Office in Whitehall, London, it appears that the Royal Institute for International Affairs was commissioned by the The Committee of 300 to do a study of manipulating war-information. This task was given to Lord Northcliffe and Lord Rothmere and Arnold Toynbee, who was MI6's agent at the RIIA. Lord Rothmere's family owned a newspaper which was used to support various government positions, so it was thought that the

paper could change public-perceptions, especially among the ranks of growing opposition to the war.

The project was housed in Wellington House, named after the Duke of Wellesly. American specialists drafted to help Lords Rothmere and Northcliffe included Edward Bernays and Walter Lippmann. The group held "brain storming" sessions to work-out techniques for mobilising mass-support for the war, especially among the working-class people whose sons were expected to go to the slaughter-fields of Flanders in record-numbers.

Using Lord Rothmere's newspaper, new manipulative techniques were tried-out and, after a period of about 6 months, it was apparent that they were a success. What the researchers discovered was that only a very small group of people understood the process of reasoning and the ability to observe the problem as opposed to passing an opinion on it. This, said Lord Rothmere, was the way in which 87% of the British public approached the war, and that the same principle applied not only to the war, but to every conceivable problem in society in general.

In this manner, irrationality was elevated to a high level of public-consciousness. The manipulators then played-upon this to undermine and distract the public's grasp of reality governing any given situation and, the more complex the problems of a modern industrial society became, the easier it became to bring greater and greater distractions to bear, so that what we ended-up-with was that the absolutely-inconsequential-opinions of masses of people, created by skilled-manipulators, assumed the position of scientific-fact.

Having literally stumbled upon so profound a conclusion, the manipulators put it to one test after another during the war, so that in spite of hundreds of thousands of the youth of Britain being slaughtered on the battlefields of France, there was virtually no opposition to the bloody war. Records of the time show that by 1917, just before the United States entered the war, 94% of the British working-class bearing the brunt of the war did not have the faintest idea what they were fighting for, other than the image created by the media-manipulators that the Germans were a horrible race, bent upon destroying their monarch and their country, and who had to be wiped off the face of the earth.

Certainly nothing has changed because, in 1991, we had the exact same situation created by the news-media which allowed President Bush to flagrantly violate the Constitution in waging a war-of-genocide against the nation of Iraq with the full consent of 87% of the American people. Woodrow Wilson can be credited - if that is the proper expression to use - with jumping on the public-opinion-manipulators' band-wagon and using it to further the causes whispered in his ear by his controller, Colonel House.

On instructions from President Wilson, or rather Colonel House, the Creel Commission was created and, as far as can be ascertained, the Creel Commission was the first organisation in the United States to use the RIIA

techniques and methodology for polling and mass-propaganda. The psychological-warfare experiments perfected at Wellington House were used in the Second World War with equal success, and have been in continuous use in the massive psychological-war against the United States which began in 1946. The methods did not change, only the target. Now it was not German worker-housing but the middle class of the United States that became the focus of the attack.

As so often happens, the conspirators could not contain their glee. After WW I, in 1922 to be precise, Lippmann detailed the work done by the RIIA in a book he called "PUBLIC OPINION":

"Public opinion deals with indirect, unseen and puzzling facts, and there is nothing obvious about them. The situations to which public opinion refers are known only as opinions, pictures inside heads of human+beings, pictures of themselves, of others, of their needs, purposes and relationships, are their public-opinions. These pictures which are acted-upon by groups of people, or by individuals acting in the name of groups are PUBLIC OPINION with capital letters. The picture inside the head often misleads men in their dealings with the world outside of their heads."

No wonder Lippmann was chosen to make the people of the United States "like" the Beatles when they arrived on our shores and were thrust upon an unsuspecting country. Combined with the propaganda sent forth night and day from radio and television it was only a comparatively short time before The Beatles became "popular". The technique of radio-stations allegedly receiving hundreds of requests from imaginary listeners for Beatle-music, led to charts and ratings for first, the "top ten" and gradually escalated until, by 1992, it has expanded to "the top 40 on the charts".

In 1928, Lippmann's compatriot Edward Bernays wrote a book called "CRYSTALLISING PUBLIC OPINION" and in 1928 a second book of his was published entitled simply "PROPAGANDA". In it Bernays described his experiences at Wellington House. Bernays was a close friend of Master Manipulator H.G. Wells, whose many quasi-novels were used by Bernays to help formulate mass-mind-control-techniques.

Wells was not shy about his role as a leader in changing lower-class society, mainly because he was a close friend of members of the British royal family, and spent a great deal of time with some of the most highly-placed politicians of the day, men like Sir Edward Grey, Lord Haldane, Robert Cecil of the Jewish Cecil family that had controlled the British monarchy since a Cecil became the private-secretary and lover of Queen Elizabeth I, Leo Amery, Halford Mackinder of MI6 and later head of the London School of Economics, whose pupil, Bruce Lockhart, would become MI6 controller of Lenin and Trotsky during the Bolshevik Revolution, and even the great man himself, Lord Alfred Milner. One of Well's favourite watering-holes was the prestigious St. Ermins Hotel, meeting-place of the Coefficient Club, a club to which only certified-gentlemen were admitted and where they met once a month. All of the men mentioned above were members and also members of

the Souls Club. Wells claimed that any nation could be defeated, not by direct-confrontation but by understanding the human-mind - what he called, "the mental-hinterlands hidden behind the persona."

With such a powerful backer, Bernays felt confident-enough to launch his "PROPAGANDA":

"As civilisation becomes more complex, AND AS THE NEED FOR INVISIBLE GOVERNMENT HAS BEEN INCREASINGLY DEMONSTRATED (emphasis added-JC), the technical-means have been invented and developed BY WHICH PUBLIC OPINION MAY BE REGIMENTED (emphasis added-JC). With printing-press and newspaper, the telephone, telegraph, radio and aeroplanes, ideas can be spread rapidly, and even instantaneously, across the whole of America." Bernays had not yet seen how much better television, which was to follow, would do the job.

"The conscious and intelligent manipulation of organised-habits and opinions of the masses is an important element in a democratic-society. Those who manipulate this unseen-mechanism of society constitute an INVISIBLE GOVERNMENT WHICH IS THE TRUE RULING POWER IN OUR COUNTRY." To back up his position, Bernays quoted H. G. Wells' article published in the New York Times in which Wells enthusiastically backed the idea of modern means of communication "opening up a new world of political-processes which will allow the common design to be documented and sustained against perversion and betrayal" (of the invisible government).

To continue with the revelations contained in "PROPAGANDA":

"We are governed, our minds are moulded, our tastes formed, our ideas suggested, largely by men we have never heard of. What ever attitude one chooses to take toward this condition, it remains a fact that in almost every act of our daily lives, whether in the sphere of politics or business, our social-conduct or our ethical-thinking, we are dominated by a relatively small number of persons, a trifling fraction of our hundred and twenty million (in 1928), who understand the mental-processes and social-patterns of the masses. It is they who pull the wires which control the public-mind, and who harness old social-forces and contrive new ways TO BIND AND GUIDE THE WORLD" (emphasis added-JC).

Bernays was not bold enough to tell the world who the "THEY" are who "pull the wires which control the public-mind...", but in this book we shall make up for his intentional-oversight by disclosing the existence of that "relatively small number of persons," the Committee of 300. Bernays was roundly applauded for his work by the CFR whose members voted to place him in charge of CBS. William Paley became his "undergraduate" and eventually replaced Bernays, having acquired thorough knowledge of the new-science science of public-opinion-making, which made CBS the leader of the field, a role which CBS television and radio has never relinquished.

Political and financial control by the "relatively small number," as Bernays called them, is exercised through a number of secret societies, most notably the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, and perhaps even more importantly, through the Venerable Order of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, an ancient order consisting of the British monarch's hand-picked executives chosen for their expertise in areas vital to the continued control of the Committee.

In my work "The Order of St. John of Jerusalem" published in 1986, I described The Order in the following manner:

"...It is therefore not a secret society, except where its purposes have been perverted in the inner-councils like the Order of the Garter, which is a prostituted oligarchical creation of the British royal family, which makes a mockery of what the Sovereign Order of St. John of Jerusalem stands for.

"As an example, we find the atheist Lord Peter Carrington, who pretends to be an Anglican Christian but who is a member of the Order of Osiris and other demonic sects, including Freemasonry, installed as a Knight of the Garter at St. George's Chapel, Windsor Castle, by Her Majesty, Queen Elizabeth II of England, of the Black Nobility Guelphs, also head of the Anglican Church, which she thoroughly despises."

Carrington was selected by the The Committee of 300 to bring-down the government of Rhodesia, sign-over the mineral-wealth of Angola and South West Africa to City of London control, wreck the Argentine and turn NATO into a left-wing political-organisation beholden to the The Committee of 300.

Another strange face we see attaching itself to the Holy Christian Order of St. John of Jerusalem, and I use the word strange as it is used in the original Hebrew of the Old Testament to denote the lineage of an individual, is that of Major Louis Mortimer Bloomfield, the man who helped plan the murder of John F. Kennedy. We see photos of this "strange" man wearing with pride the Cross of Malta, the same cross worn on the sleeve of the Knights of the Order of the Garter.

We have been so brainwashed that we believe the British royal family is just a nice, harmless and colourful-institution, and fail to realise just how corrupt and therefore highly-dangerous is this institution called the British Monarchy. The Knights of the Order of the Garter are the INNERMOST circle of the most corrupt public-servants who have utterly betrayed the trust placed in them by their nation, their people.

The Knights of the Order of the Garter are the leaders of the The Committee of 300, Queen Elizabeth II's most trusted "Privy Council". When I did my research on the Order of St. John of Jerusalem some years ago, I went to Oxford to talk with one of the Masters who is a specialist on ancient and modern British traditions. He told me that the Knights of the Garter are the inner-sanctum, the elite of the elite of Her Majesty's Most Venerable Order of St. John of Jerusalem. Let me say this is *not* the original-order founded by

the true Christian warrior, Peter Gerard, but is typical of many fine institutions that are taken-over and destroyed from the inside, while yet *appearing* to the uninitiated to be the original.

From Oxford I went to the Victoria and Albert Museum and gained access to the papers of Lord Palmerston, one of the founders of the Opium Dynasty in China. Palmerston, like so many of his kind, was not only a Freemason, but a dedicated servant of Gnosticism.... Like the present 'royal family', Palmerston made a pretence of being a Christian but was in fact a servant of Satan. Many Satanists became leaders of British aristocracy and made immense-fortunes out of the China opium-trade.

I learned from the papers in the museum named-after Victoria that she changed the name of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in 1885 in order to break away from the Catholic connection of the Order's founder, Peter Gerard, and renamed it the "Protestant Most Venerable Order of Jerusalem". Membership was open to every oligarchical family that had made its fortune in the China opium-trade and every thoroughly-decadent family received place in the 'new order'.

Many of these venerable-gentlemen were responsible for overseeing the prohibition-era in the United States from Canada, where several of its members supplied the whisky, ferried to the United States. Notable among this group was The Committee of 300 member Earl Haig, who gave his whisky-franchise to old Joe Kennedy. Both prohibition and the distilleries who met the demand for alcohol were creations of the British Crown acting through the Committeemen of 300. It was an experiment which became the forerunner of today's drug-trade, and the lessons learned from the prohibition-era are being applied to the soon to be legalised drug-trade.

Canada is the route most used by Far-East heroin-suppliers. The British Monarchy sees to it that this information never becomes public. Using her powers, Queen Elizabeth rules over Canada through the Governor-General (one wonders how modern Canadians can accept such an archaic arrangement?), who is the Queen's PERSONAL representative, and on down the line to the Privy Council (yet another archaic hang-over from colonialist-days) and the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, who control Canadian commerce in all of its facets. Opposition to British-rule is suppressed. Canada has some of the most restrictive laws in the world, including so-called "hate crime" laws imposed upon the country by Jewish members of the House of Lords in England. At present there are four major trials in various stages in Canada involving persons charged with "hate crimes". These are the Finta, Keegstra, Zundel and Ross cases. Anyone who dares to try and show proof of Jewish control of Canada (which the Bronfmans exercise), is immediately arrested and charged with so-called "hate crimes". This will give us some idea of the vastness of the reach of the The Committee of 300 which quite literally sits on top of everything in this world.

Testifying to the truth of this statement is the fact that the The Committee of 300 set up the International Institute for Strategic Studies (IISS) under

the auspices of the Round Table. This institute is the vehicle for [MI6](#)-Tavistock black-propaganda and wet-jobs (an intelligence cover-name denoting an operation where bloodshed is required), nuclear and terrorist, which goes to the world's press for dissemination, as well as to government and military-establishments.

Membership of IISS includes representatives of 87 major wire-services and press-associations as well as 138 senior editors and columnists drawn from international newspapers and magazines. Now you know where your favourite columnist gets all of his information and opinions from. Remember Jack Anderson, Tom Wicker, Sam Donaldson, John Chancellor, Mary McGrory, Seymour Hersh, Flora Lewis and Anthony Lewis, et al? The information provided by IISS, especially scenarios like those prepared to blacken President Hussein and to justify the coming attack on Libya and condemn the PLO are all specially tailor-made for the occasion. The Mai Lai massacre-story published by Seymour Hersh came straight out of IISS, just in case we wrongly suppose that men like Hersh do their own research work.

The International Institute for Strategic Studies is nothing more than a higher echelon opinion-maker as defined by Lippmann and Bernays. Instead of writing books, newspapers report opinions presented by chosen columnists, and IISS was formed to be a co-ordinating-centre for not only creating opinions, but to get those opinions and scenarios out much faster and to a greater audience than could be reached by a book, for example. IISS is a good example of the gridding and interfacing of The Committee of 300 institutions.

The idea of bringing IISS into-being arose at the 1957 [Bilderberger](#) meeting. It will be recalled that the [Bilderberger](#) Conference is a creation of [MI6](#) under the direction of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The idea came from Alastair Buchan, son of Lord Tweedsmuir. Buchan was chairman at the time, and a board-member of the RIIA and a member of the Round Table reportedly very close to the British royal family. This was the same conference that welcomed Labour Party leader Dennis Healey to its ranks. Others in attendance were Francois Duchene, whose mentor, Jean Monet Duchenes, ran the Trilateral Commission under the tutelage of H. V. Dicks from Tavistock's Columbus Centre.

Among the governing-council of this gigantic propaganda opinion-making apparatus is included the following:

Frank Kitson, a one time controller of The IRA PROVISIONALS, the man who started the Mau-Mau insurgency in Kenya.

Lazard Freres, represented by Robert Ellsworth.

N. M. Rothschild, represented by John Loudon.



Paul Nitze, representative of Schroeder Bank. Nitze has played a very prominent and substantial role in matters of Arms Control agreements, which have ALWAYS been under the direction of the RIIA.

C. L. Sulzberger of the New York Times.

Stansfield Turner, a former director of the CIA.

Peter Calvocoressi, representing Penguin Books.

Royal Institute for International Affairs, represented by Andrew Schoenberg.

Columnists and Reporters, represented by Flora Lewis, Drew Middleton, Anthony Lewis, Max Frankel.

Daniel Ellsberg.

Henry Kissinger.

Robert Bowie, a former director of the CIA's National Intelligence Estimates.

Flowing from the 1957 Bilderberger meeting, Kissinger was instructed to open a Round Table office in Manhattan, the nucleus of which consisted of Haig, Ellsberg, Halperin, Schlessinger, McNamara and the McBundy brothers. Kissinger was directed to fill all executive-positions in the Nixon administration with Round Tablers, loyal to the RIIA and therefore to the Queen of England. It was no accident that Kissinger chose President Nixon's old hangout, the Hotel Pierre, as his centre of operations.

The significance of the Round Table-Kissinger operation was thus: On orders of the RIIA chairman Andrew Schoenberg, a block was placed on all agencies involved in intelligence, preventing them from giving information to President Nixon. This meant Kissinger and his staff were getting ALL INTELLIGENCE, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, LAW-ENFORCEMENT INFORMATION, INCLUDING FBI DIVISION 5, before any of it was released to the President. This made certain that all MI6-controlled terrorist-operations in the U.S. would have no chance of being leaked. This was Halperin's bailiwick.

By working this methodology, Kissinger at once established hegemony over the Nixon presidency, and after Nixon was disgraced by the Kissinger group and hounded from office, Kissinger emerged with unprecedented powers such as have not been equalled before or since Watergate. Some of these seldom-enumerated powers included the following:

Kissinger ordered National Security Decision Memorandum No. 1 to be drafted by Halperin, who got the actual wording directly from the RIIA through Round Table circles. The memorandum appointed Kissinger as the supreme U.S. authority, chairman of the Verification Panel. All SALT

negotiations were directed from here, using Paul Nitze, Paul Warnke and a nest of traitors inside the Arms Control-mission at Geneva.

In addition, Kissinger was appointed to The Vietnam Special Studies Group, which oversaw and made evaluations of all reports, civilian and military, including intelligence-reports coming out of Vietnam. Kissinger also demanded and got oversight of the "40 Committee", a super-secret agency that has the task of deciding when and where to initiate covert-activities and then monitors the progress of operations it sets in motion.

Meantime Kissinger ordered a blizzard of wire-taps by the FBI, even on his closest assistants, so as to give the impression that he was on top of everything. Most of his circle were told that wire-taps on them were in force. This nearly backfired when an [MI6](#) operative by the name of Henry Brandon was ordered wire-tapped, but was not informed by Kissinger. Brandon was doubling as a reporter for the London Times and Kissinger very nearly got thrown-out because nobody does this to the London Times.

The full story of the Ellsberg break-in and the subsequent Watergating of Nixon is too long to be included here. Suffice to say, Kissinger had control of Ellsberg from the day that Ellsberg was recruited while at Cambridge. Ellsberg had always been a hard-liner in favour of the Vietnam War, but was gradually "converted" to a radical-leftist activist. His "conversion" was only a shade less miraculous than St. Paul's Damascus Road experience.

The entire spectrum of the new-left in the United States was the work of British intelligence [MI6](#) acting through Round Table assets and the Institute for Policy Studies (IPS). Just as it did with all countries with a republican base, whose policies had to be changed, IPS played a leading role, even as it does today in South Africa and South Korea. Much of IPS's activities are explained in my work "IPS Revisited" published in 1990.

IPS had one main function, that being to sow discord and spread dis-information resulting in chaos. One such program, aimed at America's youth, centred on drugs. Through a series of IPS fronts, acts like the stoning of Nixon's motorcade and a large number of bombings, a climate of deception was effectively created which led a majority of Americans to believe that the United States was under threat from the KGB, the GRU and Cuban DGI. The word went out that a lot of these imaginary agents had close ties to the Democrats through George McGovern. It was in fact, a model dis-information campaign for which [MI6](#) is justly famous.

Haldeman, Ehrlichman and Nixon's closest aides had no clue as to what was happening, hence a flurry of statements emanating from the White House that East Germany, The Soviet Union, North Korea and Cuba were training terrorists and funding their operations in the United States. I doubt whether Nixon knew very much about IPS, let alone suspected what it was doing to his presidency. We suffered the same kind of dis-information during the Gulf War when the word went out that terrorists of all stripes were about to invade the United States and blow up everything in sight.

President Nixon was literally left in the dark. He didn't even know that David Young, a Kissinger pupil, was working in the basement of the White House, supervising "leaks". Young was a graduate of Oxford and a long-time Kissinger associate through Round Table assets such as the law-firm of Milbank Tweed. President Nixon was no match for the forces arrayed against him under the direction of [MI6](#) on behalf of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and hence the British royal family. About the only thing that Nixon was guilty of, in so far as Watergate is concerned, was his ignorance of what was going on all around him. When James McCord "confessed" to Judge John Sirica, Nixon should have been on to it like a flash that McCord was playing a double game. He ought to have challenged Kissinger about his relationship with McCord there and then. That would have thrown a spanner in the works and derailed the whole [MI6](#)-Watergate-operation.

Nixon did not abuse his presidential powers. His crime was not-defending the Constitution of the United States of America and not charging Mrs. Katherine Meyer Graham and Ben Bradley with conspiracy to commit insurrection. Mrs. Katherine Meyer Graham's pedigree is of the most doubtful kind, as "Jessica Fletcher" of "Murder She Wrote" would soon have discovered. But even knowing that, Mrs. Graham's controllers in the Round Table would have fought hard to keep the lid on things. The role of the Washington Post was to keep the pot boiling by one "revelation" after another, thereby engendering a climate of public-distrust of President Nixon, even when there was not one shred of evidence to support wrong doing by him.

Yet it shows the immense power of the press, as Lippmann and Bernays had quite properly anticipated, in that Mrs. Graham, long suspected of the murder of her husband, Philip L. Graham - officially classed as "suicide" - should have retained any credibility at all. Other traitors who should have been indicted for insurrection and treason were Kissinger, Haig, Halperin, Ellsberg, Young, McCord, Joseph Califano and Chomsky of IPS and those [CIA](#) operatives who went to McCord's house and burned all of his papers. Again, it is worth repeating that Watergate, like many other operations we do not have the space to include here, demonstrated the COMPLETE CONTROL exercised over the United States by the The Committee of 300.

While Nixon kept company with people like Earl Warren and some Mafia dons who had built Warren's house, that does not mean that he should have been disgraced over the Watergate Affair. My dislike of Nixon stems from his willingness to sign the infamous ABM Treaty in 1972 and his all-too-cosy relationship with Leonid Brezhnev. One of the sorriest slip-ups of the Minority Council was its abject-failure to expose the dirty role played by INTERTEL, the Corning Group's ugly private intelligence-agency whom we have already met, who "leaked" a lot of Watergate material to Edward Kennedy. Private intelligence-agencies like INTERTEL have no right to exist in the United States. They are a MENACE to our right to privacy and an insult to all free men everywhere.

Blame must also fall on those who were supposed to protect President Nixon from the kind of steel-mesh net that was thrown around him to isolate him. The intelligence-personnel around Nixon were a poor lot who had no knowledge of just how thorough British intelligence-operations are; indeed, they had no inkling that Watergate was a British intelligence-operation in its entirety. The Watergate-plot was a coup d'état against the United States of America, as was the murder of John F. Kennedy. Although this fact is not recognised as such today, I am confident that when all the secret papers are finally opened, history will record that two coup d'états, one against Kennedy and one against Nixon, did indeed take place, and which in their wake brought the most violent rape and assault on the institutions upon which the Republic of the United States stands.

The individual who most deserves the title of traitor and who is most guilty of sedition is General Alexander Haig. This desk-man office-colonel whose paper-shuffling career did not include commanding any troops in battle, was suddenly thrust upon the scene by the invisible upper-level parallel government. President Nixon once described him as a man who had to ask Kissinger's permission to go to the bathroom.

Haig was a product of the Round Table. He was noticed by Round Tabler Joseph Califano, one of Her Majesty's most trusted Round Tablers in the United States. Joseph Califano, legal-council of the Democratic National Convention, had actually interviewed Alfred Baldwin, one of the plumbers A MONTH BEFORE THE BURGLARY TOOK PLACE. Califano was stupid-enough to write a memorandum on his interview with Baldwin, in which he gave details of information on McCord's background and why McCord had selected Baldwin to be on the "team".

Even more damaging, Califano's memorandum contained all details of transcripts of wire-taps of conversations between Nixon and the re-election-committee, all this BEFORE the break-in occurred. Califano should have been indicted on a score of federal-offences; instead he got away cleanly with his criminal activity. Sanctimonious Sam Ervin refused to allow Fred Thompson, Minority Council, to introduce this highly damaging evidence at the Watergate-hearings - on the spurious grounds that it was "too speculative".

On Round Table orders, Kissinger had Haig promoted from colonel to four-star general in the most meteoric rise ever recorded in the annals of United States military-history, in the course of which Haig was leap-frogged over 280 senior U.S. Army generals and high-ranking officers.

During Haig's "promotion", and as a result of it, 25 senior generals were forced to resign. As a reward for his treachery toward President Nixon, AND THE UNITED STATES, Haig was subsequently given the plum job of Commanding General of the North Atlantic Treaty Organisation forces (NATO), although he was THE LEAST QUALIFIED COMMANDER EVER TO HOLD THAT POSITION. Here again he was leapfrogged over 400 senior generals from NATO countries and the United States.

When the news of his appointment reached the Soviet Armed Forces High Command, Marshall Orgakov recalled his three top Warsaw Pact generals from Poland and East Germany, and there was much merrymaking, clinking of glasses and quaffing of champagne until well into the night. All through Haig's tenure as commander of NATO forces the professional elite cadre of the Soviet Armed Forces, men who have never been anything else but professional soldiers, held Haig in the utmost contempt and openly referred to him as the "office manager of NATO". They knew that Haig owed his appointment to the RIIA and not to the United States military.

But before his military-promotion took him out of Washington, let it be known that Alexander Haig, in conjunction with Kissinger, all but destroyed the office of the President of the United States and its government. The chaos left by Kissinger and Haig in the wake of Watergate has never been chronicled to the best of my knowledge. On the insistence of the RIIA, Haig virtually took over the management of the Government of the United States after the April 1973 coup d'état. Bringing 100 Round Table agents chosen from the Brookings Institution, Institute Policy Studies and the Council on Foreign Relations, Haig filled the top one hundred posts in Washington with men who, like himself, were beholden to a foreign power. In the ensuing debacle, the Nixon Administration was torn-asunder and the United States along with it.

Thrusting-aside the pious platitudes and posturings of defending the Constitution, Senator Sam Ervin did more to change the United States than anything President Nixon was alleged to have done, and the United States has not yet recovered from the near-mortal-wound of Watergate, a The Committee of 300 sponsored operation conducted by the Royal Institute for International Affairs, the Round Table and "hands on" [MI6](#) officers based in the United States.

The way President Nixon was first isolated, surrounded by traitors and then confused, followed to the letter the Tavistock method of gaining full control of a person according to the methodology laid down by Tavistock's chief theoretician, Dr. Kurt Lewin. I have already given details of Lewin's methodology elsewhere in this book, but in view of the text-book-case of President Richard M. Nixon, I think it is worth repeating:

"One of the main techniques for breaking morale, through a strategy of terror, consists in exactly this tactic - keep the person hazy as to where he stands and just what he may expect. In addition, if frequent vacillations between severe disciplinary-measures and promises of good treatment, together with the spreading of contradictory-news, make the cognitive structure of this situation utterly-unclear, then the individual may cease even to know whether a particular plan would lead toward or away from his goal. Under these conditions even those individuals who have definite-goals and are ready to take risks are paralysed by severe inner-conflict in regard to what to do."

Kissinger and Haig followed Tavistock training-manuals to the letter. The result was a distraught, confused, frightened and demoralised President Nixon, whose only course-of-action - he was told by Haig - was to resign. In 1983 I wrote two works, "The Tavistock Institute: Sinister and Deadly" and "The Tavistock Institute: Britain's Control of U.S. Policy", based upon Tavistock secret manuals which had fallen into my hands. Tavistock Institute's methods and actions are spelled out in these two works.

So successfully were Tavistock methods applied to unseat President Nixon that the people of this nation fully believed the calumny of lies, distortions and set-piece contrived-situations mounted by the conspirator as truth, when in fact Watergate was a diabolical lie from end to end. It is important to stress this because we have certainly not seen the last of Watergate-type operations.

What were the alleged impeachable-offences committed by President Nixon, and the so-called "smoking gun" evidence which was supposed to back up the charges? First, the "smoking gun". This piece of FICTION was created by Kissinger and Haig around the June 23rd tape, which Haig coerced Nixon into surrendering to Leon Jaworski.

Haig spent hours convincing President Nixon that this tape would sink him, because it proved "beyond any doubt" that Nixon was guilty of serious wrong-doing and a co-conspirator in the Watergate break-in. President Nixon's first response was to tell Haig, "It's utter nonsense to make such a big deal of this," but Haig chipped-away until Nixon became convinced that he could not make a successful defence before the Senate, based solely on this particular June 23rd tape!

How had Haig accomplished his mission? Acting out a scenario prepared for him by his Round Table controllers, Haig had an unedited transcript of the "smoking gun" tape typed by his staff. In reality there was nothing in the tape that President Nixon could not have explained. Sensing this, Haig then circulated his unauthorised unedited transcript of the tape among Nixon's staunchest supporters in the House and Senate and the Republican Party high-command. Peppered with "smoking gun" and "devastating", and coming from Nixon's trusted aide, the transcript had the effect of a falcon hitting a flock of pigeons; Nixon's supporters panicked and ran for cover.

Following up his sedition and insurrection, Haig summoned to his office Congressman Charles Wiggins, a staunch Nixon-supporter who had agreed to lead the fight in the House to head-off impeachment-proceedings. In a bare-faced blatant lie, Wiggins was informed by Haig, "The fight is lost." After that, Wiggins lost all interest in defending Nixon, believing that Nixon himself had agreed to give up. Haig then dealt with Senator Griffin, a leading supporter of the president in the Senate in the same way. AS A RESULT OF HAIG'S SEDITIOUS, TREASONOUS ACTIVITIES, SENATOR GRIFFIN IMMEDIATELY WROTE A LETTER TO PRESIDENT NIXON CALLING UPON HIM TO RESIGN.

THREE MONTHS EARLIER, Round Table controlled Institute for Policy Studies, child of James Warburg, founder and a fellow, Marcus Raskin, delivered EXACTLY the same ultimatum that President Nixon resign, using the British Intelligence propaganda-journal, The New York Times of May 25th to deliver the ultimatum. The Watergate tragedy was a step in the irreversible transition to barbarism which is enveloping the United States, and which is leading us into the One World Government/New World Order. The United States is now at the same place that Italy found itself when Aldo Moro tried to rescue it from created-instability.

With what wrongdoing was Nixon charged? John Doar, whose brutish character was well-suited to his task of bringing so-called articles of impeachment against the president, was the author and finisher of one of the most far-reaching ILLEGAL domestic-surveillance counterintelligence-operations ever run in the United States.

Heading the Interdepartmental Intelligence Unit (IDIU), Doar garnered information from every conceivable agency of the federal government, including the Internal Revenue Service. The program was linked to the Institute for Policy Studies. One of the highlights of John Doar's career was to provide the CIA - which is forbidden by law to engage in domestic surveillance, with 10,000-12,000 names of citizens he suspected as political-dissidents, for further investigation.

On July 18th, 1974, this great upholder of the law, with measured pomposity, delivered the "charges" against President Nixon, which episode was nationally televised. THERE WAS NOT A SINGLE PIECE OF EVIDENCE THAT NIXON HAD DONE ANYTHING IMPEACHABLE; indeed, Doar's pathetic litany of Nixon's alleged "crimes" were so trivial that it is a wonder the proceedings went beyond this point. Income tax fiddling, unauthorised bombing of Cambodia and a vague "abuse of power" charge, that would never have stuck in a court of law, was the best that Doar could do. The United States was as unstable as it would ever be when President Nixon resigned on August 8th, 1974.

Nowhere more-so than in our economic and fiscal policies. In 1983 the international bankers met in Williamsburg, Virginia, to work out a strategy to prepare the United States for a total disintegration of its banking-system. This planned-event was to stampede the U.S. Senate into accepting control of our monetary and fiscal policies by the International Monetary Fund (IMF). Dennis Weatherstone of Morgan Guarantee on Wall Street stated that he was convinced this was the only way for the United States to save itself.

The proposal was endorsed by the Ditchley Group which had its beginning in May of 1982 at Ditchley Park in London. On January 10th-11th, 1983, this alien group met in Washington D.C., in violation of the Sherman Anti-Trust Act and the Clayton Act, and conspired to overthrow the sovereignty of the United States of America in its monetary and financial freedom. The United States Attorney General knew of the meeting and its purpose. Instead of



charging members of the group with conspiracy to commit a federal crime, he simply looked the other way.

Under the above mentioned acts, proof of a conspiracy is all that is needed for a felony-conviction, and there was ample evidence that a conspiracy did indeed take place. But as the Ditchley Foundation had met at the request of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and was hosted by the Round Table, no-one in the Justice Department had the courage to take-action as required by those who had sworn to uphold the laws of the United States.

The Ditchley Plan to usurp control of the fiscal and monetary policies of the United States was the brainchild of Sir Harold Lever, a strong backer of Zionism and a close confidant of members of the British royal family and a member of the The Committee of 300. Sir Harold Lever was a director of the giant UNILEVER conglomerate, an important The Committee of 300 company. Lever's plan called for the IMF's influence to be broadened so that it could influence central-banks of all nations, including the U.S. and guide them into the hands of a One World Government Bank.

This was considered a vital step in bringing about a situation where the IMF would become the supreme-arbiter of world banking. The ultra-secret January meeting was preceded by an earlier meeting in October 1982, and was attended by representatives of 36 of the world's top banks who met at the New York Vista Hotel. Security for the October 26th-27th seminar was as tight as anything ever seen in the Big Apple. This earlier Ditchley Group meeting also violated United States law.

Addressing the meeting, Sir Harold Lever said it was essential that national sovereignty as an archaic hang-over must be ended before the year 2000. "The United States will soon have to realise that it will be no better than any Third World country when the IMF takes control," said Sir Harold. It was later reported to the delegates that plans to appoint the IMF as the controller of United States fiscal-policies were being readied to bring before the United States Senate by the year 2000.

Rimmer de Vries, speaking for Morgan Guarantee, said it was high time that the United States became a member of the Bank of International Settlements. "There must be a reconsideration of U.S. hesitancy over the past 50 years," De Vries declared. Some British and German bankers, fearing possible violations of U.S. law, said that the Ditchley Group is nothing but a committee to iron out exchange-rate problems. Felix Rohatyn also spoke of the great need to change U.S. banking-laws so that the IMF could play a greater role in this country. Rohatyn headed Lazard Freres, a Club of Rome bank and part of the Eagle Star Group which we have already met.

Round Tablers William Ogden and Werner Stang spoke enthusiastically in support of surrendering U.S. fiscal sovereignty to the International Monetary Fund and the Bank of International Settlements. Delegates representing the Alpha ranking Group, a P2 Freemasonry bank, said the United States must



be forced to surrender to "the higher authority of a world bank", before any progress toward the New World Order could be made.

On January 8th, 1983, before their big meeting on January 10th-11th, Hans Vogel, a leading Club of Rome member, was received at the White House. President Ronald Reagan had invited George Schultz, Caspar Weinberger, George Kennan and Lane Kirkland to be present at his meeting with Vogel, who explained to President Reagan what the aims and objectives of the Ditchley Group were. From that day, President Reagan did an about-face and worked with the The Committee of 300's various agencies to advance the International Monetary Fund and the Bank of International Settlements as the authority on U.S. domestic and foreign monetary-policies.

The invisible government of the Committee of 300 has put tremendous pressure on America to change its ways - for the worse. America is the last bastion of freedom and unless our freedoms are taken away from us, progress toward a One World Government will be considerably slowed. Such an undertaking as a One World Government is a massive one, requiring a great deal of skill, organising-abilities, control of governments and their policies. The only organisation that could possibly have undertaken this mammoth-task with any hope of success is the The Committee of 300, and we have seen just how far it has come toward total success.

Above all, the battle is a spiritual one. Unfortunately, the Christian churches have become little more than social clubs run by the infinitely evil World Council of Churches (WCC), whose beginnings lie not in Moscow but in the City of London, as we see from the chart at the end of the book which gives the structure of the One World Government Church. This body was set up in the 1920's to serve as a vehicle for One World Government policies, and stands as a monument to the long-range-planning-capabilities of the The Committee of 300.

Another corrupt body similar in structure and design to the WCC is the Union of Concerned Scientists, set up by the Trilateral Commission, and funded by the Carnegie Endowment Fund, the Ford Foundation and Aspen Institute. This is the group that has led the fight to prevent the United States from mounting an effective deterrent against Soviet Cosmospheres, space-based laser-beam-weapons which can destroy selected targets in the United States or elsewhere from outer-space.

The United States SDI program was designed to counter the threat posed by Soviet Cosmospheres, a threat which still exists in spite of the assurances that "communism is dead". Soviet spokesman Georgi Arbatov told a meeting of the Union of Concerned Scientists that it is important for them to oppose the SDI program, because if the SDI program became operational, "it will be a military-catastrophe". Year after year the Union of Concerned Scientists has opposed every budget which included funding for the vital SDI program, until by the end of 1991, there is not even enough money to fund further research still required let-alone place the system in orbit. The Union of

Concerned Scientists is run by the Royal Institute for International Affairs and is heavily infiltrated with [MI6](#) British-intelligence-agents.

There is not one single aspect of life in America that is not watched-over, steered in the "right" direction, manipulated, and controlled by the invisible government of the The Committee of 300. There is not one elected-official or political-leader that is not subject to its rule. No-one thus far has got away with defying our secret rulers, who do not hesitate to make "a horrible example" of anyone, including the President of the United States of America.

From 1776 when Jeremy Bentham and William Petty, the Earl of Shelburne, fresh from the triumph of the French Revolution which they planned and ran, were drafted by the British Crown to bring their combined experience to bear against the colonists; to 1812 when the British sacked and burned Washington, destroying secret documents that would have exposed the treason being worked against the young United States of America; to the Watergating of President Nixon and assassination of President Kennedy; the hand of the The Committee of 300 is clearly visible. This book is an attempt to open the eyes of the American people to this terrible truth: We are *not* an independent nation, nor can we *ever* be, as long as we are ruled by an invisible government, the The Committee of 300.

### **PAST AND PRESENT INSTITUTIONS/ORGANISATIONS AND THOSE DIRECTLY UNDER INFLUENCE OF THE The Committee of 300.**

Academy for Contemporary Problems.	Africa Fund.
Agency of International Development.	Albert Previn Foundation.
Alliance Israelite Universalle.	American Civil Liberties Union
American Council of Race Relations.	American Defence Society.
American Press Institute.	American Protective League.
Anti-Defamation League.	Arab Bureau.
Arab Higher Committee.	<a href="#">ARCA</a> Foundation.
Armour Research Foundation.	Arms Control and Foreign Policy Caucus.
Arthur D. Little, Inc.	Asian Research Institute.
Aspen Institute.	Association for Humanistic Psychology.
Augmentation Research Centre.	Baron De Hirsh Fund.
Battelle Memorial Institute.	Berger National Foundation.
Berlin Centre for Future Research.	<a href="#">Bilderbergers</a> .
Black Order.	Boycott Japanese Goods Conference.
British Newfoundland Corporation.	British Royal Society.
Brotherhood of Co-operative	Bureau of International

Commonwealth.	Revolutionary Propaganda.
Canadian Jewish Congress.	Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York.
Centre for Advanced Studies in the Behavioural Sciences.	Centre for Constitutional Rights.
Centre for Cuban Studies.	Centre for Democratic Institutions.
Centre for International Policy.	Centre for the Study of Responsive Law.
Christian Socialist League.	Cini Foundation.
Club of Rome.	Cominform.
Committee for the Next Thirty Years.	Committee of Fourteen.
Committee on National Morale.	Committee to Frame A World Constitution.
Communist League.	Congress of Industrial Organisations.
Council on Foreign Relations.	David Sassoon Company.
De Beers Consolidated Mines.	Democratic League of Brussels.
East India The Committee of 300.	Economic and Social Control (ECOSOC).
Environmental Fund.	Environmetrics Inc.
Esalen Institute.	Fabian Society.
Federation of American Zionists.	Fellowship for a Christian Social Order.
Fellowship of Reconciliation.	Ford Foundation.
Fordham University Institution Educational Research.	Foundation for National Progress.
Garland Fund.	German Marshall Fund.
Governing Body of the Israelite Religious Community.	Gulf South Research Institute.
Haganah.	Harvard University.
Hells Fire Club.	Horace Mann League.
Hudson Guild.	Hudson Institute.
Hudson Bay Company.	Imperial College, University of London.
Industrial Christian Fellowship.	Institute for Brain Research.
Institute for Pacific Relations.	Institute for Policy Studies.
Institute for Social Research.	Institute for the Future.
Institute for World Order.	Institute on Drugs, Crime and Justice.
Inter-Alpha.	Inter-American Social Development Institute.
International Institute for Strategic Studies.	Interreligious Peace Colloquium.
Irgun.	Knights of Malta.
League of Nations.	Logistics Management Institute.
London Board of Deputies of British Jews.	London School of Economics.
Mary Carter Paint Company.	Massachusetts Institute of

Mellon Institute.	Technology.
Milner Group.	Metaphysical Society.
Mont Pelerin Society.	Mocatto Metals.
National Action Research on Military/Industrial Complex.	NAACP.
National Council of Churches.	National Centre for Productivity Institute.
National Training Laboratories.	National Opinion Research Centre.
New World Foundation.	New Democratic Coalition.
NORML.	New York Rand Institute.
	North Atlantic Treaty Organisation (NATO).
Odd Fellows.	Order of St. John of Jerusalem.
Order of The Golden Dawn.	OXFAM.
Oxford Univac.	Pacific Studies Centre.
Palisades Foundation.	Peninsula and Orient Navigation Company (P&O.).
PERMINDEX.	Princeton University.
Rand Corporation.	Rand School of Social Sciences.
Research Triangle Institution.	Rhodes Scholarship Committee.
Rio Tinto Zinc Company.	Riverside Church Disarmament Program.
	Royal Institute for International Affairs.
Round Table.	San Francisco Foundation.
	Social Science Research Council.
Russell Sage Foundation.	Socialist Party of the United States.
Sharps Pixley Ward.	Society of Heaven (TRIADS).
Socialist International.	
Society for Promotion of Study of Religions.	Stanford Research Institute.
Soviet State Committee for Science and Technology.	
Stockholm International Peace Research Institute.	Sun Yat Sen Society.
Systems Development Corporation.	
	Tavistock Institute of Human Relations.
Tempo Corporation.	The High Twelve International.
The Public Agenda Foundation.	The Quality of Life Institute.
Theosophist Society.	Thule Society.
Trans-Atlantic Council.	Trilateral Commission.
U.S. Association of the Club of Rome.	U.S. Institute for Peace.
Union of Concerned Scientists.	
University of Pennsylvania Wharton School.	UNITAR.
Western Training Laboratories.	Warburg, James P. and Family.
Women's Christian Temperance Union.	
Work in America Institute.	Wilton Park.
	Wong Hong Hon Company.
	World Council of Churches.

## **SPECIAL FOUNDATIONS AND INTEREST GROUPS.**

Arab Bureau.	Aristotelian Society.
Asian Research Institute.	Bertrand Russell Peace Foundation.
British American Canadian Corporation.	Brotherhood of Eternal Love.
Cambridge Apostles.	Canadian Histadrut Campaign.
Canadian Pacific Ltd.	Caribbean-Central American Action Group.
China Everbright Holdings Ltd.	Chinese People's Institute of Foreign Affairs.
Council of South America.	Endangered Peoples' Society.
English Property Corporation Ltd.	Hospice Inc.
International Brotherhood of Teamsters.	International Red Cross.
Jerusalem Foundation, Canada.	Kissinger Associates.
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce.	Organisation of American States.
Overseas Chinese Affairs Committee.	Radio Corporation of America (RCA).
Royal Police of Hong Kong.	YMCA.

## **BANKS.**

American Express.	Banca de la Svizzera d'Italia.
Banca Andioino.	Banca d'America d'Italia.
Banca Nazionale del Lavoro.	Banca Privata.
Banco Ambrosiano.	Banco Caribe.
Banco Commercial Mexicana.	Banco Consolidato.
Banco d'Espana.	Banco de Colombia.
Banco de Commercio.	Banco de Iberio-America.
Banco de la Nacion.	Banco del Estada.
Banco Internacional.	Banco Latino.
Banco Mercantile de Mexico.	Banco Nacional de Cuba.
Banco Nacional de Panama and 54 smaller Panamanian banks.	Bangkok Commercial d'Italian.
Bangkok Metropolitan Bank.	Bank al Meshreq.
Bank America.	Bank for International Settlements.
Bank Hapoalim.	Bank Leu.
Bank Leumi.	Bank of Bangkok.
Bank of Boston.	Bank of Canada.
Bank of Credit and Commerce	Bank of East Asia.

International.	Bank of Escambia.
Bank of England.	Bank of Ireland.
Bank of Geneva.	Bank of Montreal.
Bank of London and Mexico.	Bank of Nova Scotia.
Bank of Norfolk.	Banque Bruxelles-Lambert.
Bank Ohio.	Banque du Credit International.
Banque Commerciale Arabes.	Banque Francais et Italienne por
Banque de Paris et Pays-Bas.	l'Amerique du Sud.
	Banque Privée.
Banque Louis Dreyfus de Paris.	Barclays Bank.
Banques Sud Ameris.	Barnett Banks.
Baring Brothers Bank.	Basel Committee on Bank
Baseler Handelsbank.	Supervision.
	Canadian Imperial Bank of
BCCI.*	Commerce.
	Chartered Bank.
Centrust Bank.	Chase Manhattan Bank.
Charterhouse Japhet Bank.	Citibank.
Chemical Bank.	City National Bank of Miami.
Citizens and Southern Bank of	
Atlanta.	Cleveland National City Bank.
Claridon Bank.	Credit and Commerce American
Corporate Bank and Trust Company.	Holdings.
	Credit Suisse.
Credit and Commerce Holdings,	
Netherlands Antilles.	de'Neuflize, Schlumberger, Mallet
Crocker National Bank.	Bank.
	Dusseldorf Global Bank.
Dresdener Bank.	First American Bank of New York.
First American Bank of Georgia.	First American Bank of Virginia.
First American Bank of Pensacola.	First Empire Bank.
First American Banking Corp.	First National Bank of Boston.
First Fidelity Bank.	Florida National Bank.
First National City Bank.	Franklin National Bank.
Foreign Trade Bank.	Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking.
Hambros Bank.	Israeli Discount Bank.
Independence Bank of Encino.	Ljubljanska Bank.
Litex Bank.	Marine Midland Bank.
Lloyds Bank.	Morgan Bank.
Midland Bank.	Morgan Grenfell Bank.
Morgan Et Cie.	National Bank of Cleveland.
Narodny Bank.	National Westminster Bank.
National Bank of Florida.	Paravicini Bank Ltd.
Orion Bank.	Royal Bank of Canada.
Republic National Bank.	Seligman Bank.
Schroeder Bank.	Soong Bank.
Shanghai Commercial Bank.	Standard Bank.
Standard and Chartered Bank.	

Swiss Bank Corporation.  
Trade Development Bank.  
Union Bank of Israel.  
Vanying Bank.  
World Bank.  
World Trade Bank.

Swiss Israel Trade bank.  
Unibank.  
Union Bank of Switzerland.  
White Weld Bank.  
World Commerce Bank of Nassau.  
Wozchod Handelsbank.

Note: With the exception of the Basel Committee on Banking each of the above mentioned banks have been, and may still be involved in the drug, diamond, gold and weapons trade.

\* BCCI. This bank has been indicted on several charges of being heavily involved in drug-money-laundering throughout the world. Its structure girds every operation of the The Committee of 300. Of interest is its corporate structure. Middle East Interests, 35% of stock held by:

Ruling Family of Bahrain.  
Ruling Family of Dhubai.  
Ruling Family of Iran.  
BCCI Cayman Islands 41%.

Ruling Family of Sharjah.  
Ruling Family of Saudi Arabia.  
Group of Middle-East Businessmen.  
Bank of America 24%.

BCCI Cayman Islands and BCCI Luxembourg established Agency-offices in Miami, Boca Raton, Tampa, New York, San Francisco and Los Angeles.

### **LEGAL ASSOCIATIONS AND LAWYERS.**

American Bar Association.  
Coudert Brothers.  
Wilkie, Farr and Gallagher.

Clifford and Warnke.  
Cravaith, Swain and Moore.

### **ACCOUNTANTS/AUDITORS.**

Price, Waterhouse.

### **TAVISTOCK INSTITUTIONS IN THE UNITED STATES FLOW LABORATORIES**

Gets contracts from the National Institute of Health.

### **MERLE THOMAS CORPORATION**

Gets contracts from the U.S. Navy, analyses data from satellites.

#### WALDEN RESEARCH

Does work in the field of pollution-control.

PLANNING RESEARCH CORPORATION, ARTHUR D. LITTLE, G.E. "TEMPO", OPERATIONS RESEARCH INC.

Part of approximately 350 firms who conduct research and conduct surveys, make recommendations to government. They are part of what President Eisenhower called "a possible danger to public-policy that could itself become captive of a scientific-technological elite".

#### BROOKINGS INSTITUTION

Dedicates its work to what it calls a "national agenda". Wrote President Hoover's program, President Roosevelt's "New Deal", the Kennedy Administration's "New Frontiers" program (deviation from it cost John F. Kennedy his life), and President Johnson's "Great Society". Brookings has been telling the United States Government how to conduct its affairs for the past 70 years and is still doing-so on behalf of the The Committee of 300.

#### HUDSON INSTITUTE

Under the direction of Herman Khan, this institution has done more to shape the way Americans react to political and social events, think, vote and generally conduct-themselves than perhaps any except the BIG FIVE. Hudson specialises in defence-policy research and relations with the USSR. Most of its military-work is classified as SECRET. (One idea during the Vietnam War was to build a moat around Saigon.) Some of its earlier papers were entitled "Stability and Tranquillity Among Older Nations," and "Analytical Summary of U.S. National Security Policy Issues." Hudson prides itself on its diversity; it helped NASA with its space-programs and helped to promote new youth fashions and ideas, youth-rebellion and alienation for the The Committee of 300, ostensibly funded by *Coca Cola*. Hudson may be quite properly classified as one of the The Committee of 300's BRAINWASHING establishments. Some of its nuclear-war scenarios make for very interesting reading and, if they can be obtained, I would recommend "The 6 Basic Thermonuclear Threats" and Possible Outcomes of Thermonuclear War" and one of its more frightening papers entitled "Israeli-Arab Nuclear War." Hudson also does corporate advising for The Committee of 300 companies, Rank, Xerox, General Electric, IBM and General Motors, to name but a few of them, but its really-big client remains the U. S. Department of Defence which includes matters of civil-defence, national-security, military-policy and arms-control. To date it has not got into "wet NASA", that is to say, the National Oceanographic Agency.

#### NATIONAL TRAINING LABORATORIES



NTL is also known as the International Institute for Applied Behavioural Sciences. This institute is definitely a brainwashing-centre based on Kurt Lewin principles which include so-called T-Groups (training-groups), artificial-stress-training whereby participants suddenly find themselves immersed in defending themselves against vicious accusations. NTL takes in the National Education Association, the largest teacher-group in the United States.

While officially decrying "racism", it is interesting to note that NTL, working with NEA, produced a paper proposing education-vouchers which would separate the hard-to-teach children from the brighter ones, and funding would be allocated according to the number of difficult children who would be separated from those who progressed at a normal rate. The proposal was not taken up.

#### UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, WHARTON SCHOOL OF FINANCE & COMMERCE

Founded by Eric Trist, one of the "brain trusts" of Tavistock, Wharton has become one of the more important Tavistock institutions in the U.S. in so far as "Behavioural Research" is concerned. Wharton attracts clients such as the U.S. Department of Labour - which it teaches how to produce "cooked" statistics at the Wharton Econometric Forecasting Associates Incorporated. This method is very much in demand as we come to the close of 1991 with millions more out of work than is reflected in USDL statistics.

Wharton's ECONOMETRIC MODELLING is used by every major The Committee of 300 company in the United States, Western Europe and by the International Monetary Fund, the United Nations and the World Bank. Wharton has produced such noteworthy persons as George Schultz and Alan Greenspan.

#### INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH

This is the institute set up by "brain trusters" from Tavistock - Rensis Likert, Dorwin Cartwright and Ronald Lippert. Among its studies are "The Human Meaning of Social Change", "Youth in Transition" and "How Americans View Their Mental Health". Among the institute's clients are The Ford Foundation, U.S. Department of Defence, U.S. Postal Service and the U.S. Department of Justice.

#### INSTITUTE FOR THE FUTURE

This is not a typical Tavistock institution in that it is funded by the Ford Foundation, yet it draws its long-range-forecasting-methodology from the mother of all think-tanks. Institute for the Future projects what it believes to be changes that will be taking-place in time frames of fifty years. The institute is supposed to be able to forecast socio-economic-trends and to blow the whistle on any departures from what it has laid down as normal. Institute for the Future believes it is possible and normal to intervene now

and give decisions for the future. So-called "Delphi Panels" decide what is normal and what is not, and prepare position-papers to "steer" government in the right direction to head-off such groups as "people creating civil-disorder". (This could be patriotic groups demanding abolition of graduated-taxes, or demanding that their "Right to Bear Arms" is not infringed.) The institute recommends actions such as liberalising abortion laws, drug-usage and that cars entering an urban-area pay tolls, teaching birth-control in public schools, requiring registration of firearms, making the use of drugs a non-criminal offence, legalising [homosexuality](#), paying students for scholastic achievements, making zoning-controls a preserve of the state, offering bonuses for family-planning and last, but by no means least, a Pol Pot Cambodia-style proposal that new communities be established in rural areas. As will be observed, many of the Institute for the Future's goals have already been more than fully realised.

### INSTITUTE FOR POLICY STUDIES (IPS)

One of the "Big Three", IPS has shaped and reshaped United States policies, foreign and domestic, since it was founded by James P. Warburg and the Rothschild entities in the United States, bolstered by Bertrand Russell and the British Socialists through its networks in America which include the League for Industrial democracy in which Leonard Woodcock played a leading, if behind-the-scenes role. Local lead players in the League for Industrial Democracy included "conservative" Jeane Kirkpatrick, Irwin Suall (of the [ADL](#)), Eugene Rostow (Arms Control negotiator), Lane Kirkland (Labour leader), and Albert Shanker.

For record purposes only; IPS was incorporated in 1963 by Marcus Raskin and Richard Barnett, both highly-trained Tavistock Institute graduates. Most of the funding came from Rothschild associates in America like the James Warburg Family, the Stern Family Foundation and the Samuel Rubin Foundation. Samuel Rubin was a registered member of the Communist Party who stole the Fabergé name (Fabergé was "Jeweller of the Imperial Russian Court") and made a fortune out of the Fabergé name.

The objectives of IPS came from an agenda laid down for it by the British Round Table, which agenda in turn came from Tavistock Institute, one of the most notable being to create the "New Left" as a grass-roots-movement in the U.S. IPS was to engender strife and unrest and spread chaos like a wildfire out of control, proliferate the "ideals" of left-wing nihilistic-socialism, support unrestricted use of drugs of all types, and be the "big stick" with which to beat the United States political-establishment.

Barnett and Raskin controlled such diverse elements as the Black Panthers, Daniel Ellsberg, National Security Council staff-member Halperin, The Weathermen Underground, the Venceramos and the campaign-staff of candidate George McGovern. No scheme was too big for IPS and its controllers to take on and manage.

Take the plot to "kidnap" Kissinger, which was in the hands of Eqbal Ahmed, a British [MI6](#) intelligence-agent of Pakistani origin, laundered through "TROTS" (Trotskyite terrorists based in London). The "plot" was "discovered" by the FBI so that it could not go too-far. Ahmed went on to become the director of one of IPS's most influential agencies, The Transnational Institute which, chameleon-like, changed from its former name, Institute of Race Relations, when intelligence-agents of BOSS (Bureau of State Security) in South Africa unmasked the fact that it was tied directly to Rhodes Scholarship-Harry Oppenheimer and Anglo-American-British mining-interests in South Africa. BOSS also discredited the South Africa Foundation at the same time.

Through its many powerful lobbying-groups on Capitol Hill, IPS relentlessly used its "big stick" to beat Congress. IPS has a network of lobbyists, all supposedly operating independently but in actual fact acting cohesively, so that Congressmen are pummelled from all sides by seemingly different and varied lobbyists. In this way, IPS was, and is still, able to successfully sway individual Representatives and Senators to vote for "the trend, the way things are going". By using key point-men on Capitol Hill, IPS was able to break-into the very infrastructure of our legislative-system and the way it works.

To give only a single concrete-example of what I am talking-about: in 1975, an IPS point-man persuaded representative John Conyers (D-Michigan) and forty-seven members of the House to request IPS to prepare a budget-study that would oppose the budget being prepared by President Gerald Ford. Although not adopted, the request was reinstated in 1976, 1977, and 1978 gathering sponsors as it went.

Then in 1978, fifty-six Congressmen signed their names to sponsor an IPS budget-study. This was prepared by Marcus Raskin. Raskin's budget called for a fifty percent cut in the Defence Budget, a socialist housing-program "that would compete with and steadily replace private-housing and mortgage-markets", a national health service, "radical changes in the educational-system that would disrupt capitalist control over the distribution of knowledge", and several other radical ideas.

The influence of IPS on Arms Control negotiations was a major factor in getting Nixon to sign the treasonous ABM Treaty in 1972, which left the United States virtually defenceless against ICBM attack for almost 10 years. IPS became, and remains to this day one of the most prestigious "think-tanks" controlling foreign-policy-decisions, which we, the people, foolishly believe are those of our law-makers.

By sponsoring militant-activism at home and with links to revolutionaries abroad, by engineering such victories as "The Pentagon Papers", besieging the corporate structure, bridging the credibility-gap between underground movements and acceptable political-activism, by penetrating religious organisations and using them to sow discord in America, such as radical racial politics under the guise of religion, using the establishment media to

spread IPS ideas, and then supporting them, IPS has lived-up-to the role which it was founded to play.

## STANFORD RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Jesse Hobson, the first president of Stanford Research Institute, in a 1952 speech made it clear what lines the institute was to follow. Stanford can be described as one of the "jewels" in Tavistock's Crown in its rule over the United States. Founded in 1946 immediately after the close of [WW II](#), it was presided over by Charles A. Anderson, with emphasis on mind-control-research and "future sciences". Included under the Stanford umbrella was Charles F. Kettering Foundation which developed the "Changing Images of Man" upon which the Aquarian Conspiracy rests.

Some of Stanford's major clients and contracts were at first centred around the defence-establishment but, as Stanford grew, so did the diversity of its services:

Applications of Behavioural Sciences to Research Management

Office of Science and Technology.

SRI Business Intelligence Program.

U.S. Department of Defence Directorate of Defence Research and Engineering.

U.S. Department of Defence Office of Aerospace Research.

Among corporations seeking Stanford's services were Wells Fargo Bank, Bechtel Corporation, Hewlett Packard, Bank of America, McDonnell-Douglas Corporation, Blyth, Eastman Dillon and TRW Company. One of Stanford's more secret projects was extensive work on chemical and bacteriological warfare (CAB) weapons. Stanford Research is plugged-into at least 200 smaller "think-tanks" doing research into every facet of life in America. This is known as ARPA networking and represents the emergence of probably the most far-reaching effort to control the environment of every individual in the country. At present Stanford's computers are linked with 2500 "sister" research-consoles which include the Central Intelligence Agency (cia), Bell Telephone Laboratories, U.S. Army Intelligence, the Office of Naval Intelligence (ONI), RANI, MIT, Harvard and UCLA. Stanford plays a key role in that it is the "library", cataloguing all ARPA documentation.

"Other agencies" - and one can use one's imagination here, are allowed to search through SRI's "library" for key words, phrases, look through sources and update their own master-files with those of Stanford Research Centre. The Pentagon, for instance, uses SRI's "master-files" extensively, and there

is little doubt that other U.S. Government agencies do the same. Pentagon "command and control" problems are worked out by Stanford.

While ostensibly these apply only to weapons and soldiers, there is absolutely no guarantee that the same research could not, and will not, be turned to civilian-applications. Stanford is known to be willing to do anything for anyone, and it is my belief that if ever SRI were to be fully exposed, the hostility which would arise from revelations as to what it actually does would most probably force SRI to close.

## MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, ALFRED P. SLOAN SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT

This major institute is not generally recognised as being a part of Tavistock U.S.A. Most people look upon it as a purely American institution, but that is far from being the case. MIT-Alfred Sloan can be roughly divided into the following groups:

Contemporary Technology.

Industrial Relations.

Lewin Group Psychology.

NASA-ERC Computer Research Laboratories.

Office of Naval Research Group, Psychology.

Systems Dynamics. Forrester and Meadows wrote The Club of Rome's "Limits of Growth" zero-growth-study.

Some of MIT's clients include the following:

American Management Association.

Committee for Economic Development.

Institute for Defence Analysis (IDA).

National Academy of Sciences. Sylvania.

U.S. Army.

U.S. Navy.

Volkswagen Company.

American Red Cross.

GTE.

NASA.

National Council of Churches.

TRW.

U.S. Department of State.

U.S. Treasury.

So vast is the reach of IDA that it would take hundreds of pages to describe the activities in which it is engaged, and IDA is fully described in my book on

the role played by Institutions and Foundations in committing treason against the United States of America, which will be published early in 1992.

## RAND RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Without a doubt, RAND is THE "think-tank" most beholden to Tavistock Institute and certainly the RIIA's most prestigious vehicle for control of United States policies at every level. Specific RAND policies that became operative include our ICBM program, prime analyses for U.S. foreign-policy-making, instigator of space-programs, U.S. nuclear-policies, corporate-analyses, hundreds of projects for the military, the Central Intelligence Agency (cia) in relation to the use of mind-altering-drugs like peyote, LSD (the covert MK-Ultra operation which lasted for 20 years).

Some of RAND's clients include the following:

American Telephone and Telegraph Company (AT&T).	Chase Manhattan Bank.
International Business Machines (IBM).	National Science Foundation.
Republican Party.	TRW.
U.S. Air Force.	U.S. Department of Energy.
U.S. Department of Health.	

There are literally THOUSANDS of highly important companies, government institutions and organisations that make use of RAND's services, and to list them all would be an impossible task. Among RAND's "specialities" is a study-group that predicts the timing and the direction of a thermonuclear-war, plus working-out the many scenarios based upon its findings. RAND was once accused of being commissioned by the USSR to work out terms-of-surrender of the United States Government, an accusation that went all the way to the United States Senate, where it was taken-up by Senator Symington and subsequently fell-victim to articles of scorn poured out by the establishment press. BRAIN WASHING remains the primary function of RAND.

To summarise, the major Tavistock institutions in the United States engaged in brainwashing at all levels, including government, the military, business, religious organisations and education are the following:

Brookings Institution.	Hudson Institute.
Institute for Policy Studies.	Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
National Training Laboratories.	Rand Research and Development Corporation.
Stanford Research Institute.	Wharton School at University of

Pennsylvania.

It is estimated by sources of mine that the total number of people employed by these institutions is in the region of 50,000 with funding close to \$10 billion dollars.

Some major world-wide The Committee of 300 institutions and organisations are as follows:

Americans for a Safe Israel.	Biblical Archaeology Review.
<a href="#">Bilderbergers</a> .	British Petroleum.
Canadian Institute of Foreign Relations.	Christian Fundamentalism.
Council on Foreign Relations, New York.	Egyptian Exploration Society.
Imperial Chemical Industries.	International Institute for Strategic Studies.
Order of <a href="#">Skull and Bones</a> .	Palestine Exploration Fund.
Poor Knights of the Templars.	Royal Dutch Shell Company.
Socialist International.	South Africa Foundation.
Tavistock Institute of Human Relations.	Temple Mount Foundation.
The Atheist Club.	The Fourth State of Consciousness Club.
The Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn.	The Milner Group.
The Nasi Princes.	The Order of Magna Mater.
The Order of the Divine Disorder.	The RIIA.
The Round Table.	Trilateral Commission.
Universal Freemasonry.	Universal Zionism.
Vickers Armament Company.	Warren Commission.
Watergate Committee.	Wilton Park.
World Council of Churches.	

---

### **PAST AND PRESENT MEMBERS OF THE The Committee of 300.**

Abergavemy, Marquis of.	Acheson, Dean.
Adeane, Lord Michael.	Agnelli, Giovanni.
Alba, Duke of.	Aldington, Lord.
Aleman, Miguel.	Allihone, Professor T. E.
Alsop Family Designate.	Amory, Houghton.

Anderson, Charles A.	Anderson, Robert O.
Andreas, Dwayne.	Asquith, Lord.
Astor, John Jacob and successor, Waldorf.	Aurangzeb, Descendants of.
Austin, Paul.	Baco, Sir Ranulph
Balfour, Arthur.	Balogh, Lord.
Bancroft, Baron Stormont.	Baring.
Barnato, B.	Barran, Sir John.
Baxendell, Sir Peter.	Beatrice of Savoy, Princess.
Beaverbrook, Lord.	Beck, Robert.
Beeley, Sir Harold.	Beit, Alfred.
Benn, Anthony Wedgewood.	Bennet, John W.
Benneton, Gilberto or alternate Carlo.	Bertie, Andrew.
Besant, Sir Walter.	Bethal, Lord Nicholas.
Bialkin, David.	Biao, Keng.
Bingham, William.	Binny, J. F.
Blunt, Wilfred.	Bonacassi, Franco Orsini.
Bottcher, Fritz.	Bradshaw, Thornton.
Brandt, Willy.	Brewster, Kingman.
Buchan, Alastair.	Buffet, Warren.
Bullitt, William C.	Bulwer-Lytton, Edward.
Bundy, McGeorge.	Bundy, William.
Bush, George.	Cabot, John. Family Designate.
Caccia, Baron Harold Anthony.	Cadman, Sir John.
Califano, Joseph.	Carrington, Lord.
Carter, Edward.	Catlin, Donat.
Catto, Lord.	Cavendish, Victor C. W. Duke of Devonshire.
Chamberlain, Houston Stewart.	Chang, V. F.
Chechirin, Georgi or Family Designate.	Churchill, Winston.
Cicireni, V. or Family Designate.	Cini, Count Vittorio.
Clark, Howard.	Cleveland, Amory.
Cleveland, Harland.	Clifford, Clark.
Cobold, Lord.	Coffin, the Rev William Sloane.
Constanti, House of Orange.	Cooper, John. Family Designate.
Coudenhove-Kalergi, Count.	Cowdray, Lord.
Cox, Sir Percy.	Cromer, Lord Evelyn Baring.
Crowther, Sir Eric.	Cumming, Sir Mansfield.
Curtis, Lionel.	d'Arcy, William K.
D'Avignon, Count Etienne.	Danner, Jean Duroc.
Davis, John W.	de Benneditti, Carlo.
De Bruyne, Dirk.	De Gunzberg, Baron Alain.
De Lamater, Major General Walter.	De Menil, Jean.
De Vries, Rimmer.	de Zulueta, Sir Philip.
de'Aremberg, Marquis Charles Louis.	Delano. Family Designate.



Dent, R.	Deterding, Sir Henri.
di Spadaforas, Count Guitierrez, (House)	Douglas-Home, Sir Alec.
Drake, Sir Eric.	
DuPont.	Duchene, Francois.
Eisenberg, Shaul.	Edward, Duke of Kent.
Elliott, William Yandel.	Elliott, Nicholas.
Farmer, Victor.	Elsworthy, Lord.
Foscaro, Pierre.	Forbes, John M.
Fraser, Sir Hugh.	France, Sir Arnold.
	Frederik IX, King of Denmark
	Family Designate.
Freres, Lazard.	Frescobaldi, Lamberto.
Fribourg, Michael.	Gabor, Dennis.
Gallatin, Albert. Family Designate.	Gardner, Richard.
Geddes, Sir Auckland.	Geddes, Sir Reay.
George, Lloyd.	Giffen, James.
Gilmer, John D.	Giustiniani, Justin.
Gladstone, Lord.	Gloucester, The Duke of.
Gordon, Walter Lockhart.	Grace, Peter J.
Greenhill, Lord Dennis Arthur.	Greenhill, Sir Dennis.
Grey, Sir Edward.	Gyllenhammar, Pierres.
Haakon, King of Norway.	Haig, Sir Douglas.
Hailsham, Lord.	Haldane, Richard Burdone.
Halifax, Lord.	Hall, Sir Peter Vickers.
Hambro, Sir Jocelyn.	Hamilton, Cyril.
Harriman, Averill.	Hart, Sir Robert.
Hartman, Arthur H.	Healey, Dennis.
Helsby, Lord.	Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II.
Her Majesty Queen Juliana.	Her Royal Highness Princess Beatrix.
	Heseltine, Sir William.
Her Royal Highness Queen Margreta.	
Hesse, Grand Duke descendants, Family Designate.	Hoffman, Paul G.
Holland, William.	
House of Hohenzollern.	House of Braganza.
Howe, Sir Geoffrey.	House, Colonel Mandel.
Hugo, Thieman.	Hughes, Thomas H.
Huxley, Aldous.	Hutchins, Robert M.
Jamieson, Ken.	Inchcape, Lord.
Jay, John. Family Designate.	Japhet, Ernst Israel.
Joseph, Sir Keith.	Jodry, J. J.
Kaufman, Asher.	Katz, Milton.
Keswick, Sir William Johnston, or Keswick, H.N.L.	Keith, Sir Kenneth.
Keynes, John Maynard.	Keswick, William Johnston.
King, Dr. Alexander.	
Kissinger, Henry.	Kimberly, Lord.
	Kirk, Grayson L.
	Kitchener, Lord Horatio.

Kohnstamm, Max.	Korsch, Karl.
Lambert, Baron Pierre.	Lawrence, G.
Lazar.	Lehrman, Lewis.
Lever, Sir Harold.	Lewin, Dr. Kurt.
Linowitz, S.	Lippmann, Walter.
Livingstone, Robert R. Family Designate.	Lockhart, Bruce.
Lockhart, Gordon.	Loudon, Sir John.
Luzzatto, Pieipaolo.	Mackay, Lord, of Clashfern.
Mackay-Tallack, Sir Hugh.	Mackinder, Halford.
MacMillan, Harold.	Matheson, Jardine.
Mazzini, Gueseppi.	McClaughlin, W. E.
McCloy, John J.	McFadyean, Sir Andrew.
McGhee, George.	McMillan, Harold.
Mellon, Andrew.	Mellon, William Larimer or Family Designate.
Meyer, Frank.	Michener, Roland.
Mikovan, Anastas.	Milner, Lord Alfred.
Mitterand, Francois.	Monett, Jean.
Montague, Samuel.	Montefiore, Lord Sebag or Bishop Hugh.
Morgan, John P.	Mott, Stewart.
Mountain, Sir Brian Edward.	Mountain, Sir Dennis.
Mountbatten, Lord Louis.	Munthe, A., or family designate.
Naisbitt, John.	Neeman, Yuval.
Newbigging, David.	Nicols, Lord Nicholas of Bethal.
Norman, Montague.	O'Brien of Lotharby, Lord.
Ogilvie, Angus.	Okita, Saburo.
Oldfield, Sir Morris.	Oppenheimer, Sir Earnest, and successor, Harry.
Ormsby Gore, David (Lord Harlech).	Orsini, Franco Bonacassi.
Ortolani. Umberto.	Ostiguy, J.P.W.
Paley, William S.	Pallavacini.
Palme, Olaf.	Palmerston.
Palmstierna, Jacob.	Pao, Y.K.
Pease, Richard T.	Peccei, Aurellio.
Peek, Sir Edmund.	Pellegreno, Michael, Cardinal.
Perkins, Nelson.	Pestel, Eduard.
Peterson, Rudolph.	Petterson, Peter G.
Petty, John R.	Philip, Prince, Duke of Edinburgh.
Piercy, George.	Pinchott, Gifford.
Pratt, Charles.	Price Waterhouse, Designate.
Radziwall.	Rainier, Prince.
Raskob, John Jacob.	Recanati.
Rees, John.	Reese, John Rawlings.
Rennie, Sir John.	Rettinger, Joseph.
Rhodes, Cecil John.	Rockefeller, David.

Role, Lord Eric of Ipsden.  
Rostow, Eugene.  
Rothschild Elie de or Edmon de  
and/or Baron Rothschild  
Russell, Lord John.  
Saint Gouers, Jean.

Samuel, Sir Marcus.  
Sarnoff, Robert.

Schoenberg, Andrew.  
Schultz, George.  
Shawcross, Sir Hartley.  
Shiloach, Rubin.  
Simon, William.  
Smutts, Jan.  
Sproull, Robert.  
Stamp, Lord Family designate.  
Stiger, George.  
Strong, Sir Kenneth.  
Sutherland.  
Swire, J. K.  
Temple, Sir R.  
Thompson, Lord.

Trevelyn, Lord Humphrey.  
Turner, Ted.  
Urquidi, Victor.  
Vanderbilt.  
Verity, William C.  
Vickers, Sir Geoffrey.

Volpi, Count.  
von Hapsburg, Archduke Otto,  
House of Hapsburg-Lorraine.  
Wallenberg, Peter or Family  
Designate.  
Warburg, S. C.  
Warner, Rawleigh.  
Warren, Earl.  
Webb, Sydney.  
Weill, Dr. Andrew.  
Weizman, Chaim.  
Wheetman, Pearson (Lord  
Cowdray).  
Whitney, Straight.  
Wittelsbach.

Rosenthal, Morton.  
Rothmere, Lord.  
Runcie, Dr. Robert.

Russell, Sir Bertrand.  
Salisbury, Marquise de Robert  
Gascoigne Cecil. Shelburne, The  
Salisbury, Lord.  
Sandberg, M. G.  
Schmidheiny, Stephan or alternate  
brothers Thomas, Alexander.  
Schroeder.  
Schwartzenburg, E.  
Sheridan, Walter.  
Silitoe, Sir Percy.  
Sloan, Alfred P.  
Spelman.  
Stals, Dr. C.  
Steel, David.  
Strathmore, Lord.  
Strong, Maurice.  
Swathling, Lord.  
Tasse, G. or Family Designate.  
Thompson, William Boyce.  
Thyssen-Bornamisza, Baron Hans  
Henrich.  
Turner, Sir Mark.  
Tyron, Lord.  
Van Den Broek, H.  
Vance, Cyrus.  
Vesty, Lord Amuel.  
Villiers, Gerald Hyde family  
alternate.  
von Finck, Baron August.  
Von Thurn and Taxis, Max.  
  
Wang, Kwan Cheng, Dr.  
  
Ward Jackson, Lady Barbara.  
Warnke, Paul.  
Watson, Thomas.  
Weill, David.  
Weinberger, Sir Caspar.  
Wells, H. G.  
White, Sir Dick Goldsmith.  
  
Wiseman, Sir William.  
Wolfson, Sir Isaac.

**CONSPIRATORS' HIERARCHY: THE The Committee of 300  
BIBLIOGRAPHY, SUMMARIES AND NOTES**

1980's PROJECT, Vance, Cyrus and Yankelovich, Daniel.

1984, Orwell, George.

AFTER TWENTY YEARS: THE DECLINE OF NATO AND THE SEARCH FOR A  
NEW POLICY IN EUROPE, Raskin, Marcus and Barnett, Richard.

AIR WAR AND STRESS, Janus, Irving.

AN AMERICAN COMPANY; THE TRAGEDY OF UNITED FRUIT,

Scammel, Henry and McCann, Thomas.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE PRINCIPLES AND MORALS OF LEGISLATION,  
Bentham, Jeremy. In this 1780 work Bentham claimed that "nature has  
placed mankind under the governance of two sovereign masters, pain and  
pleasure... They govern us in all we do." Bentham went on to justify the  
horrors of the Jacobin terrorists in the French Revolution.

ANNUAL REPORT OF BANK LEUMI, 1977.

AT THAT POINT IN TIME: THE INSIDE STORY OF THE SENATE WATERGATE  
COMMITTEE, Thompson, Fred. I was told where to find Thompson, who was  
the Minority Counsel on the Ervin Committee, by Bernard Barker, one of the  
Watergate Burglars. My meeting with Barker took place outside an A&P  
supermarket quite close to the Coral Gables Country Club in Coral Gables,  
Florida. Barker said Thompson was with his law-partner who was on a short  
visit to his mother in Coral Gables, which was only about five minutes away  
from the A&P Supermarket. I went there and met Thompson who expressed  
his disappointment over the way Ervin had imposed such severe restrictions  
on evidence he, Thompson, could admit.

BAKU AN EVENTFUL HISTORY, Henry, J. D.

BEASTS OF THE APOCALYPSE, O'Grady, Olivia Maria. This remarkable book  
gives details about a large number of historical figures, including William C.  
Bullitt, who conspired with Lloyd George to pull the rug out from under

White Russian Generals Denekin and Rangle at a time when they had the Bolshevik Red Army on the very brink of defeat. It also gives a great deal of information about the utterly corrupt Petroleum Industry. Of particular interest is the information it provides on Sir Moses Montefiore, of the ancient Venetian Black Nobility Montefiores.

BRAVE NEW WORLD, [Aldous Huxley](#).

BRITISH OPIUM POLICY IN CHINA, Owen, David Edward.

BRITISH OPIUM POLICY, F. S. Turner.

CECIL RHODES, Flint, John.

CECIL RHODES, THE ANATOMY OF AN EMPIRE, Marlow, John.

CONFERENCE ON TRANSATLANTIC IMBALANCE AND COLLABORATION, Rappaport, Dr. Anatol.

CONVERSATIONS WITH DZERZHINSKY, Reilly, Sydney. In British Intelligence documents not published.

CREATING A PARTICULAR BEHAVIOURAL STRUCTURE, Cartwright, Dorwin.

CRYSTALLISING PUBLIC OPINION, Bernays, Edward.

DEMOCRATIC IDEALS AND REALITY, Mackinder, Halford.

ERVIN, SENATOR SAM. Apart from obstructing the introduction of vital evidence in the Watergate hearings, Ervin, in my opinion, while holding himself out as a Constitutional-authority, consistently betrayed this nation by opposing aid to church schools, citing the judicial opinions in the Everson case. Ervin, a Scottish Rite Freemason - which in my opinion is why he was given the Watergate Committee chair, was eventually honoured, receiving the prestigious Scottish Rite "Individual Right's Support" award. In 1973, Ervin held a luncheon in the Senate Dining Room in honour of Sovereign Grand Commander Clausen.

EVERSON VS. BOARD OF EDUCATION, 330 U.S. I, 1947.

FRANKFURTER PAPERS, Box 99 and Box 125, "HUGO BLACK CORRESPONDENCE."

GNOSTICISM, MAMCHEANISM, CATHARISM, The New Columbia Encyclopaedia.

GOALS OF MANLL, Lazlo, Ernin.

GOD'S BANKER, Cornwell, Rupert. This book gave some insight into P2 and the murder of Roberto Calvi - P2 Masonry.

HUMAN QUALITY, Peccei, A.

INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF ELECTRONICS.

INTRODUCTION TO THE SOCIOLOGY OF MUSIC, Adorno, Theo. Adorno was kicked-out of Germany by Hitler because of his Cult of Dionysus music-experiments. He was moved to England by the Oppenheims where the British royal family gave him facilities at Gordonstoun School and their support. It was here that Adorno perfected "Beatlemusic Rock", "Punk Rock" "Heavy Metal Rock" and all of the decadent clamour that passes for music today. It is worthy of note that the name "The Beatles" was chosen to show a connection between modern rock, the Isis cult and the Scarab Beetle, a religious symbol of ancient Egypt.

INVASION FROM MARS, Cantril. In this work Cantril analyses the behaviour-patterns of people who fled in panic following the Orson Wells experiment in mass-hysteria, using H.G Wells' "WAR OF THE WORLDS".

INVESTIGATION OF THE KENNEDY ASSASSINATION, THE UNCOMMISSIONED REPORT ON JIM GARRISON FINDINGS. Paris, Flammonde.

IPS REVISITED, Coleman, Dr. John.

ISIS UNVEILED, A MASTER KEY TO THE ANCIENT AND MODERN SCIENCE AND THEOLOGY, Blavatsky, Madame Helena.

JOHN JACOB ASTOR, BUSINESSMAN, Porter, Kenneth Wiggins.

JUSTICE BLACK'S PAPERS, Box 25, General Correspondence, Davies.

KING MAKERS, KING BREAKERS, THE STORY OF THE CECIL FAMILY, Coleman, Dr. John.

LIBERATION THEOLOGY. Information was drawn from work by Juan Luis Segundo, who in turn drew heavily upon the writings of Karl Marx. Segundo savagely attacked the Catholic Church instruction against Liberation Theology as found in "Instruction on Certain Aspects of the 'Theology of Liberation'" published August 6th, 1984.

LIES CLEARER THAN TRUTH, Barnett, Richard (Founder member of IPS). McCalls Magazine, January 1983.

McGRAW HILL GROUP, ASSOCIATED PRESS. Portions of reports from 28 magazines owned by McGraw Hill, and AP stories.

MEMOIRS OF A BRITISH AGENT, Lockhart, Bruce. In this book we are told how the Bolshevik Revolution was controlled out of London. Lockhart was Lord Milner's representative who went to Russia to watch over Milner's investment in Lenin and Trotsky. Lockhart had access to Lenin and Trotsky

at short-notice even though Lenin frequently had a waiting-room full of high-ranking officials and foreign delegates, some having been waiting to see him for as long as five days. Yet Lockhart never had to wait more than a few hours to see either man. Lockhart carried a letter signed by Trotsky informing all Bolshevik officials that Lockhart had special status and should be given the utmost co-operation at all times.

MIND GAMES, Murphy, Michael.

MISCELLANEOUS OLD RECORDS, India House Documents, London.

MK ULTRA LSD EXPERIMENT, [CIA](#)Files 1953-1957.

MR. WILLIAM CECIL AND QUEEN ELIZABETH, Read, Conyers.

MURDER, Anslinger, Henry. Anslinger was at one time the Number 1 agent in the Drug Enforcement Agency and his book is highly critical of the so-called war-on-drugs allegedly being waged by the U.S. Government.

MY FATHER, A REMEMBRANCE, Black, Hugo L., Jr.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CHURCHES, Josephson, Emmanuel in his book "ROCKEFELLER, INTERNATIONALIST."

OIL IMPERIALISM, THE INTERNATIONAL STRUGGLE FOR PETROLEUM, Fischer, Louis.

PAPERS OF SIR GEORGE BIRDWOOD, India House Documents, London.

PATTERNS IN EASDEA TITLE I READING ACHIEVEMENT TESTS, Stanford Research Institute.

POPULATION BOMB, Erlich, Paul.

PROFESSOR FREDERICK WELLS WILLIAMSON, India House Documents, London.

PUBLIC AGENDA FOUNDATION. Founded in 1975 by Cyrus Vance and Daniel Yankelovich.

PUBLIC OPINION, Lippmann, Walter.

REVOLUTION THROUGH TECHNOLOGY, Coudenhove Kalergi, Count.

ROCKEFELLER, INTERNATIONALIST. Josephson details how the Rockefellers used their wealth to penetrate the Christian Church in America and how they later used their Number 1 agent, John Foster Dulles - who was related to them - to maintain their grip on every aspect of church life in this country.

ROOM 3603, Hyde, Montgomery. The book gives some detail about [MI6](#) British Intelligence-operations run by Sir William Stephenson out of the [RCA](#) Building in New York; but, as is usual with "cover stories", the REAL events have been omitted.

SPECIAL RELATIONSHIPS: AMERICA IN PEACE AND WAR, Wheeler-Bennet, Sir John.

STEPS TO THE ECOLOGY OF THE MIND, Bateson, Gregory. Bateson was one of the Tavistock new-science scientists in the top-five at Tavistock and later did much to formulate and manage the 46-year war on America conducted by Tavistock.

STERLING DRUG. William C. Bullitt was once on its board of directors and was also on the board of I.G. Farben.

TECHNOTRONIC ERA, Brzezinski, Z.

TERRORISM IN THE UNITED STATES INCLUDING ATTACKS ON U.S. INTELLIGENCE AGENCIES: FBI Files #100-447935, #100-447735, and #100-446784.

THE CAIRO DOCUMENTS, Haikal, Mohammed. Haikal was the grand-old-man of Egyptian journalism, and he was present at the interview given to Chou En-lai by Nasser in which the Chinese leader vowed to "get even" with Britain and the U.S over their opium-trade in China.

THE CHASM AHEAD, Peccei, A.

THE DIARIES OF SIR BRUCE LOCKHART, Lockhart, Bruce.

THE ENGINEERING OF CONSENT, Bernays. In this 1955 book, Bernays lays out the modus operandi of how to persuade targeted groups to change their minds on important issues that can and do alter the national direction of a country. The book also deals with the unleashing of psychiatric shock troops such as we see in [lesbian and homosexual](#) organisations, environmental groups, abortion rights groups and the like. "Psychiatric shock troops" was a concept developed by John Rawlings Reese, the founder of the Tavistock Institute of Human Relations.

THE FEDERAL BUDGET AND SOCIAL RECONSTRUCTION, IPS Fellows Raskin and Barnett. A list of Members of Congress who asked IPS to produce the alternative budget study and/or supported it is too long to include here but contained such prominent names as Tom Harkness, Henry Ruess, Patricia Schroeder, Les Aspin, Ted Weiss, Don Edwards, Barbara Mikulski, Mary Rose Oaker, Ronald Dellums and Peter Rodino.

THE HUXLEYS, Clark.

THE IMPERIAL DRUG TRADE, Rowntree.



THE JESUITS, Martin, Malachi.

THE LATER CECILS, Rose, Kenneth.

THE LEGACY OF MALTHUS, Chase, Allan.

THE MANAGEMENT OF SUSTAINABLE GROWTH, Cleveland, Harlan. Cleveland was commissioned by NATO to report on just how far the Club of Rome's Post Industrial Society-Zero Growth blueprint to wreck the industrial base of the United States had succeeded. This shocking document should be read by every patriotic American who feels an urgent need for an explanation as to why the U.S. is in a deep economic depression at the end of 1991.

THE MEN WHO RULED INDIA, Woodruff, Philip.

THE OPEN CONSPIRACY, Wells, H. G. In this work, Wells describes how in the New World Order (which he calls the New Republic) "useless eaters", excess population, will be gotten rid of: "The men of the New Republic will not be squeamish either in facing or inflicting death.... They will have an ideal that will make killing worthwhile; like Abraham, they will have the faith to kill, and they will have no superstitions about death.... They will hold, I anticipate, that a certain portion of the population exists only on sufferance out of pity and patience, and, on the understanding that they do not propagate, and I do not foresee any reason to oppose that they will not hesitate to kill when that sufferance is abused.... All such killings will be done with an opiate.... If deterrent punishments are used at all in the code of the future, the deterrent shall be neither death, nor mutilation of the body...but good scientifically caused pain." The United States has a very large contingent of Wells converts who would not hesitate to follow the dictates of Wells, once the New World Order becomes a reality. Walter Lippmann was one of Wells' most ardent disciples.

THE POLITICS OF EXPERIENCE, Laing, R.D. Laing was the Staff Psychologist at Tavistock and, under Andrew Schofield, a member of the Governing Council.

THE POLITICS OF HEROIN IN SOUTH EAST ASIA, McCoy, Alfred W., Read, C.B and Adams, Leonard P.

THE PROBLEM OF CHINA, Russell, Bertrand.

THE PUGWASH CONFEREES, Bertrand Russell. In the early 1950's Russell led a movement urging a nuclear attack on Russia. When it was discovered, Stalin warned that he would not hesitate to retaliate in kind. This led to a quick "rethink" on the part of Russell, who almost overnight became a pacifist; thus was born the "Ban the Bomb" Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament (CND) out of which arose the Pugwash anti-nuclear scientists. In 1957 the first group met at the home of Cyrus Eaton in Nova Scotia, a long-time American Communist. The Pugwash Conferees dedicated

themselves to anti-nuclear and environmental issues and were a thorn in the side of U.S. efforts to develop nuclear weapons.

THE ROUND TABLE MOVEMENT AND IMPERIAL UNION, Kendle, John.

THE STRUCTURE OF THE POPULAR MUSIC INDUSTRY; THE FILTERING PROCESS WHEREBY RECORDS ARE SELECTED FOR PUBLIC CONSUMPTION, Institute for Social Research. This work explains how "Hit Parades," "The Top Ten" - now expanded to the "Top Forty" - and other charades are constructed to deceive listeners and convince them what they hear is what "THEY" like!

THE WORKS OF JEREMY BENTHAM, Bowering, John. Bentham was the liberal of his day and the agent for Lord Shelburne, British Prime Minister at the end of the American War of Independence. Bentham believed that man was no more than a common animal, and Bentham's theories were later written up by his protégé, David Hume. Writing about instinct in animals Hume said, "...which we are so apt to admire as extraordinary and inexplicable. But our wonder will perhaps cease or diminish when we consider that the experimental reasoning itself which we possess in common with beasts, and upon which the whole conduct of life depends, is nothing but a species of instinct, or mechanical power that acts in us unknown to ourselves.... Though the instincts be different, yet still it is an instinct."

TIME PERSPECTIVE AND MORALE, Levin B.

TOWARD A HUMANISTIC PSYCHOLOGY, Cantril.

TREND REPORT, Naisbitt, John.

U.S. CONGRESS, HOUSE COMMITTEE ON INTERNAL SECURITY, REPORTING ON THE INSTITUTE FOR POLICY STUDIES (IPS) AND THE PENTAGON PAPERS. In the spring of 1970, FBI operative William McDermott went to see Richard Best, who at that time was Rand's top security officer, to warn him of the possibility that Ellsberg had removed Vietnam study-papers done by Rand and had copied them outside of Rand premises. Best took McDermott to see Dr. Harry Rowan who headed Rand and who was also one of Ellsberg's closest friends. Rowan told the FBI that a Defence Department inquiry was going on and on his assurance, the FBI apparently dropped its investigation of Ellsberg. In fact, no inquiry was in progress, nor did the DOD ever conduct one. Ellsberg retained his security clearance at Rand and blatantly went on removing and copying Vietnam War documents right up to the time of his exposure during the Pentagon Papers affair which rocked the Nixon Administration to its foundations.

UNDERSTANDING MAN'S SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR, Cantril. Cantril was primarily responsible for establishing the Association for Humanistic Psychology based in San Francisco that taught Tavistock methods. It is in institutions of this type that we find the lines between pure science and social-engineering become totally obliterated. The term "social-engineering" covers every

aspect of methods used by Tavistock to bring about massive changes in group orientation toward social, economic, religious and political events and brainwashing of target-groups who then believe that opinions expressed and viewpoints taken are their own. Selected individuals underwent the same Tavistockian treatment, resulting in major shifts in personality and behaviour. The effect of this on the national scene was, and still is, devastating and is one of the principal factors in bringing the United States into the twilight, decline-and-fall state-of-being in which the country finds itself at the close of 1991. I did a report on this national condition under the title: "Twilight, Decline-and-Fall of the United States of America" which was published in 1987. The Association for Human Psychology was founded by Abraham Maselov in 1957 as a Club of Rome project. Another Tavistock-Club of Rome Commissioned opinion-making research-centre was established by Risis Likhert and Ronald Lippert who called it The Centre for Research in the Utilisation of Scientific Knowledge. The facility was under the directorship of Club of Rome's Donald Michael. The centre drew heavily on the Office of Public Opinion Research established at Princeton University in 1940. It was from here that Cantril taught many of the techniques used by today's pollsters-opinion makers.

UNPUBLISHED LETTERS, Kipling, Rudyard. Kipling was a Wells disciple and, like Wells, believed in Fascism, as a means of world control. Kipling adopted the Running Cross as his personal emblem. The Running Cross was later adopted by Hitler and with slight modifications became known as the swastika.

UNPUBLISHED LETTERS, Wells, H. G. Gives interesting details of how Wells sold the rights to "WAR OF THE WORLDS" to [RCA](#).

WHO OWNS MONTREAL, Aubin, Henry.



# **THE ILLUMINATI AND THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS (CFR).**

By MYRON C. FAGAN.

(A Transcript)

## **Important:**

**Please download this  
document immediately  
and distribute it to as  
many people as possible.**

## **ABOUT THE SPEAKER:**

"WHO'S WHO IN THE THEATER" has always been the Bible of the People in the Legitimate Theater. It never played Favorites, it told no lies, it Glorified nobody. It always was an unbiased HISTORY of the men and women in the Theater. It recorded only those who proved their worth in the one - AND ONLY ONE - testing place of the Theater. BROADWAY: That "WHO'S WHO" records the plays Myron C. Fagan wrote, directed and produced ... Dramas, Comedies, Melodramas, Mysteries, Allegories, Farces - many of them the most resounding "HITS" of their years. He arrived on Broadway in 1907, 19 years old, the youngest playwright in the history of the American Theater. In the following years he wrote and directed plays for many of the GREATS of those days ... Mrs. Leslie Carter, Wilton Lackaye, Fritz Leiber, Alla Nazimova, Jack Barrymore, Douglas Fairbanks, Sr., E.H. Southern, Julia Marlowe, Helen Morgan, etc, etc. He directed Charles M. Frohman, Belasco, Henry W. Savage, Lee Shubert, Abe Erlanger, George M. Cohan, etc, etc.. In the 5 years between 1925 and 1930 he wrote, personally directed, and produced twelve plays: "THE WHITE ROSE," "THUMBS DOWN," "TWO STRANGERS FROM NOWHERE," "MISMATES," "THE FASCINATING DEVIL,"

"THE LITTLE SPITFIRE," "JIMMY'S WOMEN," "THE GREAT POWER," "INDISCRETION," "NANCY'S PRIVATE AFFAIR," "SMART WOMAN," and "PETER FLIES HIGH."

During his early years; Mr. Fagan was also "Dramatic Editor" for "The Associated Newspapers," including the "New York Globe" and various Hearst newspapers. But in 1916 he took a "SABBATICAL" from the Theater and served as "Director of Public Relations" for Charles Evens Hughes; the Republican Candidate for the Presidency - he refused a similar post offered him for the Hoover campaign in 1928; thus, Mr. Fagan's career encompassed the Theater, Journalism and National Politics, and he is a proven expert in all those fields.

In 1930; Mr. Fagan came to Hollywood where he served as "Writer Director" with "Pathe Pictures, Inc.," then owned by Joseph P. Kennedy, father of the late President Jack Kennedy, and also at 20th Century Fox, and other Hollywood Film Studios. But he also continued in the Broadway Legitimate field.

In 1945, at the urgent request of John T. Flynn, the famous author of "THE ROOSEVELT MYTH," "WHILE WE SLEPT," "THE TRUE STORY OF PEARL HARBOR," etc.; Mr. Fagan attended a meeting in Washington D.C. where he was shown a set of micro-films and recordings of the SECRET meetings at Yalta attended only by Franklin Roosevelt, Alger Hess, Harry Hopkins, Stalin, Molotov, and Vishinsky when they hatched the plot to deliver the Balkans, Eastern Europe and Berlin to Stalin. As a result of that meeting; Mr. Fagan wrote two plays: "RED RAINBOW" (in which he revealed that entire plot) and "THIEVES PARADISE" (in which he revealed how those men plotted to create the "UNITED NATIONS" to be the "housing" for a so-called Communist One-World Government).

At the same time; Mr. Fagan launched a "ONE-MAN" crusade to unmask the Red Conspiracy in Hollywood to produce films that would aid that "ONE WORLD GOVERNMENT" plot. Out of that came into being the "CINEMA EDUCATIONAL GUILD." As a result of the work of this "C. E. G." organization (headed by Mr. Fagan, in 1947); came the Congressional Hearings at which more than 300 of Hollywood's, (also Radio and T.V.) most famous Stars, Writers, and Directors were unmasked as the chief activist of the Red Conspiracy. That was when the infamous "HOLLYWOOD TEN" were sent to prison.

### **IT WAS THE MOST SENSATIONAL EVENT OF THAT DECADE!**

From that time on Mr. Fagan has devoted all of his time and efforts to writing monthly "NEWS BULLETINS" for "C. E. G." in which he has kept up the fight to alert the American people to the plot to destroy the sovereignty of the United States of America and the ensuing **enslavement** of the American people in a **UNITED NATIONS' "One World Government."**

In his sensational recording (this transcript); he reveals the beginning of the One World enslavement plot that was launched two centuries ago by one Adam Weishaupt, an apostate Catholic Priest who; FINANCED BY THE HOUSE OF ROTHSCHILD, created what he called: "THE ILLUMINATI." Mr. Fagan describes (WITH DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE) how this ILLUMINATI became the instrument of the House of Rothschild to achieve a "One World Government" and how every War during the past two centuries was fomented by this ILLUMINATI. He describes how one Jacob H. Schiff was sent to the United States by the Rothschilds to further the ILLUMINATI plot and how Schiff plotted to get control of both the Democratic and the Republican Parties. How Schiff seduced our Congress and our Presidents to achieve control of our entire Money-System and create the Income Tax CANCER and how Schiff and his co-conspirators created the "COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS" to control our elected officials to gradually drive the U.S. into becoming an enslaved unit of a "UNITED NATIONS" One World Government.

In short this Recording (Transcript) is the most interesting and the most horrifying - AND FACTUAL - story of the most sensational plot in the history of the World. Everybody who loves our Country - who loves God - who would save Christianity, WHICH THE ILLUMINATI IS DEDICATED TO DESTROY - who would save our sons from dying on Korean, on Vietnam, on South African, and now on the battlefields of the Middle East, should hear this Recording. There is absolutely no doubt that anyone who DOES hear (read) this amazing story will join in the fight to save our Country and our Nation's Youth.

Myron Fagan's recording took place sometime in the 1960's. Please take the time to "VERIFY" the statements made herein. We don't expect you to take Mr. Fagan's word at face value. We suggest that you visit the "Law" and "Depository" libraries that are located throughout your state. The telephone numbers and addresses listed herein are most likely out of date as Mr. Fagan is no longer with us.

# **THE ILLUMINATI AND THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS.**

**By Myron Fagan**

"The question of how and why the United Nations is the crux of the great conspiracy to destroy the sovereignty of the United States and the enslavement of the American people within a U.N. one-world dictatorship is a complete and unknown mystery to the vast majority of the American people. The reason for this unawareness of the frightening danger to our country and to the entire free world is simple. The masterminds behind this great conspiracy have absolute control of all of our mass-communications media, especially television, the radio, the press, and Hollywood. We all know that our State Department, the Pentagon, and the White House have brazenly proclaimed that they have the right and the power to manage the news, to tell us not the truth but what they want us to believe. They have seized that power on orders from their masters of the great conspiracy and the objective is to brainwash the people into accepting the phony peace bait to transform the United States into an enslaved unit of the United Nations' one-world government.

"First of all, bear in mind that the so-called U.N. police-action in Korea, fought by the United States in which 150,000 of our sons were murdered and maimed, was part of the plot; just as the undeclared by Congress war in Vietnam in which our sons are dying is part of the plot; just as the plot against Rhodesia and South Africa in which our sons will be dying is part of the U.N. plot. However, the vitally important thing for all Americans, all you mothers of the boys who died in Korea and are now dying in Vietnam, to know is that our so-called leaders in Washington, who we elected to safeguard our nation and our Constitution, are the betrayers and that behind them are a comparatively small group of men whose sole-objective is to enslave the whole world of humanity in their satanic-plot of one-world government.

"Now in order to give you a very clear picture of this satanic-plot, I will go back to its beginning, clear back in the middle of the 18th century and name the men who put that plot into action and then bring you down to the present - today's status of that plot. Now as a matter of further intelligence, a term used by the FBI, let me clarify the meaning of the expression "he is a liberal." The enemy, meaning the one-world conspirators, have seized upon that word "liberal" as a cover-up for their activities. It sounds so innocent and so humanitarian to be liberal. Well, make sure that the person who calls himself a liberal or is described as a liberal is not, in truth, a "red."

"Now then, this satanic-plot was launched back in the 1760's when it first came into existence under the name "Illuminati." This Illuminati was organized by one Adam Weishaupt, born a Jew, who was converted to Catholicism and became a Catholic priest, and then, at the behest of the then newly-organized House of Rothschild, defected and organized the Illuminati. Naturally, the Rothschilds financed that operation and every war since then; beginning with the French Revolution; has been promoted by the Illuminati operating under various names and guises. I say under various names and guises because after the Illuminati was exposed and became notorious, Weishaupt and his co-conspirators began to operate under various other names. In the United States, immediately after World War I,



they set up what they called the "Council on Foreign Relations," commonly referred to as the CFR, and this CFR is actually the Illuminati in the United States and its hierarchy. The masterminds in control of the original Illuminati conspirators, were foreigners, but to conceal that fact, most of them changed their original family names to American sounding names. For example, the true name of the Dillons, Clarence and Douglas Dillon (one Secretary of the U.S. Treasury Department), is Laposky. I'll come back to all this later.

"There is a similar establishment of the Illuminati in England operating under the name of the "British Institute of International Affairs." (The Royal Institute of International Affairs, actually) There are similar secret Illuminati organizations in France, Germany, and other nations operating under different names and all these organizations, including the CFR, continuously set up numerous subsidiary or front-organizations that are infiltrated into every phase of the various nations' affairs. But at all times, the operations of these organizations were and are masterminded and controlled by the Internationalist Bankers, they in turn were and are controlled by the Rothschilds. (One of the prime agents in this control is through the International BAR Association and it's splinter groups such as the America BAR Association. It is important to note that there are BAR Associations in nearly every nation world wide now, pushing the United Nations always. I do have a copy of the 1947 agreement that the American BAR submitted which commits the BAR to support and promote the U.N. throughout America. - David G.)

"One branch of the Rothschild family had financed Napoleon; another branch of the Rothschilds financed Britain, Germany, and the other nations in the Napoleonic wars.

"Immediately after the Napoleonic wars, the Illuminati assumed that all the nations were so destitute and so weary of wars that they'd be glad for any solution, so the Rothschild stooges set up what they called the Congress in Vienna and at that meeting they tried to create the first League of Nations, their first attempted one-world government, on the theory that all the crowned heads of European governments were so deeply in debt to them that they would willingly or unwillingly serve as their stooges. But the Czar of Russia caught the stench of the plot and completely torpedoed it. The enraged Nathan Rothschild, then the head of the dynasty, vowed that some day he or his descendants would destroy the Czar and his entire family, and his descendants did accomplish that very threat in 1917. At this point, bear in mind that the Illuminati was not set up to operate on a short-range basis. Normally a conspirator of any type enters into a conspiracy with the expectation of achieving his objective during his own lifetime. But that was not the case with the Illuminati. True, they hoped to accomplish their objective during their lifetime, but paraphrasing "The show must go on," the Illuminati operates on the very long-range basis. Whether it will take scores of years or even centuries, they have dedicated their descendants to keep the pot boiling until they hope the conspiracy is achieved.

"Now, let's go back to the birth of the Illuminati. Adam Weishaupt was a Jesuit-trained professor of canon law, teaching in Engelstock University, when he defected from Christianity to embrace the luciferian conspiracy. It was in 1770 that the professional money-lenders, the then recently organized House of Rothschild, retained him to revise and modernize the age-old protocols of Zionism, which from the outset, was designed to give the "Synagogue of Satan", so named by Jesus Christ [and who are "them which say they are Jews and are not" - *Revelation /Apocalypse 2:9*], ultimate world-domination so they could impose the luciferian ideology upon what would remain of the human-race after the final social-cataclysm by use of satanic despotism. Weishaupt completed his task May 1, 1776. Now you know why May 1 is the great day with all communist nations to this very day (May 1 is also "Law Day" as declared by the American Bar Association). (The celebration of May 1 [Baal/Bealtaine] goes much further back into history than this, and the day was picked for the ancient reasons, which comes through Paganism; Baal-worship and revolves around the worship of Satan. - David G.) That was the day, May 1, 1776, that Weishaupt completed his plan and officially organized the Illuminati to put the plan into execution. That plan required the destruction of all existing governments and religions. That objective was to be reached by dividing the masses of people, whom he Weishaupt, termed: "goyism" [nationalism] or human cattle into opposing camps in ever increasing numbers on political, social, economic, and other issues - the very conditions we have in our country today. The opposing sides were then to be armed and incidents provided which would cause them to fight and weaken themselves and gradually destroy national governments and religious institutions. Again I say, the very conditions in the world today.

"And at this point let me stress a prime feature of the Illuminati plans. When and if their blueprint for world control, the [Protocols Of The Elders Of Zion](#), is discovered and exposed, they would wipe all the Jews off the face of the earth in order to divert suspicions from themselves. If you think this is far fetched, bear in mind that they permitted Hitler, a liberal socialist himself, who was financed by corrupt Kennedy, the Warburgs, and the Rothschilds, to incinerate 600,000 Jews.

"Now just why did the conspirators choose the word: "Illuminati" for their satanic-organization? Weishaupt himself said that the word is derived from Lucifer and means: "holder of the light." Using the lie that his objective was to bring about a one-world government to enable those with mental ability to govern the world and prevent all wars in the future. In short, using the words: "peace on earth" as his bait, exactly as that same bait as: "peace" was used by the 1945 conspirators to force the United Nations on us, Weishaupt financed, I repeat, by the Rothschilds, recruited some 2,000 paid followers. These included the most intelligent men in the field of arts and letters, education, the sciences, finance, and industry. He then established Lodges of the Grand Orient; [Masonic Lodges](#) to be their secret headquarters and I again repeat, that in all of this he was acting under orders from the House of Rothschild. The main features of the Weishaupt plan of operation

required his Illuminati to do the following things to help them to accomplish their purpose:

- Use monetary and sex bribery to obtain control of men already in high places in the various levels of all governments and other fields of endeavor. Once influential persons had fallen for the lies, deceits, and temptations of the Illuminati they were to be held in bondage by application of political and other forms of blackmail, threats of financial ruin, public exposure, and fiscal harm, even death to themselves and loved members of their families.

Do you realize how many present top officials in our present government in Washington are controlled in just that way by the CFR? Do you realize how many [homosexuality.htm](#)">homosexuals in our State Department, the Pentagon, all federal agencies, even in the White House are controlled that way?

- Illuminati and the faculties of colleges and universities were to cultivate students possessing exceptional mental ability belonging to well-bred families with international leanings and recommend them for special training in internationalism. Such training was to be provided by granting scholarships to those selected by the Illuminativists.

"That gives you an idea what a "Rhodes' Scholarship" means. It means indoctrination into accepting the idea that only a one-world government can put an end to recurring wars and strife. That's how the United Nations was sold to the American people.

"One of the most notable Rhodes' scholars we have in our country is Senator William J. Fulbright, sometimes referred to as half-bright. His entire voting-record spells Illuminati. All such scholars were to be first persuaded and then convinced that men of special talent and brains have the right to rule those less gifted on the ground that the masses don't know what is best for them fiscally, mentally, and spiritually. In addition to the Rhodes' and similar scholarships, today there are three special Illuminati schools located in Gordonstown in Scotland, Salem in Germany, and Annavrighta in Greece. These three are known ones, but there are others that are kept undercover. Prince Philip, the husband of Britain's Queen Elizabeth, was educated at Gordonstown (*as was also Prince Charles*) at the instigation of Lord Louis Mountbatten, his uncle, a Rothschild relative, who became Britain's Admiral of the Fleet after World War II ended.

- All influential people trapped into coming under the control of the Illuminati, plus the students who had been specially educated and trained, were to be used as agents and placed behind the scenes of all governments as experts and specialists so they would advise the top executives to adopt policies which would in the long-run serve the secret plans of the Illuminati one-world conspiracy and bring about the destruction of the governments and religions they were elected or appointed to serve.

"Do you know how many such men operate in our government at this very time? Rusk, McNamara, Hubert Humphrey, Fulbright, Keekle, and goes on and on and on.

- Perhaps the most vital directive in Weishaupt's plan was to obtain absolute-control of the press, at that time the only mass-communications media, to distribute information to the public so that all news and information could be slanted so that the masses could be convinced that a one-world government is the only solution to our many and varied problems.

"Do you know who owns and controls our mass-communications media? I'll tell you. Practically all the movie lots in Hollywood are owned by the Lehmans; Kuhn, Loeb, and Company; Goldman-Sachs; and other internationalist bankers. All the national radio and TV channels in the nation are owned and controlled by those same internationalist bankers. The same is true of every chain of metropolitan newspapers and magazines, also of the press wire-services, such as Associated Press, United Press, International, etc.. The supposed heads of all those media are merely the fronts for the internationalist bankers, who in turn compose the hierarchy of the CFR, today's Illuminati in America.

"Now can you understand why the Pentagon Press agent, Sylvester, so brazenly proclaimed that the government has the right to lie to the people. What he really meant was that our CFR controlled government had the power to lie to and be believed by the brain-washed American people.

"Let us again go back to the first days of the Illuminati. Because Britain and France were the two greatest world powers in the late years of the 18th Century; Weishaupt ordered the Illuminati to foment the colonial wars, including our Revolutionary War, to weaken the British Empire and organize the French Revolution to start in 1789. However; in 1784, a true act of God placed the Bavarian government in possession of evidence which proved the existence of the Illuminati and that evidence could have saved France if they, the French government, hadn't refused to believe it. Here is how that act of God happened. It was in 1784 that Weishaupt issued his orders for the French Revolution. A German writer, named Zweig, put it into book form. It contained the entire Illuminati story and Weishaupt's plans. A copy of this book was sent to the Illuminists in France headed by Robespierre whom Weishaupt had delegated to foment the French Revolution. The courier was struck and killed by lightening as he rode through Rawleston on his way from Frankfurt to Paris. The police found the subversive documents on his body and turned them over to the proper authorities. After a careful study of the plot; the Bavarian government ordered the police to raid Weishaupt's newly-organized Lodges of the "Grand Orient" and the homes of his most influential associates. All additional evidence thus discovered convinced the authorities that the documents were genuine copies of the conspiracy by which the Illuminati planned to use wars and revolutions to bring about the establishment of a one-world government; the powers of which they, headed by the Rothschilds, intended to usurp as soon as it was established, exactly in line with the United Nations' plot of today.

"In 1785, the Bavarian government outlawed the Illuminati and closed the Lodges of the "Grand Orient." In 1786; they published all the details of the conspiracy. The English title of that publication is: "The Original Writings of the Order and the Sect of the Illuminati." Copies of the entire conspiracy were sent to all the heads of church and state in Europe. But the power of the Illuminati, which was actually the power of the Rothschilds, was so great that this warning was ignored. Nevertheless; the Illuminati became a dirty word and it went underground.

"At the same time, Weishaupt ordered Illuminists to infiltrate into the Lodges of "Blue Masonry" and formed their own secret societies within all secret societies. Only Masons who proved themselves internationalists and those whose conduct proved they had defected from God were initiated into the Illuminati. Thenceforth; the conspirators donned the cloak of philanthropy and humanitarianism to conceal their revolutionary and subversive activities. In order to infiltrate into Masonic Lodges in Britain; Weishaupt invited John Robison over to Europe. Robison was a high-degree Mason in the "Scottish Rite." He was a professor of natural philosophy at Edinburgh University and Secretary of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. Robison did not fall for the lie that the objective of the Illuminati was to create a benevolent dictatorship; but he kept his reactions to himself so well that he was entrusted with a copy of Weishaupt's revised conspiracy for study and safekeeping.

Anyway; because the heads of state and church in France were deluded into ignoring the warnings given them; the revolution broke out in 1789 as scheduled by Weishaupt. In order to alert other governments to their danger, in 1798, Robison published a book entitled: "Proof of a conspiracy to Destroy all Governments and Religions" but his warnings were ignored exactly as our American people have been ignoring all warnings about the United Nations and the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR). (Let me add here, that if the people of the earth would heed His Word, none of this could happen; just think, if the common people all listened to Jesus Christ and refused to take oaths, there would be no cover for these despicable men. - David G.)

"Now here is something that will stun and very likely outrage many who hear this; but there is documentary proof that our own Thomas Jefferson and Alexander Hamilton became students of Weishaupt. Jefferson was one of Weishaupt's strongest defenders when he was outlawed by his government and it was Jefferson who infiltrated the Illuminati into the then newly-organized lodges of the "Scottish Rite" in New England. Here is the proof.

"In 1789; John Robison warned all Masonic leaders in America that the Illuminati had infiltrated into their lodges and on July 19, 1789; David Papen, President of Harvard University, issued the same warning to the graduating-class and lectured them on how the influence of Illuminism was acquitting on American politics and religion, and to top it off; John Quincy Adams, who had organized the New England Masonic Lodges, issued his warnings. He wrote three letters to Colonel William L. Stone, a top Mason, in

which he exposed how Jefferson was using Masonic lodges for subversive Illuministic purposes. Those three letters are at this very time in Whittenburg Square Library in Philadelphia. In short; Jefferson, founder of the Democratic Party, was a member of the Illuminati which at least partly accounts for the condition of the party at this time and through infiltration of the Republican Party; we have exactly nothing of loyal Americanism today. That disastrous rebuff at the Congress of Vienna created by the Czar of Russia did not by any means destroy the Illuminati conspiracy. It merely forced them to adopt a new strategy realizing that the one-world idea was, for the moment, killed. The Rothschilds decided that to keep the plot alive they would have to do it by heightening their control of the money-system of the European nations.

"Earlier; by a ruse; the outcome of the Battle of Waterloo had been falsified, Rothschild had spread a story that Napoleon had had one bad battle, which precipitated a terrific panic on the stock-market in England. All stocks had plummeted down to practically zero and Nathan Rothschild bought all the stocks for virtually a penny on its dollar values. That gave him complete control of the economy of Britain and virtually of all Europe. So, immediately after that Congress in Vienna had boomeranged; Rothschild had forced Britain to set up a new "Bank of England", over which he had absolute control, exactly, as later through Jacob Schiff; he engineered our own "Federal Reserve Act" which gave the House of Rothschild a secret control of the economy in the United States. But now for a moment; let's dwell on the activities of the Illuminati in the United States.

"In 1826; one Captain William Morgan decided it was his duty to inform all Masons and the general public what the full proof was regarding the Illuminati, their secret plans, intended objectives, and to reveal the identities of the masterminds of the conspiracy. The Illuminati promptly tried Morgan in absentia and convicted him of treason. They ordered one Richard Howard, an English Illuminist, to carry-out their sentence of execution as a traitor. Morgan was warned and he tried to escape to Canada, but Howard caught up with him near the border; near the Niagara Gorge to be exact, where he murdered him. This was verified in a sworn statement made in New York by one Avery Allen to the effect that he heard Howard render his report of the execution to a meeting of "Knights Templars" in St. John's Hall in New York. He also told how arrangements had been made to ship Howard back to England. That Allen affidavit is on record in New York City Archives. Very few Masons and very few of the general-public know that general-disapproval over that incident of murder caused approximately half of all the Masons in the northern jurisdiction of the United States to secede. Copies of the minutes of the meeting held to discuss that matter are still in existence in safe hands and that all that secrecy emphasizes the power of the masterminds of the Illuminati to prevent such terrible events of history from being taught in our schools.

"In the early 1850's; the Illuminati held a secret meeting in New York which was addressed by a British Illuminist named Wright. Those in attendance were told that the Illuminati was organizing to unite the Nihilist and Atheist

groups with all other subversive groups into an international group to be known as Communists. That was when the word: "communist" first came into being and it was intended to be the supreme weapon and scare-word to terrify the whole world and drive the terrorized peoples into the Illuminati one-world scheme. This scheme: "communism," was to be used to enable the Illuminati to foment future wars and revolutions. Clinton Roosevelt, a direct ancestor of Franklin Roosevelt; Horace Greeley; and Charles Dana; foremost newspaper-publishers of that time were appointed to head a committee to raise funds for the new venture. Of course, most of the funds were provided by the Rothschilds and this fund was used to finance Karl Marx and Engels when they wrote "Das Kapital" and the "Communist Manifesto" in Soho, England. And this clearly reveals that communism is not a so-called ideology, but a secret weapon; a boggy-man word to serve the purpose of the Illuminati.

"Weishaupt died in 1830; but prior to his death, he prepared a revised version of the age-old conspiracy, the Illuminati, which under various aliases was to organize, finance, direct, and control all international organizations and groups by working their agents into executive positions at the top. In the United States we have Woodrow Wilson, Franklin Roosevelt, Jack Kennedy, Johnson, Rusk, McNamara, Fulbright, George Bush etc., as prime examples. In addition, while Karl Marx was writing the "Communist Manifesto" under the director of one group of Illuminists, Professor Karl Ritter of Frankfurt University was writing the antithesis under the direction of another group. The idea was that those who direct the overall conspiracy could use the differences in those two so-called ideologies to enable them to divide larger and larger numbers of the human-race into opposing camps so that they could be armed and then brainwashed into fighting and destroying each other. And particularly, to destroy all political and religious institutions. The work Ritter started was continued after his death and completed by the German so-called philosopher Freidrich Wilhelm Nietzsche who founded Nietzscheanism. This Nietzscheanism was later developed into Fascism and then into Nazism and was used to foment World War I and II.

"In 1834; the Italian revolutionary leader, Guiseppe Mazzini, was selected by the Illuminati to direct their revolutionary program throughout the world. He served in that capacity until he died in 1872, but some years before he died; Mazzini had enticed an American General named Albert Pike into the Illuminati. Pike was fascinated by the idea of a one-world government and ultimately he became the head of this luciferian conspiracy. Between 1859 and 1871 he, Pike, worked out a military-blueprint for three world wars and various revolutions throughout the world which he considered would forward the conspiracy to its final stage in the 20th century. Again I remind you that these conspirators were never concerned with immediate success. They also operated on a long-range view. Pike did most of his work in his home in Little Rock, Arkansas. But a few years later; when the Illuminati's Lodges of the Grand Orient became suspect and repudiated because of Mazzini's revolutionary activities in Europe, Pike organized what he called the New and Reformed Palladian Right. He set up three Supreme Councils; one in Charleston, South Carolina, one in Rome, Italy, and a third in Berlin,

Germany. He had Mazzini establish 23 subordinate Councils in strategic locations throughout the world. These have been the secret headquarters of the world revolutionary movement ever since.

"Long before Marconi invented the radio; the scientists in the Illuminati had found the means for Pike and the heads of his Councils to communicate secretly. It was the discovery of that secret that enabled intelligence-officers to understand how apparently unrelated incidents; such as the assassination of an Austrian Prince in Serbia; took place simultaneously throughout the world, which developed into a war or a revolution. Pike's plan was as simple as it has proved effective. It called for communism, nazism, political zionism, and other international movements to be organized and used to foment three global world wars and at least two major revolutions.

"The first world war was to be fought so as to enable the Illuminati to destroy Czarism in Russia, as vowed by Rothschild after the Czar had torpedoed his scheme at the Congress in Vienna, and to transform Russia into a stronghold of atheistic-communism. The differences stirred up by agents of the Illuminati between the British and German Empires were to be used to foment this war. After the war would be ended; communism was to be built up and used to destroy other governments and weaken religions.

"World War II, when and if necessary, was to be fomented by using the controversies between Fascists and political zionists, and here let it be noted that Hitler was financed by Krupp, the Warburgs, the Rothschilds, and other internationalist bankers and that the slaughter of the supposed 6,000,000 Jews by Hitler didn't bother the Jewish internationalist bankers at all. That slaughter was necessary in order to create worldwide-hatred of the German people and thus bring about war against them. In short; this second world war was to be fought to destroy nazism and increase the power of political Zionism so that the state of Israel could be established in Palestine.

"During this World War II; international communism was to be built up until it equalled in strength that of united Christendom. When it reached that point; it was to be contained and kept in check until required for the final social-cataclysm. As we know now; Roosevelt, Churchill, and Stalin put that exact policy into effect and Truman, Eisenhower, Kennedy, Johnson, and George Bush continued that same exact policy.

"World War III is to be fomented, using the so-called controversies; by the agents of the Illuminati operating under whatever new name; that are now being stored up between the political Zionists and the leaders of the Moslem world. That war is to be directed in such a manner that all of Islam and political Zionism (Israelis) will destroy each other while at the same time; the remaining nations, once more divided on this issue, will be forced to fight themselves into a state of complete exhaustion; physically, mentally, spiritually, and economically.

"Now can any thinking person doubt that the intrigue now going on in the near Middle and Far-East is designed to accomplish that satanic objective?



Pike himself foretold all this in a statement he made to Mazzini on August 15, 1871. Pike stated that after World War III is ended; those who will aspire to undisputed world-domination will provoke the greatest social-cataclysm the world has ever known. Quoting his own words taken from the letter he wrote to Mazzini and which letter is now catalogued in the British Museum in London, England; he said:

"We shall unleash the nihilists and the atheists and we shall provoke a great social-cataclysm which in all its horror will show clearly to all nations the effect of absolute-atheism; the origins of savagery and of most bloody turmoil. Then everywhere, the people will be forced to defend themselves against the world-minority of the world-revolutionaries and will exterminate those destroyers of civilization and the multitudes disillusioned with Christianity whose spirits will be from that moment without direction and leadership and anxious for an ideal, but without knowledge where to send its adoration, will receive the true light through the universal-manifestation of the pure doctrine of Lucifer brought finally out into public view. A manifestation which will result from a general reactionary movement which will follow the destruction of Christianity and Atheism; both conquered and exterminated at the same time."

"When Mazzini died in 1872; Pike made another revolutionary leader named Adrian Lemmy; his successor. Lemmy, in turn, was succeeded by Lenin and Trotsky, then by Stalin. The revolutionary activities of all those men were financed by British, French, German, and American international bankers; all of them dominated by the House of Rothschild. We are supposed to believe that the international bankers of today, like the money-changers of Christ's day, are only the tools or agents of the great conspiracy, but actually they are the masterminds behind all the mass-communications media leading us into believing that communism is a movement of the so-called workers; the actual fact is that both British and American intelligence-officers have authentic documentary-evidence that international liberals, operating through their international banking houses; particularly the House of Rothschild, have financed both sides of every war and revolution since 1776.

"Those who today comprise the conspiracy (the CFR in the United States and the RIIA in Britain); direct our governments whom they hold in usury through such methods as the [Federal Reserve System](#) in America to fight wars, such as Vietnam (created by the United Nations), so as to further Pike's Illuminati plans to bring the world to that stage of the conspiracy when atheistic-communism and the whole of Christianity can be forced into an all-out third world war within each remaining nation as well as on an international basis scale.

"The headquarters of the great conspiracy in the late 1700's was in Frankfurt, Germany where the House of Rothschild had been established by Mayar (or Mayer) Amschel who adopted the Rothschild name and linked together other international financiers who had literally sold their souls to the devil. After the Bavarian government's exposure in 1786; the conspirators moved their headquarters to Switzerland then to London. Since

World War II (after Jacob Schiff, the Rothschild's boy in America died); the headquarters of the American branch has been in the Harold Pratt Building in New York City and the Rockefellers, originally proteges of Schiff, have taken over the manipulation of finances in America for the Illuminati.

"In the final phases of the conspiracy; the one-world government will consist of the king-dictator; the head of the United Nations, the CFR, and a few billionaires, economists, and scientists who have proved their devotion to the great conspiracy. All others are to be integrated into a vast conglomeration of mongrelized humanity; actually slaves. Now let me show you how our federal government and the American people have been sucked into the one-world take over plot of the Illuminati great conspiracy and always bear in mind, that the United Nations was created to become the housing for that one-world, so-called, liberal conspiracy. The real foundations of the plot of the takeover of the United States were laid during the period of our Civil War. Not that Weishaupt and the earlier masterminds had ever overlooked the new world, as I have previously indicated; Weishaupt had his agents planted over here as far back as the Revolutionary War.

"It was during the Civil War that the conspirators launched their first concrete efforts. We know that Judah Benjamin, chief advisor of Jefferson Davis, was a Rothschild agent. We also know that there were Rothschild agents planted in Abraham Lincoln's cabinet who tried to sell him into a financial dealing with the House of Rothschild. But old Abe saw through the scheme and bluntly rejected it thereby incurring the undying enmity of the Rothschilds; exactly as the Russian Czar did when he torpedoed their first League of Nations at the Congress in Vienna. Investigation of the assassination of Lincoln revealed that the assassin Booth was a member of a secret conspiratorial group. Because there were a number of highly-important government-officials involved; the name of the group was never revealed and it became a mystery; exactly as the assassination of Jack (John F.) Kennedy is still a mystery. But I am sure it will not remain a mystery for long. Anyway; the ending of the Civil War destroyed temporarily all chances of the House of Rothschild to get a clutch on our money-system; such as they had acquired in Britain and other nations in Europe. I say temporarily because the Rothschilds and the masterminds of the conspiracy never quit, so they had to start from scratch; but they lost no time in getting started.

"Shortly after the Civil War; a young immigrant, who called himself Jacob H. Schiff, arrived in New York. Jacob was a young man with a mission for the House of Rothschild. Jacob was the son of a Rabbi who was born in one of the Rothschild's houses in Frankfurt, Germany. I will go deeply into his background. The important point was that Rothschild recognized in him, not only a potential money wizard; but more important, he also saw the latent Machiavellian qualities in Jacob, that could, as it did, make him an invaluable functionary in the great one-world conspiracy. After a comparatively brief training-period in the Rothschild's London Bank; Jacob left for America with instructions to buy into a banking-house which was to be the springboard to

acquire control of the money-system of the United States. Actually; Jacob came here to carry out four specific assignments.

1. And most important, was to acquire control of America's money-system.
2. Find desirable men, who for a price, would be willing to serve as stooges for the great conspiracy and promote them into high places in our federal government, our Congress, and the U.S. Supreme Court, and all federal agencies (*Ephesians 6:12 - K.J.A.V.\**).
3. Create minority-group strife throughout the nations; particularly between the whites and blacks.
4. Create a movement to destroy religion in the United States; but Christianity to be the chief target.

*Ephesians 6:12* For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual wickedness in high [places].

*"Earlier I stated that Jacob Schiff came to America with orders by Rothschild to carry out four specific directives. The first and most important one was to get control of the United States' money-system. Let's trace Schiff's step to accomplish that directive. As a first step he had to buy into a banking-house; but it had to be the kind of a house that he could absolutely control and mold for that primary-objective of entrapping our U.S. money-system. After carefully scouting around; Jacob bought a partnership in a firm that called itself: "Kuhn and Loeb." Like Schiff; Kuhn and Loeb were immigrants from German Jewish ghettos. They came to the U.S. in the mid 1840's and both of them started their business careers as itinerant pack-peddlers. In the early 1850's; they pooled their interests and set up a merchandise-store in Lafayette, Indiana under the firm-name of "Kuhn and Loeb" servicing the covered-wagon settlers on their way west. In the years that followed; they set up similar stores in Cincinnati and St. Louis. Then they added "pawn-brokering" to their merchandising-pursuits. From that to money-lending was a short and quick step.*

*"By the time Schiff arrived on the scene; "Kuhn and Loeb" was a well-known private banking-firm and this is the firm Jacob bought into. Shortly after he became a partner in "Kuhn and Loeb;" Schiff married Loeb's daughter, Teresa, then he bought out Kuhn's interests and moved the firm to New York and "Kuhn and Loeb" became "Kuhn, Loeb, and Company;" international bankers with Jacob Schiff, agent of the Rothschilds, ostensibly the sole owner. And throughout his career; this blend of Judas and Machiavelli, the first heirarch of the Illuminati's great conspiracy in America, posed as a generous philanthropist and a man of great holiness; the cover-up policy set forth by the Illuminati.*

*"As I have stated; the first great step of the conspiracy was to be the entrapment of our money-system. To achieve that objective; Schiff had to*

get full cooperation of the then big-banker elements in America; and that was easier said than done. Even in those years; Wall Street was the heart of the American money-mart and J.P. Morgan was its dictator. Next in line were the Drexels and the Biddles of Philadelphia. All the other financiers, big and little, danced to the music of those three houses; but particularly to that of Morgan. All of those three were proud, haughty, arrogant potentates.

"For the first few years; they viewed the little bewhiskered man from the German ghettos with utter contempt; but Jacob knew how to overcome that. He threw a few Rothschild bones to them. The said bones being distribution in America of desirable European stock and bond issues. Then he discovered that he had a still more potent weapon in his hands in the following.

"It was in the decades following our Civil War that our industries began to burgeon. We had great railroads to build. The oil, mining, steel, textile industries were bursting out of their swaddling-clothes. All of that called for vast financing; much of that financing had to come from abroad. That meant the House of Rothschild and that was when Schiff came into his own. He played a very crafty game. He became the patron-saint of John D. Rockefeller, Edward R. Harriman, and Andrew Carnegie. He financed the Standard Oil Company for Rocky, the Railroad Empire for Harriman, and the Steel Empire for Carnegie. But instead of hogging all the other industries for Kuhn, Loeb, and Company, he opened the doors of the House of Rothschild to Morgan, Biddle, and Drexel. In turn; Rothschild arranged the setting-up of London, Paris, European and other branches for those three; but always in partnerships with Rothschild subordinates and Rothschild made it very clear to all those men that Schiff was to be the boss in New York.

"Thus at the turn of the century Schiff had a tight control of the entire banking-fraternity on Wall Street which by then, with Schiff's help, included Lehman brothers, Goldman-Sachs, and other internationalist banks that were headed by men chosen by the Rothschilds. In short; that meant control of the nation's money-powers and he was then ready for the giant step - the entrapment of our national money-system.

"Now under our Constitution; all control of our money-system is vested solely in our Congress. Schiff's next important step was to seduce our Congress to betray that Constitutional edict by surrendering that control to the hierarchy of the Illuminati's great conspiracy. In order to legalize that surrender and thus make the people powerless to resist it, it would be necessary to have Congress enact special legislation. To accomplish that; Schiff would have to infiltrate stooges into both houses of Congress. Stooges powerful enough to railroad Congress into passing such legislation. Equally, or even more important; he would have to plant a stooge in the White House, a president that is without integrity and without scruples, who would sign that legislation into law. To accomplish that he had to get control of either the Republican or the Democratic Party. The Democratic Party was the more vulnerable; it was the hungrier of the two parties. Except for Grover Cleveland; the Democrats had been unable to land one of their men in the White House since before the Civil War. There were two reasons for that:

1. Poverty of the Party.

2. There were considerably more Republican-minded voters than Democrats.

"The poverty matter was not a great problem, but the voter problem was a different story. But as I previously said; Schiff was a smart cookie. Here is the atrocious and murderous method he employed to solve that voter problem. His solution emphasizes how very little the Jewish internationalist bankers care about their own racial brethren as you shall see. Suddenly; around 1890, there broke out a nationwide series of pogroms in Russia. Many, many, thousands of innocent Jews; men, women, and children were slaughtered by the Cossacks and other peasants. Similar pogroms with similar slaughter of innocent Jews broke-out in Poland, Rumania, and Bulgaria. All those pogroms were fomented by Rothschild agents. As a result; the Jewish terrified refugees, from all of those nations, swarmed into the United States and that continued throughout the next two or three decades, because the pogroms were continuous through all those years. All those refugees were aided by self-styled humanitarian-committees set up by Schiff, the Rothschilds, and all the Rothschild affiliates.

"In the main; the refugees streamed into New York, but the Schiff-Rothschild humanitarian-committees found ways to shuffle many of them into other large cities such as Chicago, Boston, Philadelphia, Detroit, Los Angeles, etc.. All of them were quickly transformed into "naturalized-citizens" and educated to register as Democrats. Thus all of that so-called minority-group became solid Democratic voter-blocks in their communities, all controlled and maneuvered by their so-called benefactors. And shortly after the turn of the century; they became vital factors in the political-life of our nation. That was one of the methods Schiff employed to plant men like Nelson Aldrich in our Senate and Woodrow Wilson in the White House.

"At this point let me remind you of another one of the important jobs that was assigned to Schiff when he was dispatched to America. I refer to the job of destroying the unity of the American people by creating minority-groups and racial-strife. By the pogrom-driven Jewish refugees entering into America; Schiff was creating a ready-made minority-group for that purpose. But the Jewish people, as a whole, made fearful by the pogroms, could not be depended upon to create the violence necessary to destroy the unity of the American people. But right within America; there was an already made-to-order, although as yet, a sleeping minority-group, the Negroes, who could be sparked into so-called demonstrations, rioting, looting, murder, and every other type of lawlessness - all that was necessary, was to incite and arouse them. Together; those two minority-groups, properly maneuvered, could be used to create exactly the "King of Strife" in America the Illuminati would need to accomplish their objective.

"Thus at the same time that Schiff and co-conspirators were laying their plans for the entrapment of our money-system; they were also perfecting plans to hit the unsuspecting American people with an explosive and terrifying racial upheaval that would tear the people into hate-fractions and

create chaos throughout the nation; especially on all college and university campuses; all protected by Earl Warren decisions and our so-called leaders in Washington D.C. (Remember the Warren commission on the assassination of President Jack (John) F. Kennedy\*). Of course; perfecting those plans requires time and infinitely-patient organizing.

**\* NOTE:** Jack Kennedy, during his term of office as the President of the United States, became a Christian. In his attempt to "repent," he tried to inform the people of this Nation (at least twice) that the Office of the President of the United States was being manipulated by the Illuminati/CFR. At the same time, he put a stop to the "borrowing" of Federal Reserve Notes from the Federal Reserve Bank and began issuing United States Notes (which was interest-free) on the credit of the United States. It was the issuing of the United States Notes that caused Jack Kennedy to be "assassinated."

Upon taking the Oath of Office; Lynden B. Johnson stopped the issuing of the United States Notes and went back to borrowing Federal Reserve Bank Notes (which were loaned to the people of the United States at the going rate of interest of 17%). The U.S. Notes, that were issued under John F. Kennedy, were of the 1963 series which bore a "Red" seal on the face of the "Note."

"Now to remove all doubts; I'll take a few moments to give you the documentary proof of this racial-strife plot. First of all they had to create the leadership and organizations to draw in millions of dupes, both Jewish and Negroes, who would do the demonstrating and commit the rioting, looting, and lawlessness. So in 1909; Schiff, the Lehmans, and other conspirators, organized and set up the "National Association for the Advancement of the Coloured People" known as the "NAACP." The presidents, directors, and legal Councils of the NAACP were always "white men Jews" appointed by Schiff and this is the case to this very day (Absolutely true. - David G.).

"Then in 1913; the Schiff group organized the "Anti-defamation League of the B'nai B'rith" commonly known as the "ADL" to serve as the gestapo and hatchet-man outfit for the entire great conspiracy. Today the sinister "ADL" maintains over 2,000 agencies in all parts of our country and they advise and completely control every action of the "NAACP" or of the "Urban League" of all the other so-called Negro civil-rights organizations throughout the nation including such leaders as Martin Luther King, Stockely Carmichael, Barnard Rustin, and others of the ilk. In addition; the "ADL" acquired absolute control of the advertising-budgets of many department-stores, hotel-chains, and TV and Radio industrialist sponsors, also advertising-agencies in order to control practically all the mass-communications media and force every loyal newspaper to slant and falsify the news and to further incite; and, at the same time create sympathy for; the lawlessness and violence of the Negro mobs. Here is documentary proof of the beginning of their deliberate plot to foment the Negroes into all their lawlessness.

"Around 1910; one Israel Zengwill wrote a play entitled "The Melting-Pot." It was sheer propaganda to incite the Negroes and Jews because the play purportedly visualized how the American people were discriminating against, and persecuting Jews and Negroes. At that time nobody seemed to realize that it was a propaganda play. It was that cleverly-written. The propaganda was well wrapped-up in the truly great entertainment in the play and it was a big Broadway Hit.

"Now in those years, the legendary Diamond Jim Brady used to throw a banquet at the famous Delmonico Restaurant in New York after the opening-performance of a popular play. He threw such a party for the cast of "The Melting-Pot," its author, producer, and chosen Broadway-celebrities. By then I'd already made a personal mark on the Broadway Theater and was invited to that party. There I met George Bernard Shaw and a Jewish writer named Israel Cohen. Zangwill, Shaw, and Cohen were the ones who created the Fabian Society in England and had worked closely with a Frankfurt Jew named Mordicai who had changed his name to Karl Marx; but remember, at that time both Marxism and Communism were just emerging and nobody paid much attention to either and nobody suspected the propaganda in the writings of those three really brilliant writers.

"At that banquet; Israel Cohen told me that he was then engaged in writing a book which was to be a follow-up on Zangwill's "The Melting-Pot." The title of his book was to be "A Racial-Program for the 20th Century." At that time I was completely absorbed by my work as a playwright, and significant as that title was, its real-objective never dawned on me nor was I interested in reading the book. But it suddenly hit me with the force of a hydrogen-bomb when I received a newspaper-clipping of an item published by the Washington D.C. Evening Star in May 1957. That item was a verbatim reprint of the following excerpt in Israel Cohen's book "A Racial-Program for the 20th Century" and it read as I quote:

"We must realize that our party's most powerful weapon is racial-tension. By propounding into the consciousness of the dark races, that for centuries they have been oppressed by the whites, we can move them to the program of the communist party. In America; we will aim for subtle victory. While inflaming the Negro minority against the whites; we will instill in the whites a guilt-complex for their exploitation of the Negroes. We will aid the Negroes to rise to prominence in every walk of life, in the professions, and in the world of sports and entertainment. With this prestige; the Negro will be able to intermarry with the whites and begin a process which will deliver America to our cause."

Record of June 7, 1957; by Representative Thomas G. Abernethy.

"Thus the authenticity of that passage in Cohen's book was fully established. But the one question that remained in my mind was whether it represented the official policy or plot of the Communist Party or just a personal expression of Cohen himself. Hence I sought more proof and I found it in an official pamphlet published in 1935 by the New York Communist Party's

official Workers' Library Publishers. That pamphlet was entitled: "The Negroes in a Soviet America." It urged the Negroes to rise-up; form a soviet-state in the south, and apply for admission to the Soviet Union. It contained a firm pledge that the revolt would be supported by all American "reds" and all so-called "liberals". On page 38; it promised that a Soviet government would confer greater benefits to Negroes than to whites and again this official communist pamphlet pledged that; I quote: "any act of discrimination or prejudice against a Negro will become a crime under the revolutionary law." That statement proved that the excerpt in Israel Cohen's book published in 1913 was an official-edict of the Communist Party and directly in line with the Illuminati-blueprint for world-revolution issued by Weishaupt and later by Albert Pike.

"Now there's only one question and that is to prove that the communist regime is directly controlled by the American Jacob Schiff and London Rothschild masterminds of the great conspiracy. A little later I will provide that proof that will remove even a remote doubt that the Communist Party, as we know it, was created by those masterminds (capitalists if you will note); Schiff, the Warburgs, and the Rothschilds that planned and financed the entire Russian Revolution; the murder of the Czar and his family, and that Lenin, Trotsky, and Stalin took their orders directly from Schiff and the other capitalists whom they supposedly are fighting.

"Now can you see why the vile Earl Warren and his equally vile co-Supreme Court justices issued that infamous and treasonous desegregation-decision in 1954? It was to aid and abet the plot of the Illuminati conspirators to create tension and strife between the Negroes and Whites. Can you see why the same Earl Warren issued his decision prohibiting Christian-prayers and Christmas-carols in our schools? Why Kennedy did likewise? And can you see why Johnson and 66 Senators, despite the protests of 90% of the American people, voted for the "Consular Treaty" which opens our entire country to Russian spies and saboteurs? All those 66 Senators are 20th century Benedict Arnolds.

"It is up to you and you, all of the American people, to force Congress, our elected servants, to haul in those American traitors for impeachments and that when proven guilty; they all be given the punishment prescribed for traitors who aid and abet our enemies. And that includes the enforcing of rigid investigations by Congress of the "CFR" and all their fronts, such as the "ADL," the "NAACP," "SNIC," and such Illuminati tools as Martin Luther King\*. Such investigations will completely unmask all the leaders in Washington, D.C. and the Illuminati and all their affiliations and affiliates as traitors carrying-out the Illuminati plot. It will completely unmask the United Nations as the intended crux of the entire plot and force Congress to take the U.S. out of the U.N. and hurl the U.N. out of the U.S.. In fact; it will destroy the U.N. and the entire plot.

\* I must point out at this point that I am in NO way a racist and that this author's opinion of Martin Luther King is his and not mine. I am colour-blind in regard to racial-issues - Conspiranoia Moderator.



"Before I close this phase; I wish to reiterate and stress one vital point which I urge you to never forget if you wish to save our country for your children and their children. Here is the point. Every unconstitutional and unlawful act committed by Woodrow Wilson, by Franklin Roosevelt, by Truman, Eisenhower, and Kennedy and that are now being committed by Johnson (and today; George Bush and Bill Clinton) is exactly in line with the Illuminati conspirators centuries-old plot outlined by Weishaupt and Albert Pike. Every vicious decision issued by the traitorous Earl Warren and his equally-traitorous Supreme Court justices was directly in line with what the Illuminati-blueprint required. That all the treason committed by our State Department under Rusk and earlier by John Foster Dulles, and Marshall, also all the treason committed by McNamara and his predecessors is directly in line with that same Illuminati-blueprint for the takeover of the world. Also the amazing treason by various members of our Congress, especially by the 66 Senators who signed for the Consular Treaty, has been committed on orders from the Illuminati.

"Now I will go back to Jacob Schiff's entrapment of our money-system and the treasonous actions that followed. It will also reveal the Schiff-Rothschild control of not only Karl Marx; but of Lenin, Trotsky, and Stalin, who created the revolution in Russia and set up the Communist Party.

"It was in 1908 that Schiff decided that the time had come for his seizure of our money-system. His chief lieutenants in that seizure were Colonel Edward Mandell House whose entire career was that of chief executive and courier for Schiff as I shall show and Bernard Berouk and Herbert Lehman. In the Fall (*Autumn*) of that year; they assembled in secret conclave at the Jeckle Island Hunt Club, owned by J.P. Morgan at Jeckle Island, Georgia. Among those present were J.P. Morgan, John B. Rockefeller, Colonel House, Senator Nelson Aldrich, Schiff, Stillman and Vandellip of the New York National City Bank, W. and J. Seligman, Eugene Myer, Bernard Berouk, Herbert Lehman, Paul Warburg, in short; all of the international bankers in America. All of them members of the hierarchy of the Illuminati's great conspiracy.

"A week later they emerged with what they called the [Federal Reserve System](#). Senator Aldrich was the stooge who was to railroad it through Congress, but they held that railroading in abeyance for one chief reason; they would first have to plant their man and obedient stooge in the White House to sign the Federal Reserve Act into law. They knew that even if the Senate would pass that act unanimously; the then newly elected President Taft would promptly veto it. So they waited.

"In 1912; their man, Woodrow Wilson, was elected to the presidency. Immediately after Wilson was inaugurated; Senator Aldrich railroaded the Federal Reserve Act through both houses of Congress and Wilson promptly signed it and the Federal Reserve Act became law. That heinous act of treason was committed on December 23, 1913; two days before Christmas when all the members of Congress, except for several carefully picked Representatives and three equally carefully picked Senators, were away from Washington. How heinous treasonous was that act? I'll tell you. Our

founding-fathers knew full-well the power of money. They knew that whoever had that power held the destiny of our nation in his hands. Therefore; they carefully guarded this power when they set forth in the Constitution, that Congress, the elected representatives of the people, alone would have the power. The Constitutional-language on this point is brief, concise, and specific, stated in Article I, Section 8, Paragraph 5, defining the duties and powers of Congress, and I quote: "to coin money, regulate the value thereof, and of foreign coin, and the standard of weights and measures." But on that tragic, unforgettable day of infamy; December 23, 1913, the men we sent to Washington to safeguard our interests; the Representatives, Senators, and Woodrow Wilson, delivered the destiny of our nation into the hands of two aliens from Eastern Europe; Jacob Schiff and Paul Warburg. Warburg was a very recent immigrant who came here on orders from Rothschild for the express purpose of blueprinting that foul Federal Reserve Act.

"Now the vast majority of the American people think that the [Federal Reserve System](#) is an United States Government owned agency. That is positively false. All of the stock of the federal reserve banks is owned by the member banks and the heads of the member banks are all members of the hierarchy of the great Illuminati conspiracy known today as the "CFR."

"The details of that act of treason, in which many traitorous so-called Americans participated, are far too long for this reporting; but all those details are available in a book entitled, "The Federal Reserve Conspiracy," written by Eustace Mullins. In that book; Mullins tells the entire horrifying story and backs it up with unquestionable documentations. Aside from it being a truly fascinating and shocking story of that great betrayal; every American should read it as a matter of vital intelligence for the time when the whole American people will finally come awake and smash the entire conspiracy and with God's help; that awakening will surely come.

Daniel 12:2 And many of them that sleep in "the dust of the earth" (Gen. 13:16; 28:14) shall awake, some to Everlasting Life, and some to shame [and] everlasting contempt.

"Now if you think that those aliens and their by accident-of-birth American co-conspirators would be content with just the control of our money-system; you are in for another very sad shock. The Federal Reserve System gave the conspirators complete control of our money-system; but it in no way touched the earnings of the people because the Constitution positively forbids what is now known as the 20%+ withholding tax. But the Illuminati-blueprint for one-world-enslavement called for the confiscation of all private property and control of individual earning-powers. This, and Karl Marx stressed that feature in his blueprint, had to be accomplished by a progressive graduated income-tax. As I have stated; such a tax could not lawfully be imposed upon the American people. It is succinctly and expressly forbidden by our Constitution. Thus; only an Amendment to the Constitution could give the federal government such confiscatory-powers.

"Well; that too was not an insurmountable problem for our Machiavellian plotters. The same elected leaders in both houses of Congress and the same Mr. Woodrow Wilson, who signed the infamous Federal Reserve Act into law, amended the Constitution to make the federal income-tax, known as the 16th Amendment, a law of the land. Both are illegal under our Constitution. In short; the same traitors signed both betrayals, the Federal Reserve Act and the 16th Amendment, into law. However; it seems that nobody ever realized that the 16th amendment was set up to rob, and I do mean rob, the people of their earnings via the income-tax provision.

"The plotters didn't fully use the provision until World War II when that great humanitarian, Franklin Roosevelt, applied a 20% withholding-tax on all small wage-earners and up to 90% on higher incomes. Oh, of course; he faithfully promised that it would be only for the duration of the war; but what was a promise to such a charlatan who in 1940, when he was running for his third term, kept proclaiming: "I say again and again and again that I will never send American boys to fight on foreign soil." Remember; he was proclaiming that statement even as he was already preparing to plunge us into World War II by enticing the Japanese into that sneak-attack on Pearl Harbor to furnish him with his excuse.

"And before I forget; let me remind you that another charlatan named Woodrow Wilson used exactly that same campaign-slogan in 1916. His slogan was: "Re-elect the man who will keep your sons out of the war;" exactly the same formula, exactly the same promises. But wait; as Al Jolson used to say: "you ain't heard nothin' yet." That 16th Amendment income-tax trap was intended to confiscate and rob the earnings of the common herd; you and me. It was not intended to even touch the huge incomes of the Illuminati gang, the Rockefellers, the Carnegies, the Lehmans, and all the other conspirators.

"So together, with that 16th Amendment; they created what they called the "tax-free foundations" that would enable the conspirators to transform their huge wealth into such so-called "foundations" and avoid payment of virtually all income-taxes. The excuse for it was that the earnings of those "tax-free foundations" would be devoted to humanitarian-philanthropy. So we now have the several Rockefeller Foundations, the Carnegie and Dowman Fund, the Ford Foundation, the Mellon Foundation, and hundreds of similar "tax-free foundations."

"And what kind of philanthropy do these foundations support? Well; they finance all the civil-rights groups (and conservation-movements) that are creating all the chaos and rioting all over the country. They finance the Martin Luther Kings. The Ford Foundation finances the "Center for the Study of Democratic Institutions" in Santa Barbara, commonly referred to as Moscow West, and which is headed by Wonder Boy Hutchens, Walter Ruther, Erwin Cahnam and others of that ilk.

"In short; the "tax-free foundations" financed those who are doing the job for the Illuminati's great conspiracy. And what are the hundreds of billions of

dollars they confiscate every year from the earnings of the common herd, you and me, used for? Well; for one thing, there is the "foreign aid" gimmick which gave billions to communist Tito plus gifts of hundreds of jet-planes; many of which were turned over to Castro, plus the costs of training communist pilots so that they can better shoot down our planes. Billions to red Poland. Billions to India. Billions to Sucarno. Billions to other enemies of the United States. That's what that treasonous railroad 16th Amendment has done to our nation and to the American people, to you and to me, to your children and their children.

"Our CFR Illuminati-controlled federal government can grant "tax-free status" to all foundations and pro-red one-world outfits, such as the "Fund for the Republic." But if you or a patriotic pro-organization is too outspokenly pro-American; they can terrify and intimidate you by finding a misplaced comma in your income-tax-report and by threatening you with penalties, fines, and even prison. Future historians will wonder how the American people could have been so naive and stupid as to have permitted such audacious brazen acts of treason as the "Federal Reserve Act" and the "16th Amendment." Well; they were not naive and they were not stupid. The answer is: they trusted the men they elected to safeguard our country and our people, and they just didn't have even an inkling about either betrayal, until after each one had been accomplished. (This is True; however, he forgot to mention that the people also believed other men, preachers so-called, rather than believe His Word. - David G. *and he's right*)

"It was the Illuminati-controlled mass-communications media that has kept and is keeping our people naive and stupid and unaware of the treason being committed. Now the great question is: "when will the people wake up and do to our traitors of today what George Washington and our founding-fathers would have done to Benedict Arnold?" Actually; Benedict Arnold was a petty-traitor compared to our present traitors in Washington D.C.. Now let's go back to the events that followed the rape of our Constitution by the passage of the Federal Reserve Act and the 16th Amendment. Was Wilson completely under their control?

"The masterminds of the great conspiracy put in motion their next and what they hoped would be their final steps to achieve their one-world government. The first of those steps was to be World War I. Why War? Simple; the only excuse for a one-world government was that it will supposedly ensure peace. The only thing that can make people cry for peace is war. War brings chaos, destruction, exhaustion, to the winner as well as to the loser. It brings economic-ruin to both. Most important; it destroys the flower of the young manhood of both. To the saddened and heartbroken oldsters (the mothers and fathers) who are left with nothing but memories of their beloved sons; peace becomes worth any price and that is the emotion upon which the conspirators depend for the success of their satanic plot. (The answer to this is simple; do not serve in "their" armed-forces and become the cannon-fodder of the self-styled elite. If you do, or permit your children to do so, through the ignorance you permit, you deserve what you, and they, get. - David G.)

"Throughout the 19th century, from 1814 to 1914; the world, as a whole, was at peace. Such wars as the "Franco-Prussian," our own "Civil War", the "Russo-Japanese War," were what might be termed "local-disturbances" that did not affect the rest of the world. All the great nations were prosperous and the people were staunchly nationalistic and fiercely-proud of their sovereignties. It was utterly-unthinkable that the French and the German peoples would be willing to live under a "one-world government"; or the "Toks" and the "Russians," the "Chinese," or the "Japanese." Even more unthinkable is that a Kaiser Wilhelm or a Franz Joseph or a Czar Nicholas or any Monarch would willingly and meekly surrender his throne to a one-world government. But bear in mind that the peoples in all nations are the real power and "war" the only thing that could make the peoples yearn and clamour for "peace", ensuring a one-world government. But it would have to be a frightful and horribly devastating war. It could not be just a local-disturbing war between just two nations; it would have to be a "world war." No major nation must be left untouched by the horrors and devastation of such a war. The cry for "peace" must be made universal.

*(There were more lives lost in the "Great War" - the First World War - than in any other war in history. For instance, more men were slaughtered in one battle during the First World War - "the [so-called] war to end all wars" - [and why was **that** exact phrase coined?] than in the whole of the Second World War. What has seemed up until now to have been totally illogical military-strategy, now makes perfect sense, if you wanted as many of your own men to be killed as possible. That strategy was that the British soldiers were ordered to walk slowly towards the German machine-guns and not to charge them or take-cover, resulting in horrendous carnage. If they disobeyed, then they were placed in front of a firing-squad of their own comrades, so, either way, they would be sure to die. - Taking this as an example, it should be plain for you to see that the Illuminati have absolutely **no qualms** about slaughtering millions of people that they consider to be "useless-eaters" and so neither will they have any qualms about slaughtering billions more, soon.)*

"Actually that was the format set by the Illuminati and Nathan Rothschild at the turn of the 19th century. They first maneuvered all of Europe into the "Napoleonic Wars," then the "Congress in Vienna" which they, and particularly Rothschild, planned to transform into a "League of Nations" which was to have been the housing for their one-world government; exactly as the present "United Nations" was set up to be the housing for the forthcoming, God forbid, one-world government. Anyway; that was the format the House of Rothschild and Jacob Schiff decided to employ to achieve their objective in 1914. Of course they knew that the same format had failed in 1814; but they theorized that this was only because the Czar of Russia had torpedoed that scheme. Well; the present 1914 conspirators would eliminate that 1814 fly in the ointment. They'd make sure that after the new world war that they were conspiring; there'd be no Czar of Russia around to throw monkey-wrenches into the machinery.

"I will go into how they accomplished this first step to launch a world war. History records that World War I was precipitated by a trivial incident; the kind of incident both Weishaupt and Albert Pike had incorporated in their blueprints. That incident was the assassination of an Austrian Archduke arranged by the Illuminati masterminds. The war followed. It involved Germany, Austria, Hungary, and their allies, the so-called "Axis powers," against France, Britain, and Russia, called the "Allies." Only the United States was not involved during the first two years.

"By 1917 the conspirators had achieved their primary objective; all of Europe was in a state of destitution. All the peoples were war-weary and crying for peace and the outcome too was all set. It was to come as soon as the United States would be hurled-in on the side of the Allies and that was all set to happen immediately after Wilson's re-election. After that, there could be only one outcome; complete victory for the Allies. To fully confirm my statement that long before 1917; the conspiracy, headed in America by Jacob Schiff, had it all set to hurl the United States into that war. I will cite the proof.

"When Wilson was campaigning for re-election in 1916; his chief appeal was: "re-elect the man who will keep your sons out of the war." But during that same campaign; the Republican Party publicly charged that Wilson had long committed himself to throw us into the war. They charged that if he would be defeated he would accomplish that act during his few remaining months in office; but if re-elected, he would hold off until after the election. But at that time the American people looked upon Wilson as a "God-man." Well; Wilson was re-elected and as per the schedule of the conspirators; he hurled us into the war in 1917. He used the sinking of the Lusitania as an excuse; a sinking which also was prearranged. Roosevelt, also a God-man in the eyes of the American people, followed the same technique in 1941 when he used the prearranged Pearl Harbor attack as his excuse for hurling us into World War II.

"Now exactly as the conspirators planned; victory for the Allies would eliminate all the Monarchs of the defeated Nations and leave all their people leaderless, confused, bewildered and perfectly conditioned for the one-world government, that the great conspiracy intended would follow. But there still would be an obstacle; the same obstacle that had balked the Illuminati and Rothschild at that Congress in Vienna (peace-gathering) after the Napoleonic Wars. Russia would be on the winning side this time as it was in 1814 and therefore the Czar would be securely seated on his throne. Here it is pertinent to note that Russia, under the Czarist regime, had been the one country in which the Illuminati had never made any headway nor had the Rothschilds ever been able to infiltrate-in their banking-interests thus a winning Czar would be more difficult than ever to cope with. Even if he could be enticed into a so-called "League of Nations;" it was a foregone-conclusion that he would never, but never, go for a one-world government.

"So even before the outbreak of World War I; the conspirators had a plan, in the making, to carry-out Nathan Rothschild's vow of 1814 to destroy the

Czar and also murder all possible royal heirs to the throne and it would have to be done before the close of the war. The Russian Bolsheviks were to be their instruments in this particular plot. From the turn of the century; the chiefs of the Bolsheviks were Nicolai Lenin, Leon Trotsky, and later Joseph Stalin. Of course, those were not their true family names. Prior to the outbreak; Switzerland became their haven. Trotsky's headquarters was on the lower East Side in New York; largely the habitat of Russian-Jewish refugees. Both Lenin and Trotsky were similarly bewhiskered and unkempt. In those days that was the badge of Bolshevism. Both lived well yet neither had a regular occupation. Neither had any visible means of support, yet both always had plenty of money. All those mysteries were solved in 1917. Right from the outset of the war; strange and mysterious goings-on were taking place in New York. Night after night; Trotsky darted furtively in and out of Jacob Schiff's palace-mansion and in the dead of those same nights there were a gathering of hoodlums of New York's lower East Side. All of them Russian refugees at Trotsky's headquarters and all were going through some mysterious sort of training-process that was all shrouded in mystery. Nobody talked; although it did leak out that Schiff was financing all of Trotsky's activities.

"Then suddenly Trotsky vanished and so did approximately 300 of his trained hoodlums. Actually they were on the high seas in a Schiff-chartered ship bound for a rendezvous with Lenin and his gang in Switzerland. And also on that ship was \$20,000,000 in gold; the \$20,000,000 was provided to finance the Bolsheviks takeover of Russia. In anticipation of Trotsky's arrival; Lenin prepared to throw a party in his Switzerland hideaway. Men of the very highest places in the world were to be guests at that party. Among them were the mysterious Colonel Edward Mandell House, Woodrow Wilson's mentor and palsy-walsy, and more important; Schiff's special and confidential messenger. Another of the expected guests was Warburg of the Warburg Banking Clan in Germany, who was financing the Kaiser and whom the Kaiser had rewarded by making him chief of the Secret Police of Germany. In addition; there were the Rothschilds of London and Paris also Lithenoth, Kakonavich, and Stalin (who was then the head of a train and bank robbing gang of bandits). He was known as the "Jesse James of the Urals."

"And here I must remind you that England and France were then long in the war with Germany and that on February 3, 1917; Wilson had broken off all diplomatic relations with Germany. Therefore; Warburg, Colonel House, the Rothschilds, and all those others were enemies but of course; Switzerland was neutral ground where enemies could meet and be friends and especially if they had some scheme in common. That Lenin party was very nearly wrecked by an unforeseen incident. The Schiff-chartered ship on its way to Switzerland was intercepted and taken into custody by a British warship. But Schiff quickly rushed orders to Wilson to order the British to release the ship intact with Trotsky's hoodlums and the gold. Wilson obeyed. He warned the British that if they refused to release the ship; the United States would not enter the war in April as he had faithfully promised a year earlier. The British heeded the warning. Trotsky arrived in Switzerland and the Lenin party went

off as scheduled; but they still faced what ordinarily would have been the insurmountable obstacle of getting the Lenin-Trotsky band of terrorists across the border into Russia. Well; that's where Brother Warburg, chief of the German Secret Police, came in. He loaded all those thugs into sealed freight-cars and made all the necessary arrangements for their secret entry into Russia. The rest is history. The revolution in Russia took place and all members of the royal Romanoff family were murdered.

"Now my chief objective is to establish beyond even a remote doubt that communism, so-called, is an integral part of the Illuminati great conspiracy for the enslavement of the entire world. That communism, so-called, is merely their weapon and bogey-man word to terrify the peoples of the whole world and that the conquest of Russia and the creation of communism was, in great part, organized by Schiff and the other international bankers right in our own city of New York. A fantastic story? Yes. Some might even refuse to believe it. Well; for the benefit of any "Doubting Thomas"; I will prove it by reminding that just a few years ago Charlie Knickerbocker, a Hearst newspaper columnist, published an interview with John Schiff, grandson of Jacob, in which young Schiff confirmed the entire story and named the figure old Jacob contributed, \$20,000,000.

"If anybody still has even a remote doubt that the entire menace of communism was created by the masterminds of the great conspiracy right in our own city of New York; I will cite the following historical fact. All records show that when Lenin and Trotsky engineered the capture of Russia; they operated as heads of the Bolshevik's party. Now "Bolshevism" is a purely Russian word. The masterminds realized that Bolshevism could never be sold as an ideology to any but the Russian people. So in April 1918; Jacob Schiff dispatched Colonel House to Moscow with orders to Lenin, Trotsky, and Stalin to change the name of their regime to the Communist Party and to adopt the Karl Marx "Manifesto" as the constitution of the Communist Party. Lenin, Trotsky, and Stalin obeyed; and in that year of 1918 was when the Communist party and the menace of communism came into being. All this is confirmed in Webster's Collegiate Dictionary, Fifth Edition.

"In short; communism was created by the capitalists. Thus; until November 11, 1918, the entire fiendish plan of the conspirators worked perfectly. All the great nations, including the United States, were war-weary, devastated, and mourning their dead. Peace was the great universal desire. Thus when it was proposed by Wilson to set up a "League of Nations" to ensure peace; all the great nations, with no Russian Czar to stand in their way, jumped on that bandwagon without even stopping to read the fine print in that insurance-policy. That is; all but one; the United States, the very one that Schiff and his co-conspirators least expected would balk and that was their one fatal mistake in that early plot. You see; when Schiff planted Woodrow Wilson in the White House; the conspirators assumed that they had the United States in the proverbial bag. Wilson had been perfectly built-up as a great humanitarian. He supposedly became established as a God-man with the American people. There was every reason for the conspirators to have believed that he would have easily hornswaggled Congress into buying the



"League of Nations," sight-unseen, exactly as the Congress of 1945 bought the "United Nations," sight-unseen. But there was one man in the Senate in 1918 who saw through that scheme just as the Russian Czar did in 1814. He was a man of great political stature; almost as great as that of Teddy Roosevelt and fully as astute. He was highly respected and trusted by all members of both houses of Congress and by the American people. The name of that great and patriotic American was Henry Cabot Lodge; not the phony of today who called himself Henry Cabot Lodge, Jr., until he was exposed. Lodge completely unmasked Wilson and kept the United States out of the "League of Nations."

**NOTE:**

Shortly thereafter; the Illuminati had created the 17th Amendment to do away with appointed Senators by the legislatures of the several states of the Union. Whereas, before that, the Illuminati controlled the press; they now control the election of the U.S. Senators. The Illuminati/CFR had little or no power over the individual legislatures of the several states or their appointed U.S. Senators prior to the [purported] ratification of the 17th Amendment. Although the 17th Amendment supposedly amends the method of placing Senators into the U.S. Senate; the 17th Amendment was never ratified in accordance to the last sentence of Article V of the U.S. Constitution. Two states, New Jersey and Utah, voted down the proposition and nine other states never voted at all. Whereas the states of New Jersey and Utah expressly refused to relinquish their "suffrage" in the Senate while the other non-voting nine states never gave their "express" consent; the proposition for the 17th Amendment did not obtain the "unanimous" vote required for its adoption. Furthermore; the resolution that created the "Proposition" did not pass the Senate with a "unanimous" vote and as those Senators of that day were "appointed" by the legislatures of their states; those "negative" votes or "non-votes" were made in the name of their respective state.

"Here it becomes of great interest to know the real reason for the Wilson League of Nations flop. As I previously stated, Schiff was sent to the United States to carry out four specific assignments:

1. And most important, was to acquire complete control of the U.S. money-system.
2. As outlined in the original Weishaupt Illuminati-blueprint, he was to find the right kind of men to serve as stooges for the great conspiracy and promote them into the highest offices in our federal government; our Congress, our U.S. Supreme Court, and all federal agencies, such as the State Department, the Pentagon, the Treasury Department, etc.. (*Ephesians 6:12 - K.J.A.V.\**).
3. Destroy the unity of the American people by creating minority-groups-strife throughout the nation; especially between the whites and blacks as outlined in Israel Cohen's book.

4. Create a movement to destroy religion in the United States with Christianity to be the chief target or victim.

*\* Ephesians 6:12 For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual wickedness in high [places].*

"In addition; he was strongly reminded of the imperative directive of the Illuminati-blueprint to achieve full-control of all mass-communications media to be used to brainwash the people into believing and accepting all of the maneuverings of the great conspiracy. Schiff was warned that only control of the press, at that time our only mass-communications media, would enable him to destroy the unity of the American people.

"Now then; Schiff and his co-conspirators did set up the "NAACP" (the "National Association for the Advancement of the Coloured People") in 1909 and in 1913 he set up the "Anti-defamation League of the B'nai B'rith;" both were to create the necessary strife; but in the early years; the "ADL" operated very timidly. Perhaps for fear of a "pogrom-like" action by an aroused and enraged American people and the "NAACP" was practically dormant because its white leadership didn't realize that they would have to develop fire-brand Negro leaders, such as Martin Luther King for one, to spark the then completely satisfied contented mass of Negroes.

"In addition; he, Schiff, was busy developing and infiltrating the stooges to serve in all high places in our Washington government and in the job of acquiring control of our money-system and the creation of the "16th Amendment." He also was very busy with the organizing of the plot for the takeover of Russia. In short; he was kept so busy with all those jobs that he completely overlooked the supreme job of acquiring complete-control of our mass-communications media. That oversight was a direct cause for Wilson's failure to lure the United States into the "League of Nations" because when Wilson decided to go to the people to overcome the opposition of the Lodge-controlled Senate; despite his established but phony reputation as a great humanitarian, he found himself faced by a solidly united people and by a loyal press whose only ideology was "Americanism" and the American way of life. At that time; due to the ineptness and ineffectiveness of the "ADL" and the "NAACP," there were no organized minority-groups; no Negro problems; no so-called antisemitic-problems to sway the people's thinking. There were no lefts and there were no rights nor any prejudices for crafty exploitations. Thus Wilson's "League of Nations" appeal fell on deaf ears. That was the end of Woodrow Wilson; the conspirators great humanitarian. He quickly abandoned his crusade and returned to Washington where he shortly died an imbecile brought on by syphilis and that was the end of the "League of Nations" as a corridor into one-world government.

"Of course that debacle was a terrible disappointment to the masterminds of the Illuminati conspiracy; but they were not discouraged. As I have previously stressed, this enemy never quits; they simply decided to

reorganize and try from scratch again. By this time Schiff was very old and slow. He knew it. He knew that the conspiracy needed a new younger and more active leadership. So on his orders; Colonel House and Bernard Barouk organized and set up what they called the "Council on Foreign Relations;" the new name under which the Illuminati would continue to function in the United States. The hierarchy, officers, and directors of the "CFR" is composed principally of descendants of the original Illuminati; many of whom had abandoned their old family name and acquired new Americanized names. For one example; we have Dillon, who was Secretary of Treasury of the United States, whose original name was Laposky. Another example is Pauley, head of the CBS TV channel, whose true name is Palinsky. The membership of the CFR is approximately 1,000 in number and contains the heads of virtually every industrial empire in America such as Blough, president of the U.S. Steel Corporation; Rockefeller, king of the oil industry; Henry Ford, II, and so on. And of course; all the international bankers. Also; the heads of the "tax-free" foundations are officers and/or active CFR members. In short; all the men who provided the money and the influence to elect the CFR chosen Presidents of the United States, the Congressmen, the Senators, and who decide the appointments of our various Secretaries of State, of the Treasury, of every important federal agency are members of the CFR and they are very obedient members indeed.

"Now just to cement that fact; I will mention the names of the few of the United States Presidents who were members of the CFR. Franklin Roosevelt, Herbert Hoover, Dwight D. Eisenhower, Jack Kennedy, Nixon, and George Bush. Others who were considered for the presidency are Thomas E. Dewey, Adlai Stevenson, and vice-president of a CFR subsidiary; Barry Goldwater. Among the important cabinet members of the various administrations we have John Foster Dulles, Allen Dulles, Cordell Hull, John J. MacLeod, Morgenthau, Clarence Dillon, Rusk, McNamara, and just to emphasize the "red color" of the "CFR"; we have as members such men as Alger Hess, Ralph Bunche, Pusvolsky, Haley Dexter White (real name Weiss), Owen Lattimore, Phillip Jaffey, etc., etc.. Simultaneously; they were flooding thousands of [homosexuality.htm](#)>homosexuals and other black (not Negro) malleable characters into all the federal agencies from the White House on down. Do you remember Johnson's great friends; Jenkins and Bobby Baker?

"Now there were many jobs the new CFR had to accomplish. They required much help. So their first job was to set up various "subsidiaries" to whom they assigned special objectives. I can't name all the subsidiaries in this recording; but the following are a few: the "Foreign Policy Association" ("FPA"), the "World Affairs Council" ("WAC"), the "Business Advisory Council" ("BAC"), the notorious "ADA" ("Americans for Democratic Action" virtually headed by Walter Ruther), the notorious "13-13" in Chicago; Barry Goldwater was, and no doubt still is a vice-president of one of the CFR subsidiaries. In addition; the CFR set up special committees in every state in the Union to whom they assigned the various state operations.

"Simultaneously; the Rothschilds set up similar CFR-like control-groups in England, France, Germany, and other Nations to control world conditions

and cooperate with the CFR to bring about another world war. But the CFR's first and foremost job was to get complete-control of our mass-communications media. The control of the press was assigned to Rockefeller. Thus; [Henry Luce](#) , who recently died, was financed to set up a number of national magazines, among them "Life," "Time," "Fortune," and others, which publish "U.S.S.R." in America. The Rockefellers also directly or indirectly financed the Coles Brothers' "Look magazine" and a chain of newspapers. They also financed a man named Sam Newhouse to buy up and build a chain of newspapers all over the country. And the late Eugene Myer, one of the founders of CFR, bought the "Washington Post," "Newsweek," the "Weekly magazine", and other publications. At the same time; the CFR began to develop and nurture a new-breed of scurrilous columnists and editorials-writers such as Walter Lippman, Drew Pearson, the Alsops, Herbert Matthews, Erwin Canham, and others of that ilk who called themselves "Liberals" who proclaimed that "Americanism" is "isolationism;" that "isolationism" is "war-mongerism;" that "anti-communism;" is "anti-semiticism" and "racism." All that took time of course; but today our "weeklies," published by patriotic organizations, is completely controlled by CFR stooges and thus they finally succeeded in breaking us up into a Nation of quarreling, wrangling, squabbling, hating factions. Now if you still wonder about this slanted news and outright lies you read in your newspaper; you now have the answer. To the Lehmans, Goldman-Sachs, Kuhn-Loebs, and the Warburgs; the CFR assigned the job of getting control of the motion-picture industry, Hollywood, radio, and television; and believe me they succeeded. If you still wonder about the strange propaganda broadcast by the Ed Morrows and others of that ilk; you now have the answer. If you wonder about all the smut, sex, pornography, and mixed-marriage films you see in your movie-theater and on your television set (all of which is demoralizing our youth); you now have the answer.

"Now, to refresh your memory, let's go back for a moment. Wilson's flop had torpedoed all chances of transforming that "League of Nations" into the conspirators hope for a one-world government-housing so the Jacob Schiff plot had to be done all over again and they organized the CFR to do it. We also know how successfully the CFR did that job of brainwashing and destroying the unity of the American people. But as was the case with the Schiff plot; the climax and the creation of a new housing for their one world government required another world war. A war that would be even more horrible and more devastating than the first world war in order to get the people of the world to again clamor for peace and a means to end all wars. But the CFR realized that the aftermath of World War II would have to be more carefully planned so that there would be no escape from the new one-world trap - another "League of Nations" that would emerge from the new war. That trap we now know as the "United Nations" and they hit upon a perfect strategy to ensure that no one escaped. Here is how they did it.

"In 1943, in the midst of the war, they prepared the framework for the United Nations and it was handed-over to Roosevelt and our State Department to be given birth by Alger Hess, Palvosky, Dalton, Trumbull, and other American traitors, thus making the whole scheme a United States'

baby. Then to fix our parenthood; New York City was to become the nursery for the monstrosity. After that we could hardly walk-out on our own baby now could we? Anyway; that's how the conspirators figured it would work and so far it has. The liberal Rockefeller donated the land for the United Nations' building.

"The United Nations' charter was written by Alger Hess, Palvosky, Dalton, Trumbull, and other CFR stooges. A phony, so-called, U.N. conference was set up in San Francisco in 1945. All the, so-called, representatives of 50-odd Nations gathered there and promptly signed the Charter and the despicable traitor, Alger Hess, flew to Washington with it; elatedly submitted it to our Senate, and the Senate (elected by our people to safeguard our security) signed the Charter without so much as reading it. The question is: "How many of our Senators were, even then, traitorous stooges of the CFR?" Anyway; it was thus that the people accepted the "United Nations" as a "holy of holies."

Again and again and again we have been startled, shocked, bewildered, and horrified by their mistakes in Berlin, in Korea, in Laos, in Katanga, in Cuba, in Vietnam; mistakes that always favoured the enemy; never the United States. Under the law of averages; they should have made at least one or two mistakes in our favour; but they never did. What's the answer? The answer is the "CFR" and the parts played by their subsidiaries and stooges in Washington D.C., thus we know that complete control of our foreign-relation policy is the key to the success of the entire Illuminati one-world-order plot. Here is further proof.

"Earlier I fully established that Schiff and his gang had financed the Lenin, Trotsky, Stalin, takeover of Russia and fashioned its communist regime into becoming their chief instrument to keep the world in turmoil and to finally terrorize all of us into seeking peace in a U.N. one-world government. But the conspirators knew that the "Moscow gang" could not become such an instrument until and unless the whole world would accept the communist regime as the legitimate "de jure government" of Russia. Only one thing could accomplish that and that is the recognition by the United States. The conspirators figured that the whole world would follow our lead and that's their bag, to induce Harding, Coolidge, and Hoover, to grant that recognition. But all three refused. As a result of the late 1920's; the Stalin regime was in dire straits. Despite all purges and secret-police controls; the Russian people were growing more and more resistive. It is a matter of record, admitted by Lipdenoff, that during 1931 and 1932; Stalin and his whole gang were always packed and ready for instant flight.

"Then in November 1932; the conspirators achieved their greatest coup; they landed Franklin Roosevelt in the White House, crafty, unscrupulous, and utterly without conscience. That charlatan traitor turned the trick for them. Without even asking consent of Congress; he unlawfully proclaimed recognition for the Stalin regime. That did it. And exactly as the conspirators figured; the whole world did follow our lead. Automatically that squelched the previously growing resistance-movement of the Russian people. That

automatically launched the greatest menace the civilized world has ever known. The rest is too well known to need repeating.

"We know how Roosevelt and his traitorous State Department kept building up the communist menace right here in our country and thus throughout the world. We know how he perpetuated that whole Harbour atrocity for his excuse to hurl us into World War II. We know all about his secret meetings with Stalin at Yalta and how he, with Eisenhower's help, delivered the Balkans and Berlin to Moscow and last but by no means least; we know that the 20th century Benedict Arnold not only dragged us into that new corridor; the United Nations into the one-world government, but actually schemed all the arrangements to plant it within our country. In short; the day that Roosevelt entered the White House; the CFR conspirators regained full-control of our foreign-relations machinery and firmly established the United Nations as the housing for the Illuminati one-world government.

"I wish to stress one other very vital point. That Wilson "League of Nations" flop brought Schiff and his gang to the realization that control of just the Democratic Party was not enough. True! They could create a crisis during the Republican administration as they did in 1929 with their federal reserve manufactured crash and depression which would bring another Democrat stooge back into the White House; but they realized that a four-year disruption in their control of our foreign-relation policies could play havoc with the progress of their conspiracy. It could even break-up their entire strategy as it almost did before Roosevelt saved it with his recognition of the Stalin regime.

"Thereupon, after that Wilson debacle, they began to formulate plans to achieve control of both of our national parties. But that posed a problem for them. They needed manpower with stooges in the Republican Party with additional manpower for the Democratic Party and because control of just the man in the White House would not be enough; they would have to provide that man with trained stooges for his entire cabinet. Men to head the State Department, the Treasury Department, the Pentagon, the CFR, the USIA, etc.. In short; every member of the various cabinets would have to be a chosen tool of the CFR, such as Rusk and McNamara, as well as all the under-Secretaries and assistant-Secretaries. That would give the conspirators absolute control of all our policies, both domestic and most-important; foreign. That course of action would require a reserve-pool of trained stooges; instantaneously-ready for administrative changes and for all other exigencies. All such stooges would of necessity have to be men of national reputation, high in the esteem of the people; but they would have to be men without honor, without scruple, and without conscience. These men would have to be vulnerable to blackmail. It is needless for me to stress how well the CFR succeeded. The immortal Joe McCarthy fully revealed that there are thousands of such security-risks in all federal agencies. Scott MacLeod unmasked thousands more and you know the price that Ortega had to pay, and is still paying, for his expositions before a Senate Committee of the traitors in the State Department and you know that the men in the State

Department, who delivered Cuba to Castro, have not only been shielded; but promoted.

"Now let's go back to the crux of the whole one-world government plot and the maneuvering necessary to create another "League of Nations" to house such a government. As I have already stated; the conspirators knew that only another world war was vital for the success of their plot. It would have to be such a horrifying world war that the peoples of the world would cry-out for the creation of some kind of a world-organization that could secure an everlasting peace. But how could such a war be brought about? All the European nations were at peace. None had any quarrels with their neighboring nations and certainly their stools in Moscow wouldn't dare to start a war. Even Stalin realized that it would mean the overthrow of his regime unless, so-called, "patriotism" would weld the Russian people behind him.

"But the conspirators had to have a war. They had to find or create some kind of an incident to launch it. They found it in a little inconspicuous and repulsive little man who called himself "Adolf Hitler." Hitler, an impecunious Austrian house-painter, had been a corporal in the German army. He made the defeat of Germany into a personal grievance. He began to "rabble-rouse" about it in the Munich, Germany area. He began to spout about restoring the greatness of the German Empire and the might of the German solidarity. He advocated the restoration of the old German military to be used to conquer the whole world. Strangely enough; Hitler, the little clown that he was, could deliver a rabble-rousing speech and he did have a certain kind of magnetism. But the new authorities in Germany didn't want anymore wars and they promptly threw the obnoxious Austrian house-painter into a prison-cell.

"Aha! Here was the man, decided the conspirators, who, if properly directed and financed, could be the key to another world war. So while he was in prison; they had Rudolph Hess and Goering write a book which they titled: "Mein Kampf" and attributed the authorship to Hitler; exactly as Lipdenoff wrote: "Mission to Moscow" and attributed the authorship to Joseph Davies; then our ambassador to Russia and a stooge of the CFR. In "Mein Kampf;" the Hitler pseudo-author outlined his grievances and how he would restore the German people to their former greatness. The conspirators then arranged for a wide circulation of the book among the German people in order to arouse a fanatical following for him. On his release from prison (also arranged by the conspirators); they began to groom and finance him to travel to other parts of Germany to deliver his rabble-rousing speeches. Soon he gathered a growing following among other veterans of the war, that soon spread to the masses, who began to see in him a saviour for their beloved Germany. Then came his leadership of what he called "his brown-shirt army" and the march on Berlin. That required a great deal of financing; but the Rothschilds, the Warburgs, and others of the conspirators provided all the money he needed. Gradually Hitler became the idol of the German people and they then overthrew the Von Hindenburg government and Hitler became the new Führer. But that still was no reason for a war. The rest of

the world watched Hitler's rise but saw no reason to interfere in what was distinctly a domestic-condition within Germany. Certainly none of the other Nations felt it was a reason for another war against Germany and the German people were not yet incited into enough of a frenzy to commit any acts against any neighboring nation; not even against France; that would lead to a war. The conspirators realized they would have to create such a frenzy; a frenzy that would cause the German people to throw caution to the winds and at the same time; horrify the whole world. And incidentally; "Mein Kampf" was actually a follow-up of Karl Marx's book: "A World Without Jews."

"The conspirators suddenly remembered how the Schiff-Rothschild gang had engineered the pogroms in Russia which slaughtered many, many thousands of Jews and created a world-wide hatred for Russia and they decided to use that same unconscionable trick to inflame the new Hitler led German people into a murderous-hatred of the Jews. Now it is true that the German people never had any particular affection for the Jews; but neither did they have an ingrained hatred for them. Such a hatred would have to be manufactured so Hitler was to create it. This idea more than appealed to Hitler. He saw in it the grisly gimmick to make him the "God-man" (*christ*) of the German people (*with his self-proclaimed 1,000 year rule - Revelation 13:11-18*).

'And I beheld another beast coming up out of the earth; and it had two horns like a lamb, and he (Hitler) spoke as the dragon. And he exerciseth all the power of the first beast before him, and causeth the earth and them which dwell therein to worship the first beast, whose deadly wound was healed. And he doeth great wonders, so that he maketh fire come down from heaven on the earth in the sight of men, And deceiveth them that dwell on the earth by [the means of] those miracles which he had power to do in the presence of the beast; saying to them that dwell on the earth, that they should make an image to the beast, which had the wound by the sword, and did live (the Roman Empire - eagle and swastika emblems). And he had power to give life unto the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak, and cause that as many as would not worship the image of the beast should be killed. And he causeth all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, to receive a mark (Deutsch) in their right hand, or in their foreheads (Marx-ism): And that no man might buy or sell, save he that had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of its name. Here is wisdom. Let him that hath understanding count the number of the beast: for it is the number of man (created 6th. day); and its number [is] Six hundred threescore [and] six (man, man, man).' - Revelation 13:1-18.

"Thus craftily inspired and coached by his financial-advisers, the Warburgs, the Rothschilds, and all the Illuminati masterminds; he blamed the Jews for the hated "Versailles Treaty" and for the financial ruination that followed the war. The rest is history. We know all about the Hitler concentration-camps and the incineration of hundred of thousands of Jews. Not the 6,000,000 nor even the 600,000 claimed by the conspirators; but it was enough. And here



let me reiterate how little the internationalist bankers, the Rothschilds, Schiffs, Lehmans, Warburgs, Barouks, cared about their racial brethren who were the victims of their nefarious schemes. In their eyes; the slaughter of the several hundred thousand innocent Jews by Hitler didn't bother them at all. They considered it a necessary sacrifice to further their Illuminati one-world plot just as the slaughter of the many millions in the wars that followed was a similar necessary sacrifice. And here is another grisly detail about those concentration-camps. Many of the Hitler soldier-executioners in those camps had previously been sent to Russia to acquire their arts of torture and brutalization so as to emphasize the horrors of the atrocities.

"All this created a new world-wide hatred for the German people but it still did not provide a cause for a war. Thereupon Hitler was incited to demand the "Sudetenland"; and you remember how Chamberlain and the then diplomats of Czechoslovakia and France surrendered to that demand. That demand led to further Hitlerian demands for territories in Poland and in the French Czar territories and those demands were rejected. Then came his pact with Stalin. Hitler had been screaming hatred against communism (Oh how he ranted against communism); but actually nazism was nothing but socialism (national-socialism - Nazi), and communism is, in fact, socialism. But Hitler disregarded all that. He entered into a pact with Stalin to attack and divide Poland between them. While Stalin marched into one part of Poland (for which he was never blamed [the Illuminati masterminds saw to that]); Hitler launched a "blitzkrieg" on Poland from his side. The conspirators finally had their new world war and what a horrible war it was.

"And in 1945; the conspirators finally achieved the "United Nations"; their new housing for their one-world government. And truly amazing; all of the American people hailed this foul outfit as a "Holy of Holies." Even after all the true-facts about how the U.N. was created were revealed; the American people continued to worship that evil outfit. Even after Alger Hess was unmasked as a Soviet spy and traitor; the American people continued to believe in the U.N.. Even after I had publicly revealed the secret-agreement between Hess and Mulatoff that a Russian would always be the head of the military-secretariat and by that token; the real master of the U.N.. But most of the American people continued to believe that the U.N. could do no wrong. Even after Trig D. Lee, the first Secretary-general of the "U.N." confirmed that Hess-Mulatoff secret-agreement in his book: "For The Cause of Peace;" Vasialia was given a leave of absence by the U.N. so that he could take command of the North Koreans and Red Chinese who were fighting the so-called U.N. police-action under our own General McArthur, who; by orders of the U.N.; was fired by the pusillanimous president Truman in order to prevent him from winning that war. Our people still believed in the U.N. despite our 150,000 sons who were murdered and maimed in that war; the people continued to regard the U.N. as a sure means for peace even after it was revealed in 1951 that the U.N. (using our own American soldiers under U.N. command, under the U.N. flag, in collusion with our traitorous State Department and the Pentagon) had been invading many small cities in California and Texas in order to perfect their plan for the complete takeover

of our country. Most of our people brushed it off and continued their belief that the U.N. is a "Holy of Holies." (Rather than The Ark of The Covenant).

"Do you know that the U.N. Charter was written by traitor Alger Hess, Mulatoff, and Vyshinsky? That Hess and Mulatoff had made within that secret-agreement that the military-chief of the U.N. was always to be a Russian appointed by Moscow? Do you know that at their secret meetings at Yalta; Roosevelt and Stalin, at the behest of the Illuminati operating as the CFR, decided that the U.N. must be placed on American soil? Do you know that most of the U.N. Charter was copied intact, word for word, from the Marx "Manifesto" and the Russian, so-called, constitution? Do you know that only the two Senators who voted against the U.N. Charter had read it? Do you know that since the U.N. was founded; communist enslavement has grown from 250,000 to 1,000,000,000? Do you know that since the U.N. was founded to insure peace there have been at least 20 major wars incited by the U.N; just as they incited war against little Rhodesia and Kuwait? Do you know that under the U.N. set-up; the American taxpayers have been forced to make up the U.N. Treasury-deficit of many millions of dollars because of Russia's refusal to pay her share? Do you know that the U.N. had never passed a resolution condemning Russia or her so-called satellites; but always condemns our Allies? Do you know that J. Edgar Hoover said: "the overwhelming-majority of the communist-delegations to the U.N. are espionage-agents" and that 66 Senators voted for a "Consular Treaty" to open our entire country to Russian spies and saboteurs? Do you know that the U.N. helps Russia's conquest of the world by preventing the free world from taking any action whatsoever except to debate each new aggression in the U.N. General Assembly? Do you know that at the time of the Korean War there were 60 Nations in the U.N.; yet 95% of the U.N. forces were our American sons and practically 100% of the cost was paid by the United States taxpayers?

"And surely you know that the U.N. policy during the Korean and Vietnam Wars was to prevent us from winning those wars? Do you know that all the battle-plans of General McArthur had to go first to the U.N. to be relayed to Vassilia, Commander of the North Koreans and Red Chinese, and that any future wars fought by our sons under the U.N. flag would have to be fought by our sons under the control of the U.N. Security Council? Do you know that the U.N. has never done anything about the 80,000 Russian Mongolian troops that occupy Hungary?

"Where was the U.N. when the Hungarian freedom-fighters were slaughtered by the Russians? Do you know that the U.N. and its peace-army turned the Congo over to the communists? Do you know that the U.N.'s own, so-called, peace-force was used to crush, rape, and kill the white anti-communists in Katanga? Do you know that the U.N. stood by and did nothing while Red China invaded Laos and Vietnam? That it did nothing while Nero invaded Goa and other Portuguese territories? Do you know that the U.N. was directly-responsible for aiding Castro? That it does absolutely nothing about the many thousands of Cuban youngsters who are shipped to Russia for communist-indoctrination.

"Do you know that Adlai Stevenson said: "the free world must expect to lose more and more decisions in the U.N.." Do you know that the U.N. openly proclaims that its chief objective is a "one-world government" which means "one-world laws," "one-world court," "one-world schools," and a "one-world church" in which Christianity would be prohibited?

"Do you know that a U.N. law has been passed to disarm all American citizens and to transfer all our armed forces to the U.N.? Such a law was secretly signed by 'saint' Jack Kennedy in 1961. Do you realize how that fits in with Article 47, paragraph 3, of the U.N. Charter, which states and I quote: "the military staff committee of the U.N. shall be responsible through the Security Council for the strategic direction of all armed forces placed at the disposal of the Security Council" and when and if all our armed forces are transferred to the U.N.; your sons would be forced to serve and die under the U.N. command all over the world. This will happen unless you fight to get the U.S. out of the U.N..

"Do you know that Congressman James B. Utt has submitted a bill to get the U.S. out of the U.N. and a resolution to prevent our President from forcing-us to support the U.N. embargoes on Rhodesia? Well, he has and many people all over the country are writing to their representatives to support the Utt bill and resolution. Fifty Congressmen, spear-headed by Schweiker and Moorhead of Pennsylvania, have introduced a bill to immediately transfer all our armed forces to the U.N.? Can you imagine such brazen treason? Is your Congressman one of those 50 traitors? Find out and take immediate action against him and help Congressman Utt.

"Now do you know that the "National Council of Churches" passed a resolution in San Francisco which states that the United States will soon have to subordinate its will to that of the U.N. and that all American citizens must be prepared to accept it? Is your church a member of the "National Council of Churches?" In connection with that; bear in mind that God is never mentioned in the U.N. Charter and their meetings are never opened with prayer.

"The creators of the U.N. stipulated in advance that there should be no mention of God or Jesus Christ in the U.N. Charter or in its U.N. headquarters. Does your pastor subscribe to that? Find out! Furthermore; do you know that the great majority of the, so-called, Nations in the U.N. are anti-christianity and that the U.N. is a completely Godless organization by orders of its creators; the CFR Illuminati. Have you heard enough of the truth about the Illuminati's United Nations? Do you want to leave your sons and our precious country to the unholy mercy of the Illuminati's United Nations? If you don't; write, telegraph, or phone your Representatives and Senators that they must support Congressman Utt's bill to get the U.S. out of the U.N. and the U.N. out of the U.S.. Do it today; now, before you forget! It is the only salvation for your sons and for our country.

'And the Word of the "I AM" came unto me, saying, Son of man, prophesy against the prophets of Israel that prophesy, and say

thou unto them that prophesy out of their own hearts, Hear ye the Word of the "I AM"; Thus saith the Lord "I AM"; Woe unto the foolish prophets (**politicians**), that follow their own spirit, and have seen nothing! O Israel (Britain and U.S.A. - the Two Witnesses and related nations), thy prophets (politicians) are like the "foxes in the deserts" (Operation "Desert Fox"). Ye have not gone up into the gaps, neither made up the hedge for the "House of Israel" (the Ten "Lost" Tribes of Israel, which include and are led by America and Britain) to stand in the battle in The Day of the "I AM" (Armageddon). They have seen vanity and lying divination, saying, The "I AM" saith: and the "I AM" hath not sent them: and they have made [others] to hope that their words would be confirmed. Have ye not seen a vain vision, and have ye not spoken a lying divination, whereas ye say, The "I AM" saith [it]; albeit I have not spoken? Therefore thus saith the Lord "I AM"; Because ye have spoken vanity, and seen lies, therefore, behold, I [am] against you, saith the Lord "I AM". And Mine hand shall be upon the prophets (politicians) that see vanity, and that divine lies: they shall not be in the assembly of My people, neither shall they be written in the writing of the "House of Israel ", neither shall they enter into the land of Israel ; and ye shall know that I [am] the Lord "I AM". Because, even because they have seduced My people, saying, Peace; and [there was] NO peace; and one built up a wall (**U.N.O. and NATO**), and, lo, others daubed it with untempered [mortar]: Say unto them which daub [it] with untempered [mortar], that it shall fall: there shall be an overflowing shower; and ye, O great hailstones, shall fall; and a stormy wind (Operation "Desert Storm") shall rend [it]. Lo, when the wall is fallen, shall it not be said unto you, Where [is] the daubing wherewith ye have daubed [it]? Therefore thus saith the Lord "I AM"; I will even rend [it] with a stormy wind in my fury; and there shall be an overflowing shower in Mine anger, and great hailstones in [My] fury to consume [it]. So will I break down the wall (**U.N.**) that ye have daubed with untempered [mortar], and bring it down to the ground, so that the (**illuminati**) foundation thereof shall be discovered, and it shall fall, and ye shall be consumed in the midst thereof: and ye shall know that I [am] the "I AM". Thus will I accomplish My wrath upon the wall (U.N.O. and NATO), and upon them that have daubed it with untempered [mortar], and will say unto you, The wall [is] no [more], neither they that daubed it . . . ' - Ezekiel 13:1-15.

"Now I have one more vital message to deliver. As I told you; one of the four specific assignments Rothschild gave Jacob Schiff was to create a movement to destroy religion in the United States, with Christianity to be the chief target. For a very obvious reason; the "Anti-defamation League" wouldn't dare to attempt to do it because such an attempt could create the most terrible blood-bath in the history of the world; not only for the "ADL" and the conspirators, but for the millions of innocent Jews. Schiff turned that job over to Rockefeller for another specific reason. The destruction of

Christianity could be accomplished only by those who are entrusted to preserve it. By the pastors; the men of the cloth.

'For such [are] false apostles, deceitful workers, transforming themselves into the apostles of Christ. And no marvel; for Satan himself is transformed into an angel of light. Therefore [it is] no great thing if his ministers also be transformed as the ministers of righteousness; whose end shall be according to **their** works.' - Paul of Tarsus, 2 Corinthians 11:13-15.

"As a starter; John D. Rockefeller picked up a young, so-called, Christian minister by the name of Dr. Harry F. Ward. Reverend Ward if you please. At that time he was teaching religion at the "Union Theological Seminary." Rockefeller found a very willing "Judas" in this Reverend and thereupon in 1907; he financed him to set up the "Methodist Foundation of Social Service" and Ward's job was to teach bright young men to become, so-called, ministers of Christ and to place them as pastors of churches. While teaching them to become ministers; the Reverend Ward also taught them how to subtly and craftily preach to their congregations that the entire story of Christ was a myth; to cast doubts on the divinity of Christ; to cast doubts about the virgin Mary; in short: to cast doubts on Christianity\* as a whole. It was not to be a direct-attack, but much of it to be done by crafty-insinuation that was to be applied, in particular, to the youth in the Sunday schools. Remember Lenin's statement: "give me just one generation of youth and I'll transform the whole world." Then in 1908; the "Methodist foundation of Social Service," which incidentally was America's first communist front-organization, changed its name to the "Federal Council of Churches." By 1950; the "Federal Council of Churches" was becoming very suspect; so in 1950 they changed the name to the "National Council of Churches." Do I have to tell you more about how this "National Council of Churches" is deliberately destroying faith in Christianity? I don't think so; but this I will tell you. If you are a member of any congregation whose pastor and church are members of this Judas organization; you and your contributions are helping the Illuminati's plot to destroy Christianity and your faith in God and Jesus Christ, thus you are deliberately delivering your children to be indoctrinated with disbelief in God and Church and which can easily transform them into "atheists." Find out immediately if your Church is a member of the "National Council of Churches" and for the love of God and your children; if it is, withdraw from it at once. However; let me warn you that the same destroying religion process has been infiltrated into other denominations. If you have seen the "Negro on Selma" and other such demonstrations; you have seen how the Negro mobs are led and encouraged by ministers (and even Catholic priests and nuns) who march along with them. There are many individual churches and pastors who are honest and sincere. Find one such for yourself and for your children. (All you have to learn is if your "church" is a 501 (c) 3 arm of the state. If it is, you should immediately stop attending it, and stop supporting it with your "tax-deductible" donations. - David G.) (Better still, read the Bible excerpt - Matthew 23:8-10, at the end of this article).

\* Ephesians 4:14 That we [henceforth] be no more children, tossed to and fro, and carried about with every wind of doctrine, by the sleight of men, [and] cunning craftiness, whereby they lie in wait to deceive;

Galatians 2:4 And that because of false brethren unawares brought in, who came in privily to spy out our liberty which we have in Christ Jesus, that they might bring us into bondage:

"Incidentally; this same Reverend Harry F. Ward was also one of the founders of the "American Civil Liberties Union;" a notorious pro-Communist organization. He was the actual head of it from 1920 to 1940. He also was a co-founder of the "American League against War and Fascism" which, under Browder, became the "Communist Party of the United States." In short; Ward's entire background reeked of communism and he was identified as a member of the Communist party. He died a vicious traitor to both his church and country and this was the man old John D. Rockefeller picked and financed to destroy America's Christian religion in accordance with the orders given to Schiff by the Rothschilds.

"In conclusion I have this to say. You probably are familiar with the story of how one Dr. Frankenstein created a monster to do his will of destroying his chosen victims but how instead in the end; that monster turned on his own creator, Frankenstein, and destroyed him. Well; the Illuminati/CFR has created a monster called the "United Nations" (who is supported by their minority groups, rioting Negroes, the traitorous mass-communications media, and the traitors in Washington D.C.) which was created to destroy the American people. We know all about that many-headed hydromonster and we know the names of those who created that monster. We know all their names and I predict that one fine day the American people will come fully awake and cause that very monster to destroy its creator. True! The majority of our people are still being brainwashed, deceived, and deluded by our traitorous press, TV, and radio, and by our traitors in Washington D.C.; but surely by now enough is known about the U.N. to stamp out that outfit as a deadly poisonous rattlesnake in our midst.

'And the Word of the "I AM" came unto me, saying, Son of man, prophesy against the prophets of Israel that prophesy, and say thou unto them that prophesy out of their own hearts, Hear ye the Word of the "I AM"; Thus saith the Lord "I AM"; Woe unto the foolish prophets (**politicians**), that follow their own spirit, and have seen nothing! O Israel (Britain and U.S.A. - the Two Witnesses and related nations), thy prophets (politicians) are like the "foxes in the deserts" (Operation "Desert Fox"). Ye have not gone up into the gaps, neither made up the hedge for the "House of Israel" (the Ten "Lost" Tribes of Israel, which include and are led by America and Britain) to stand in the battle in The Day of the "I AM" (Armageddon). They have seen vanity and lying divination, saying, The "I AM" saith: and the "I AM" hath not sent them: and they have made [others] to hope

that their words would be confirmed. Have ye not seen a vain vision, and have ye not spoken a lying divination, whereas ye say, The "I AM" saith [it]; albeit I have not spoken? Therefore thus saith the Lord "I AM"; Because ye have spoken vanity, and seen lies, therefore, behold, I [am] against you, saith the Lord "I AM". And Mine hand shall be upon the prophets (politicians) that see vanity, and that divine lies: they shall not be in the assembly of My people, neither shall they be written in the writing of the "House of Israel ", neither shall they enter into the land of Israel ; and ye shall know that I [am] the Lord "I AM". Because, even because they have seduced My people, saying, Peace; and [there was] NO peace; and one built up a wall (**U.N.O. and NATO**), and, lo, others daubed it with untempered [mortar]: Say unto them which daub [it] with untempered [mortar], that it shall fall: there shall be an overflowing shower; and ye, O great hailstones, shall fall; and a stormy wind (Operation "Desert Storm") shall rend [it]. Lo, when the wall is fallen, shall it not be said unto you, Where [is] the daubing wherewith ye have daubed [it]? Therefore thus saith the Lord "I AM"; I will even rend [it] with a stormy wind in my fury; and there shall be an overflowing shower in Mine anger, and great hailstones in [My] fury to consume [it]. So will I break down the wall (**U.N.**) that ye have daubed with untempered [mortar], and bring it down to the ground, so that the (**Illuminati**) foundation thereof shall be discovered, and it shall fall, and ye shall be consumed in the midst thereof: and ye shall know that I [am] the "I AM". Thus will I accomplish My wrath upon the wall (U.N.O. and NATO), and upon them that have daubed it with untempered [mortar], and will say unto you, The wall [is] no [more], neither they that daubed it; [To wit], the prophets (politicians) of Israel which prophesy concerning Jerusalem, and which see visions of peace for her, and [there is] no peace, saith the Lord "I AM". Likewise, thou son of man, set thy face against the daughters of thy people, which prophesy out of their own heart; and prophesy thou against them, And say, Thus saith the Lord "I AM"; Woe to the [women] that sew pillows to all armholes (padded shoulders), and make kerchiefs (fashion hats) upon the head of every stature to hunt souls! Will ye hunt the souls of My people, and will ye save the souls alive [that come] unto you? And will ye pollute Me among My people for handfuls of barley and for pieces of bread, to slay the souls that should not die, and to save the souls alive that should not live, by your lying to My people that hear [your] lies? Wherefore thus saith the Lord "I AM"; Behold, I [am] against your pillows, wherewith ye there hunt the souls to make [them] fly, and I will tear them from your arms, and will let the souls go, [even] the souls that ye hunt to make [them] fly. Your kerchiefs also will I tear, and deliver My people out of your hand, and they shall be no more in your hand to be hunted; and ye shall know that I [am] the "I AM". Because with lies ye have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of the wicked, that he should not return from his wicked way, by promising him life: Therefore ye shall see no more



vanity, nor divine divinations: for I will deliver My people out of your hand: and ye shall know that I [am] the "I AM". . . .' - Ezekiel 13:1-23.

"My only wonder is: "what will it take to awaken and arouse our people to the full proof?" Perhaps this record (transcript) will do it. A hundred thousand or a million copies of this record (this transcript) can do it. I prey to God it will. And I pray that this record (transcript) will inspire you, all of you, to spread this story to all loyal Americans in your community. You can do it by playing it (reading it) to study groups assembled in your homes, at meetings of the American Legion, the VFW, the DAR, all other civic groups and women's clubs; especially the women's clubs who have their sons lives at stake. With this record (transcript) I have provided you with the weapon that will destroy the monster. For the love of God, of our Country, and of your children, use it! Get a copy of it into every American home.

---

As more and more people begin to starve to death around the world, because of actions directly related to Washington, DC, perhaps more Americans will begin to understand why Judgment will come against them. The United States (not America), is the New World Order, and most of the rest of the world understands this. Please read about the Two Witnesses and their punishment.

Please think about this: Only in America... do we use the word 'politics' to describe the process so well: 'Poli' in Latin meaning 'many' and 'tics' meaning 'bloodsucking creatures'.

I urge you to pass this information on to others, or post it as you see fit to the Internet or by regular mail, unaltered in any way, as others may need to understand what is going on. We all have a moral-obligation to help understanding and knowledge spread across America and the world.

*K.J.A.V. Ezekiel 33:6 But if the watchman see the sword come, and blow not the trumpet, and the people be not warned; if the sword come, and take [any] person from among them, he is taken away in his inequity; but his blood will I require at the watchman's hand.*

The cost of liberty is eternal-vigilance; this is the lesson that America forgot in the enjoyment of the excess of materialism, and in the orgy of plundering the world with unjust weights and measures. (*Revelation 6:5*).

To understand the world around you it is necessary to understand Scripture, and one piece of information from Scripture is particularly telling; **"the LOVE of money is the root of ALL evil."** Not some evil; not most evil; **ALL evil**. Private courts the IRS uses are simply another way to prey on the



uninformed; please, do not stay uninformed. Learn what is really going on in America and around the world.

If you are interested in restoring Freedom and Justice, study this website and let's get started! Or, visit the web pages on this site; learn and get started! Whatever you do, just get started! And for those of you who have been reading and stopped for some reason, any reason, please continue, and this information will change how you look at the world around you, in some ways, drastically. May YHWH Bless you Greatly, David G. coffee@infotech.net.mx

"Most people, sometime in their lives, stumble across truth. Most jump up, brush themselves off, and hurry on about their business as if nothing had happened." - Sir Winston Churchill

When a man who is honestly mistaken hears the truth, he will either quit being mistaken or cease to be honest.

Lawyers: 99.9 percent of them give the rest of the profession a bad name.

I don't think you can make a lawyer honest by an act of legislation. You've got to work on his conscience. And his lack of conscience is what makes him a lawyer -- Will Rogers (1879-1935)

What did Jesus tell us about lawyers and politicians (most of whom are also lawyers):-

'Then spoke Jesus to the multitude, and to his disciples, Saying, The **lawyers** and the **politicians** sit in Moses' Law seat: All therefore whatsoever they bid you observe of God's Law, [that] observe and do; but do not ye after their example: for they say, and do not (and make up their own laws against God's Orders - Deut. 4:2). For they bind heavy burdens (the Talmud) and grievous to be borne, and lay [them] on men's shoulders; but they [themselves] will not lift one of their fingers to remove them. But all their works they do for to be seen by men: they make broad their phylacteries (small leather box containing Old Covenant-Testament texts, worn to remind them to keep The Law [God's Law]), and enlarge the borders of their garments, And love the uppermost rooms at feasts, and the chief seats in the churches, And greetings in the markets, and to be called by men, Priest, Rabbi, Imam, etc. But be **not** ye called priest (etc.): for One is your Teacher, [even] Christ; and all ye are brethren. And call no [man] your father upon the earth: for one is your Father, which is in heaven. Neither be ye called masters: for one is your Master, [even] Christ. But he that is greatest among you shall be your servant. And whosoever shall exalt himself shall be abased; and he that shall humble himself shall be exalted. But woe unto you, lawyers and (Pharisees - Farsis - Persian converts to Judaism, who were the) politicians, hypocrites! For ye shut up the Kingdom of heaven against men:

for ye neither go in [yourselves], neither allow ye them that are entering to go in (see Enoch 93:4 - 104:6). Woe unto you, lawyers and politicians, hypocrites! for ye devour widows' houses, and for a pretence make long prayer: therefore ye shall receive the greater damnation. Woe unto you, lawyers and politicians, hypocrites! for ye compass sea and land to make one convert, and when he is made, ye make him twofold more the child of hell-fire than yourselves. Woe unto you, [ye] blind guides, which say, Whosoever shall swear by the Temple, it is nothing; but whosoever shall swear by the gold of the Temple, he is a debtor! [Ye] fools and blind: for whether is greater, the gold, or the Temple that sanctifieth the gold? And, Whosoever shall swear by the altar, it is nothing; but whosoever sweareth by the gift that is upon it, he is guilty. [Ye] fools and blind: for whether [is] greater, the gift, or the altar that sanctifieth the gift? Whoso therefore shall swear by the altar, sweareth by it, and by all things thereon. And whoso shall swear by the Temple, sweareth by it, and by Him that dwelleth therein. And he that shall swear by heaven, sweareth by the Throne of the King of the Universe (God), and by Him that sitteth thereon. Woe unto you, lawyers and politicians, hypocrites! for ye pay tithe of mint and anise and cummin, and have omitted the weightier [matters] of the Law, Judgment, Mercy, and Faith: these ought ye to have done, and not to leave the other undone. [Ye] blind guides, which strain at a gnat, and swallow a camel. Woe unto you, lawyers and politicians, hypocrites! for ye make clean the outside of the cup and of the platter, but within they are full of extortion and excess. [Thou] blind politician, cleanse first that [which is] within the cup and platter, that the outside of them may be clean also. Woe unto you, lawyers and politicians, hypocrites! for ye are like unto whited sepulchres, which indeed appear beautiful outward, but are within full of dead [men's] bones, and of all filthiness. Even so ye also outwardly appear righteous unto men, but within ye are full of hypocrisy and inequity. Woe unto you, lawyers and politicians, hypocrites! Because ye build the tombs of the Prophets, and garnish the sepulchres of the righteous, And say, If we had been in the days of our fathers, we would not have been partakers with them in the blood of the Prophets. Wherefore ye be witnesses unto yourselves, that ye are the children of them which killed the Prophets. Fill ye up then the measure of your fathers. [Ye] serpents, [ye] generation of vipers, how can ye escape the damnation of hell-fire? Wherefore, behold, I send unto you Prophets, and wise men, and scribes: and [some] of them ye shall kill and crucify; and [some] of them shall ye scourge in your churches, and persecute [them] from city to city: That upon you may come all the righteous blood shed upon the earth, from the blood of righteous Abel unto the blood of Zacharias son of Barachias, whom ye slew between the Temple and the altar. Verily I say unto you, All these things shall come upon this generation. O Jerusalem, Jerusalem, [thou] that killest the Prophets, and stonest them which are sent unto thee, how often would I have gathered thy children (Sura 6:92) together, even as a

hen gathereth her chickens under [her] wings, and ye would not! Behold, your "House (of Judah)" is left unto you desolate. For I say unto you, Ye shall not see me henceforth, till ye shall say, Blessed [is] he that cometh in the name of the Lord.' - The Gospel of Matthew 23:1-39.

Because of the corruption of Christ's teachings by the so-called Christian religions, things have never changed. It was the predecessors of the Illuminati in the Sanhedrin that had Jesus the Nazarite, the revolutionary, crucified.

What have you done about it?

What do you intend to do about it?



# THE ANTI-DEFAMATION LEAGUE OF B'NAI B'RITH (ADL).

Known to be part of a joint FBI-British intelligence operation, the B'nai B'rith's anti-Semite watchdog/big brother gestapo was founded in America by [MI6](#), in 1913. The ADL was run for a time by Saul Steinberg, the U.S. representative and business-partner of the Jacob de Rothschild family of London, and was designed to single-out and place pressure on un-politically-correct groups and their leaders, and put them out of business before they grow too large and too influential.

B'nai B'rith is Hebrew and in English means "brotherhood of the covenant". B'nai translated is brother and B'rith means covenant.

Its sister organisation, the Independent Order of B'nai B'rith, is an assimilationist Jewish pride lodge that was founded in 1843 in a New York City restaurant by immigrant Freemason-[Illuminati](#) Jews who wanted to become Americans. Members included David Bialkin of the [Committee of 300](#) law-firm, Wilkie, Farr and Gallagher (Bialkin ran the ADL for many years). Eddie Cantor, Eric Trist of Tavistock, Leon Trotsky and John Graham, a.k.a., Irwin Suall. Suall being a member of the British SIS, the elite secret services.

Dr. John Coleman advised in his book, [The Committee of 300](#), "*Let nobody underestimate the power of the ADL, nor its long reach.*"

Along with never overestimating, one of the basic principals of fighting is to never underestimate, your enemy. Perhaps we should take heed?

God Bless.

Long live the fighters. Long Live The King.

John Russell.

---

## ADL - AMERICA'S MOST POWERFUL HATE GROUP

<http://members.aol.com/AxCurtis/adlhtm>

The Anti-Defamation League is the longest running and most powerful hate group in the United States with 28 offices domestically and 3 offices abroad. They bring in nearly \$60 million a year to combat free speech and the right of ethnic minorities to defend themselves from bigotry (including Black Muslims, Arabs, and Euro-Americans). [Sabe Note - Add the hit hate lists they prepared for FBI Louis Freeh who was in bed with KGB in own department and in Russia]

The Anti-Defamation League was created in 1913 by the racist secret society known as B'nai B'rith (which means "blood of the Chosen").

This organization, which exists today excludes people based on their ethnic background and religion. It is exclusively restricted to powerful Jews who believe in racial superiority.

The ADL has spearheaded efforts at censorship against all people who wish to express themselves culturally and racially. The Director of the ADL Richard Gutstadt wrote to all periodicals he could find to censor the book, "The Conquest of A Continent." Mr Gutstadt brazenly writes, "We are interested in stifling the sale of this book." The ADL was also instrumental in terrorizing St. Martin's Press into canceling their contract last year with David Irving.

The ADL tries to cover its anti-free speech activities by giving out a Free Speech "Torch of Liberty" award occasionally. The most prominent recipient is flesh peddler and woman denigrator Hugh Hefner. Obscene pornographer Larry Flynt is another supporter who has contributed 100,000s of dollars to the ADL.

#### ADL's Criminal and Spying Operations

In 1993 the San Francisco and Los Angeles offices of the ADL were raided for evidence of criminal wrongdoing in many spheres. The raids turned up evidence of the ADL's compliance in the theft of confidential police files stolen from California police departments.

The ADL had been paying Roy Bullock a salary for decades to spy on people and steal police files. He stole files from SFPD through corrupt cop Tom Gerard. His illicit contact in San Diego was white racist sheriff Tim Carroll.

The ADL has been linked closely to organized crime, especially Las Vegas mafia boss Meyer Lansky. [Lansky paid for bullet that hit JFK and RFK.....he and Carlos Marcellos.....the Larry Flynt connection to ADL is "very interesting but you see he owed the mob money.....".

Theodore Silbert worked simultaneously for the ADL and the Sterling National Bank (a mafia operation controlled by the Lansky syndicate).

As a matter of fact the granddaughter of the mafia boss, Lansky, herself is the ADL's liason to law enforcement, Mira Lansky Boland. (What a convient

arrangement! She used ADL money to treat Tim Carroll and Tom Gerard to an all-expense paid luxury vacation in Israel.)

Another Las Vegas gangster, Moe Dalitz was honored by the ADL in 1985. Another among the shady contributors to the ADL's supremacist activities is the Milken Family Fund, of "junk bond" fame. The ADL uses its well-oiled propaganda machine to protect their "friends" in the mafia and pornography industry by shrieking "Anti-Semitism!!!!!" at the slightest movement of the law against these perverse interests.

### **ADL's Ethnic Intimidation**

The ADL has mastered the art of intimidation and blackmailing unlike any of the powerful mafias they are associated with. The ADL has influential contacts in media and politics that can ruin a person or business if they don't follow ADL's agenda.

Already mentioned are instances of bad cops falling under the allure of the ADL, ones such as Tom Gerard and Tim Carroll. Yet now good cops and even freshmen cops are being "conditioned" for the type of anti-free speech, anti-cultural diversity, police state that the ADL would like for our country.

Throughout the nation the ADL is threatening police departments with all kinds of retribution if they don't initiate state-funded lectures and seminars for law enforcement given by ADL spokesmen. The ADL rakes in large sums of money for these sessions, boosting their already overflowing coffers. Already ADL men have been seen at the scene of crimes ordering cops on how investigations are to be conducted.

Perhaps at no time in history has any other criminal organization, such as the ADL, been able to infiltrate and influence law enforcement to such an extent, and its tenacles are growing. Freshmen sheriffs in San Diego are now being personally "trained" to respond to "crimes" by the Southwestern Director of the ADL, Morris Casuto.

The most alarming part of this horrible story is... The ADL is a very powerful, secretive racial/religious supremacist organization, with substantial ties to the underworld of crime and pornography. To burrow their way into the minds of children the ADL has created the "World of Difference" program designed to cause self-hatred in young children and to persuade them to go against their own people and heritage.

Children are taught that [homosexuality](#) and interracial affairs are virtues, great epiphanies to be experienced. In a report to its few, but wealthy supporters in 1995, ADL boasts that it has reached more than ten million students and more are ready to be indoctrinated. The ADL hopes to make children susceptible to the world of crime and vice they and their criminal associates have in store for America.

Rogues Gallery of The Criminal ADL Abe Foxman [Foxman is one who took bribe from Marc Rich and yes, they kept this money over \$250,000-]

### **The ADL's head and master of espionage.**

#### **Roy Bullock**

The ADL's paid informant who rummaged through trash for decades for the ADL, until he was given the sensitive position of being the conduit for stolen police files coming from the San Francisco Police Department by way of Tom Gerard. He was paid \$550 per week for his services. Also an associate of racist sheriff Tim Carroll. His existence was discovered after the FBI raids on ADL offices in 1993 and resulted in the publicizing of 750 pages of information on the spying operations of the

ADL.

#### **Tom Gerard**

San Francisco Police Officer who stole sensitive, confidential files from his agency and gave them to Roy Bullock to assist ADL's spying operations on Americans. Among files stolen were ones on the Black Muslims, Arabs and right-wing organizations that were in any way critical of ADL. Received an all-expense paid luxury vacation in Israel, courtesy of the

ADL.

#### **Tim Carroll**

Racist ex-detective in San Diego's Sheriff Department. Remarked in 1993 that he would like to see "all illegal aliens shot" and "all the n\*\*gers sent back to Africa on a banana boat."

An associate of both Roy Bullock and Tom Gerard. He mysteriously retired from the Sheriff's Department after the raids on the ADL offices at the early age of 54. Also received an all-expense paid luxury vacation in Israel, courtesy of the ADL. Despite his overtly racist nature, he was put in charge of security at the ADL's National Convention in September, 1997 using strong-arm tactics against participants and visitors. This is interesting considering it was his bumbling confessions to an investigator that led to the raids on the ADL.

#### **Mira Lansky Boland**

The "law-enforcement liasion" for the ADL. She arranged luxurious trips to Israel for certain key police officers who could have something to offer the ADL in return. Among these were file thief Tom Gerard and racist Tim Carroll. She is uniquely positioned in that she is the granddaughter of Meyer Lansky, one of the most powerful mafia figures in US history.



## **Hugh Hefner**

Famous pornographer who was honored by the ADL with its ridiculous "Torch of Freedom" award. From him proceeds protection for all pornography in this country, which is and has always been associated with vice elements like the mob and ADL.

Larry Flynt This pornographer is a major contributor to the ADL of 100,000s of dollars. He has been jailed often for "obscene pornography" and the general hideous defiling of women in his Hustler magazine (whose description is beyond the limits allowed on an AOL web page). [also front for mob - Gambino Family, and Lansky ordered the hit on this creep - Saba Note]

## **Theodore Silbert**

Mob associate of Meyer Lansky, employee of the ADL and mafia front "Sterling Bank." Was simultaneously the CEO of "Sterling Bank" and National Commissioner of the ADL. Moe Dalitz

Las Vegas mob figure and close associate of Meyer Lansky who was honored by the ADL in 1985.

## **Milken Family Fund**

Billion dollar fund that has given extensively to the ADL, the money of which was made in the "junk bond" scandals.

## **Morris Casuto**

Southwestern Director of the ADL who personally trains freshmen law enforcement to do the bidding of him and his criminally indicted organization. Morris Casuto is also close friends with racist Tim Carroll.



*"What would Christ do if He could see? What would He, who rode on a donkey, think about the luxurious car, with the ornate throne as a seat? What would He say, if He saw the portfolio of the Vatican (stock-market) shares? What would He do if He saw all the treasures of the Vatican, treasures which could be used to alleviate ignorance by improving education? What would be His reaction to the comfortable lives of the members of the Curia? If Christ suddenly appeared in the middle of St. Peter's Square and said: "Leave your riches and follow me," I wonder how many would. I'd like to know what would happen to Him if He knocked on the Vatican door saying: "You speak in my name. You invoke me. I have come to tell you that you are misinterpreting my teachings." But I know exactly what would happen. The authorities would instantly call the Roman police, in accordance with the Lateran Agreements of 1929, and accuse Him of being anti-establishment, and of disturbing the peace. He would not be judged as before, however, but sent to a mental ward and classified as a maniac impersonator of Jesus Christ." - **Monsignor Semprione.***

[please note **inverted** cross on the picture of the pope from [CNN](#) (for 'some' reason the incriminating pictures are not working on CNN anymore)]  
[more pictures](#)

## THE **VATICAN** CONSPIRACY.

by John Russell

There existed (according to Marco Politi and Watergate reporter Carl Bernstein, in their 1996 book, *His Holiness: John Paul II and the Hidden History of Our Time*) a "Holy Alliance" between jewish-Pope John Paul II and the [Reagan](#) administration, a conspiracy that brought down the USSR.

The Elders of the Catholic Church have modelled much of the power structure of their organisation after that of the Babylonian priests. And some say, that the [Vatican](#) has a list of all Protestants inside its walls, names being kept in a gigantic computer that the Catholic Church keeps updated in preparation for a future inquisition - **New World Order.**

While in public the [Vatican](#) staunchly opposes abortion and birth control, in private it is a shareholder in many drug companies that produce the pill. According to David Yallop in his book, *In God's Name*, Pope John Paul I - the smiling [pope](#), who was murdered after only 33-days in office, was going to relax the [Vatican's](#) view on birth-control. It is also reported that there is a Masonry connection to John Paul I's murder, even though the [Vatican](#) has long railed against the evils of Freemasonry.

While one hand of the [Vatican](#) opposes one factor or another, the other hand is in bed with them.

Take Communism or Nazism for example. The [Vatican](#) remained more than warm toward Nazis and Fascists. Not only have agreements or Concordats been made within living memory with such infamous characters as Hitler and Mussolini and with the Spanish Dictator General Franco, but also, was it not the late Cardinal Stepinac who declared - "Adolf Hitler was the envoy of God."?

Christ warned - *"Beware of the scribes, which desire to walk in long robes, and love greetings in the markets, and the highest seats in the churches, and the chief rooms at feasts; Which devour widows' houses, and for a show make long prayers: the same shall receive greater damnation."* Luke 20:46-47 from the [The King of Kings Bible](#)

**Perhaps now we can see why.**

# THE CIA

The Central Intelligence Agency was formed at the end of [World War II](#) in order to fight the new covert Cold War. It found its roots in the already formed OSS (Office of Strategic Services), the military intelligence organization that had reached a high profile with its control over the top-secret [Manhattan Project](#), which developed the first nuclear bomb.

The founding fathers of the CIA William "Wild Bill" Donovan and Allen Dulles, were both prominent [Roman Catholics](#), and members of the secret society the "[Knights of Malta](#)".

Recently declassified documents show that following the war the [Knights of Malta](#) were responsible for aiding the [escape of many prominent Nazis](#), including Death Camp scientists and many from the inner circles of occultist Heinrich Himmler's Gestapo - the Nazi intelligence service. Many of these, including [Knight of Malta](#) General Reinhard Gehlen, went directly to work for the newly formed CIA, which at Donovan's insistence, was now a civilian organization. This kept the fervently anti-Nazi General Dwight Eisenhower and the US military out of the initial equation, which allowed the CIA to represent the interests of American industrialists and transnational Corporations, above and beyond the interests of the American people.

The [Knights of Malta's](#) intimate links with the Nazi movement found its ideological base in their common Rosicrucian belief system. This states that Man's evolution is held back by certain lower sub-races who must be removed for the process to continue. Through the CIA this feudal belief system had infiltrated the heart of democratic America. Under the cover of the cold war apparatus, the CIA became a global leader in [biological and chemical warfare](#), [mind control techniques](#), psychological operations, [propaganda](#) and covert warfare.

According to previous [MI6](#) officer, Dr. John Coleman, in his precisely detailed and documented book, "[Conspirators' Hierarchy: The Story of the Committee of 300](#)," the CIA is largely subordinate to British intelligence agencies, multi-national corporations, and even the Royal family.

Through the [MI6](#) and numerous oligarchy-controlled "think tanks," Coleman explains, America's propaganda mills--major news networks and agencies--churn out foul fabrications that few recognize as propaganda.

## A TIMELINE OF CIA ATROCITIES

By Steve Kangas

The following timeline describes just a few of the hundreds of atrocities and crimes committed by the CIA. (1)

CIA operations follow the same recurring script. First, American business interests abroad are threatened by a popular or democratically elected leader. The people support their leader because he intends to conduct land reform, strengthen unions, redistribute wealth, nationalize foreign-owned industry, and regulate business to protect workers, consumers and the environment. So, on behalf of American business, and often with their help, the CIA mobilizes the opposition. First it identifies right-wing groups within the country (usually the military), and offers them a deal: "We'll put you in power if you maintain a favorable business climate for us." The Agency then hires, trains and works with them to overthrow the existing government (usually a democracy). It uses every trick in the book: propaganda, stuffed ballot boxes, purchased elections, extortion, blackmail, sexual intrigue, false stories about opponents in the local media, infiltration and disruption of opposing political parties, kidnapping, beating, torture, intimidation, economic sabotage, death squads and even assassination. These efforts culminate in a military coup, which installs a right-wing dictator. The CIA trains the dictator's security apparatus to crack down on the traditional enemies of big business, using interrogation, torture and murder. The victims are said to be "communists," but almost always they are just peasants, liberals, moderates, labor union leaders, political opponents and advocates of free speech and democracy. Widespread human rights abuses follow.

This scenario has been repeated so many times that the CIA actually teaches it in a special school, the notorious "School of the Americas." (It opened in Panama but later moved to Fort Benning, Georgia.) Critics have nicknamed it the "School of the Dictators" and "School of the Assassins." Here, the CIA trains Latin American military officers how to conduct coups, including the use of interrogation, torture and murder.

The Association for Responsible Dissent estimates that by 1987, 6 million people had died as a result of CIA covert operations. (2) Former State Department official William Blum correctly calls this an "American Holocaust."

The CIA justifies these actions as part of its war against communism. But most coups do not involve a communist threat. Unlucky nations are targeted for a wide variety of reasons: not only threats to American business interests abroad, but also liberal or even moderate social reforms, political instability, the unwillingness of a leader to carry out Washington's dictates, and declarations of neutrality in the Cold War. Indeed, nothing has infuriated CIA Directors quite like a nation's desire to stay out of the Cold War.

The ironic thing about all this intervention is that it frequently fails to achieve American objectives. Often the newly installed dictator grows comfortable with the security apparatus the CIA has built for him. He becomes an expert at running a police state. And because the dictator knows he cannot be overthrown, he becomes independent and defiant of Washington's will. The CIA then finds it cannot overthrow him, because the police and military are under the dictator's control, afraid to cooperate with

American spies for fear of torture and execution. The only two options for the U.S at this point are impotence or war. Examples of this "boomerang effect" include the Shah of Iran, General Noriega and Saddam Hussein. The boomerang effect also explains why the CIA has proven highly successful at overthrowing democracies, but a wretched failure at overthrowing dictatorships. The following timeline should confirm that the CIA as we know it should be abolished and replaced by a true information-gathering and analysis organization. The CIA cannot be reformed - it is institutionally and culturally corrupt.

### **1929**

The culture we lost - Secretary of State Henry Stimson refuses to endorse a code-breaking operation, saying, "Gentlemen do not read each other's mail."

### **1941**

COI created - In preparation for [World War II](#), President Roosevelt creates the Office of Coordinator of Information (COI). General William "Wild Bill" Donovan heads the new intelligence service.

### **1942**

OSS created - Roosevelt restructures COI into something more suitable for covert action, the Office of Strategic Services (OSS). Donovan recruits so many of the nation's rich and powerful that eventually people joke that "OSS" stands for "Oh, so social!" or "Oh, such snobs!"

### **1943**

Italy - Donovan recruits the [Catholic Church in Rome](#) to be the center of Anglo-American spy operations in Fascist Italy. This would prove to be one of America's most enduring intelligence alliances in the Cold War.

### **1945**

OSS is abolished - The remaining American information agencies cease covert actions and return to harmless information gathering and analysis.

[Operation PAPERCLIP](#) - While other American agencies are hunting down Nazi war criminals for arrest, the U.S. intelligence community is smuggling them into America, unpunished, for their use against the Soviets. The most important of these is Reinhard Gehlen, Hitler's master spy who had built up an intelligence network in the Soviet Union. With full U.S. blessing, he creates the "Gehlen Organization," a band of refugee Nazi spies who reactivate their networks in Russia. These include SS intelligence officers Alfred Six and Emil Augsburg (who massacred Jews in the Holocaust), Klaus Barbie (the "Butcher of Lyon"), Otto von Bolschwing (the Holocaust mastermind who worked with Eichmann). The Gehlen Organization supplies the U.S. with its only intelligence on the Soviet Union for the next ten years, serving as a bridge between the abolishment of the OSS and the creation of the CIA. However, much of the "intelligence" the former Nazis provide is bogus. Gehlen inflates Soviet military capabilities at a time when Russia is

still rebuilding its devastated society, in order to inflate his own importance to the Americans (who might otherwise punish him). In 1948, Gehlen almost convinces the Americans that war is imminent, and the West should make a preemptive strike. In the 50s he produces a fictitious "missile gap." To make matters worse, the Russians have thoroughly penetrated the Gehlen Organization with double agents, undermining the very American security that Gehlen was supposed to protect.

### **1947**

Greece - President Truman requests military aid to Greece to support right-wing forces fighting communist rebels. For the rest of the Cold War, Washington and the CIA will back notorious Greek leaders with deplorable human rights records.

CIA created - President Truman signs the National Security Act of 1947, creating the Central Intelligence Agency and National Security Council. The CIA is accountable to the president through the [NSC](#) -there is no democratic or congressional oversight. Its charter allows the CIA to "perform such other functions and duties... as the National Security Council may from time to time direct." This loophole opens the door to covert action and dirty tricks.

### **1948**

Covert-action wing created - The CIA recreates a covert action wing, innocuously called the Office of Policy Coordination, led by Wall Street lawyer Frank Wisner. According to its secret charter, its responsibilities include "propaganda, economic warfare, preventive direct action, including sabotage, antisabotage, demolition and evacuation procedures; subversion against hostile states, including assistance to underground resistance groups, and support of indigenous anti-communist elements in threatened countries of the free world." Italy - The CIA corrupts democratic elections in Italy, where Italian communists threaten to win the elections. The CIA buys votes, broadcasts propaganda, threatens and beats up opposition leaders, and infiltrates and disrupts their organizations. It works—the communists are defeated.

### **1949**

Radio Free Europe - The CIA creates its first major propaganda outlet, Radio Free Europe. Over the next several decades, its broadcasts are so blatantly false that for a time it is considered illegal to publish transcripts of them in the U.S.

### **Late**

### **40s**

Operation MOCKINGBIRD - The CIA begins recruiting American news organizations and journalists to become spies and disseminators of propaganda. The effort is headed by Frank Wisner, Allan Dulles, Richard Helms and Philip Graham. Graham is publisher of The Washington Post, which becomes a major CIA player. Eventually, the CIA's media assets will include [ABC](#), NBC, CBS, [Time](#), Newsweek, [Associated Press](#), United Press International, [Reuters](#), Hearst Newspapers, Scripps-Howard, Copley News



Service and more. By the CIA's own admission, at least 25 organizations and 400 journalists will become CIA assets.

### **1953**

Iran - CIA overthrows the democratically elected Mohammed Mossadegh in a military coup, after he threatened to nationalize British oil. The CIA replaces him with a dictator, the Shah of Iran, whose secret police, SAVAK, is as brutal as the Gestapo. Operation MK-ULTRA - Inspired by North Korea's brainwashing program, the CIA begins experiments on mind control. [The most notorious part of this project involves giving LSD](#) and other drugs to American subjects without their knowledge or against their will, causing several to commit suicide. However, the operation involves far more than this. Funded in part by the [Rockefeller and Ford foundations](#), research includes propaganda, brainwashing, public relations, advertising, hypnosis, and other forms of suggestion.

### **1954**

Guatemala - CIA overthrows the democratically elected Jacob Arbenz in a military coup. Arbenz has threatened to nationalize the Rockefeller-owned United Fruit Company, in which CIA Director Allen Dulles also owns stock. Arbenz is replaced with a series of right-wing dictators whose bloodthirsty policies will kill over 100,000 Guatemalans in the next 40 years.

### **1954-1958**

North Vietnam - CIA officer Edward Lansdale spends four years trying to overthrow the communist government of North Vietnam, using all the usual dirty tricks. The CIA also attempts to legitimize a tyrannical puppet regime in South Vietnam, headed by Ngo Dinh Diem. These efforts fail to win the hearts and minds of the South Vietnamese because the Diem government is opposed to true democracy, land reform and poverty reduction measures. The CIA's continuing failure results in escalating American intervention, culminating in the Vietnam War.

### **1956**

Hungary - Radio Free Europe incites Hungary to revolt by broadcasting Khrushchev's Secret Speech, in which he denounced Stalin. It also hints that American aid will help the Hungarians fight. This aid fails to materialize as Hungarians launch a doomed armed revolt, which only invites a major Soviet invasion. The conflict kills 7,000 Soviets and 30,000 Hungarians.

### **1957-1973**

Laos - The CIA carries out approximately one coup per year trying to nullify Laos' democratic elections. The problem is the Pathet Lao, a leftist group with enough popular support to be a member of any coalition government. In the late 50s, the CIA even creates an "Armee Clandestine" of Asian mercenaries to attack the Pathet Lao. After the CIA's army suffers numerous defeats, the U.S. starts bombing, dropping more bombs on Laos than all the U.S. bombs dropped in World War II. A quarter of all Laotians will eventually become refugees, many living in caves.

## **1959**

Haiti - The U.S. military helps "Papa Doc" Duvalier become dictator of Haiti. He creates his own private police force, the "Tonton Macoutes," who terrorize the population with machetes. They will kill over 100,000 during the Duvalier family reign. The U.S. does not protest their dismal human rights record.

## **1961**

The Bay of Pigs - The CIA sends 1,500 Cuban exiles to invade Castro's Cuba. But "Operation Mongoose" fails, due to poor planning, security and backing. The planners had imagined that the invasion will spark a popular uprising against Castro-which never happens. A promised American air strike also never occurs. This is the CIA's first public setback, causing President Kennedy to fire CIA Director Allen Dulles.

Dominican Republic - The CIA assassinates Rafael Trujillo, a murderous dictator Washington has supported since 1930. Trujillo's business interests have grown so large (about 60 percent of the economy) that they have begun competing with American business interests.

Ecuador - The CIA-backed military forces the democratically elected President Jose Velasco to resign. Vice President Carlos Arosemana replaces him; the CIA fills the now vacant vice presidency with its own man.

Congo (Zaire) - The CIA assassinates the democratically elected Patrice Lumumba. However, public support for Lumumba's politics runs so high that the CIA cannot clearly install his opponents in power. Four years of political turmoil follow.

## **1963**

Dominican Republic - The CIA overthrows the democratically elected Juan Bosch in a military coup. The CIA installs a repressive, right-wing junta.  
Ecuador - A CIA-backed military coup overthrows President Arosemana, whose independent (not socialist) policies have become unacceptable to Washington. A military junta assumes command, cancels the 1964 elections, and begins abusing human rights.

## **1964**

Brazil - A CIA-backed military coup overthrows the democratically elected government of Joao Goulart. The junta that replaces it will, in the next two decades, become one of the most bloodthirsty in history. General Castelo Branco will create Latin America's first death squads, or bands of secret police who hunt down "communists" for torture, interrogation and murder. Often these "communists" are no more than Branco's political opponents. Later it is revealed that the CIA trains the death squads.

## **1965**

Indonesia - The CIA overthrows the democratically elected Sukarno with a military coup. The CIA has been trying to eliminate Sukarno since 1957, using everything from attempted assassination to sexual intrigue, for

nothing more than his declaring neutrality in the Cold War. His successor, General Suharto, will massacre between 500,000 to 1 million civilians accused of being "communist." The CIA supplies the names of countless suspects. Dominican Republic - A popular rebellion breaks out, promising to reinstall Juan Bosch as the country's elected leader. The revolution is crushed when U.S. Marines land to uphold the military regime by force.

The CIA directs everything behind the scenes. Greece - With the CIA's backing, the king removes George Papandreou as prime minister. Papandreou has failed to vigorously support U.S. interests in Greece. Congo (Zaire) - A CIA-backed military coup installs Mobutu Sese Seko as dictator. The hated and repressive Mobutu exploits his desperately poor country for billions.

### **1966**

The Ramparts Affair - The radical magazine Ramparts begins a series of unprecedented anti-CIA articles. Among their scoops: the CIA has paid the University of Michigan \$25 million dollars to hire "professors" to train South Vietnamese students in covert police methods. MIT and other universities have received similar payments. Ramparts also reveals that the National Students' Association is a CIA front. Students are sometimes recruited through blackmail and bribery, including draft deferments.

### **1967**

Greece - A CIA-backed military coup overthrows the government two days before the elections. The favorite to win was George Papandreou, the liberal candidate. During the next six years, the "reign of the colonels" - backed by the CIA - will usher in the widespread use of torture and murder against political opponents. When a Greek ambassador objects to President Johnson about U.S. plans for Cypress, Johnson tells him: "Fuck your parliament and your constitution." Operation PHEONIX - The CIA helps South Vietnamese agents identify and then murder alleged Viet Cong leaders operating in South Vietnamese villages. According to a 1971 congressional report, this operation killed about 20,000 "Viet Cong."

### **1968**

Operation CHAOS - The CIA has been illegally spying on American citizens since 1959, but with Operation CHAOS, President Johnson dramatically boosts the effort. CIA agents go undercover as student radicals to spy on and disrupt campus organizations protesting the Vietnam War. They are searching for Russian instigators, which they never find. CHAOS will eventually spy on 7,000 individuals and 1,000 organizations.

Bolivia - A CIA-organized military operation captures legendary guerilla Che Guevara. The CIA wants to keep him alive for interrogation, but the Bolivian government executes him to prevent worldwide calls for clemency.

### **1969**

Uruguay - The notorious CIA torturer Dan Mitrione arrives in Uruguay, a country torn with political strife. Whereas right-wing forces previously used

torture only as a last resort, Mitrione convinces them to use it as a routine, widespread practice. "The precise pain, in the precise place, in the precise amount, for the desired effect," is his motto. The torture techniques he teaches to the death squads rival the Nazis'. He eventually becomes so feared that revolutionaries will kidnap and murder him a year later.

### **1970**

Cambodia - The CIA overthrows Prince Sahounek, who is highly popular among Cambodians for keeping them out of the Vietnam War. He is replaced by CIA puppet Lon Nol, who immediately throws Cambodian troops into battle. This unpopular move strengthens once minor opposition parties like the Khmer Rouge, which achieves power in 1975 and massacres millions of its own people.

### **1971**

Bolivia - After half a decade of CIA-inspired political turmoil, a CIA-backed military coup overthrows the leftist President Juan Torres. In the next two years, dictator Hugo Banzer will have over 2,000 political opponents arrested without trial, then tortured, raped and executed.

Haiti - "Papa Doc" Duvalier dies, leaving his 19-year old son "Baby Doc" Duvalier the dictator of Haiti. His son continues his bloody reign with full knowledge of the CIA.

### **1972**

The Case-Zablocki Act - Congress passes an act requiring congressional review of executive agreements. In theory, this should make CIA operations more accountable. In fact, it is only marginally effective.

Cambodia - Congress votes to cut off CIA funds for its secret war in Cambodia.

Watergate Break-in - President Nixon sends in a team of burglars to wiretap Democratic offices at Watergate. The team members have extensive CIA histories, including James McCord, E. Howard Hunt and five of the Cuban burglars. They work for the Committee to Reelect the President (CREEP), which does dirty work like disrupting Democratic campaigns and laundering Nixon's illegal campaign contributions. CREEP's activities are funded and organized by another CIA front, the Mullen Company.

### **1973**

Chile - The CIA overthrows and assassinates Salvador Allende, Latin America's first democratically elected socialist leader. The problems begin when Allende nationalizes American-owned firms in Chile. ITT offers the CIA \$1 million for a coup (reportedly refused). The CIA replaces Allende with General Augusto Pinochet, who will torture and murder thousands of his own countrymen in a crackdown on labor leaders and the political left.

CIA begins internal investigations - William Colby, the Deputy Director for Operations, orders all CIA personnel to report any and all illegal activities they know about. This information is later reported to Congress.

Watergate Scandal - The CIA's main collaborating newspaper in America, The Washington Post, reports Nixon's crimes long before any other newspaper takes up the subject. The two reporters, Woodward and Bernstein, make almost no mention of the CIA's many fingerprints all over the scandal. It is later revealed that Woodward was a Naval intelligence briefer to the White House, and knows many important intelligence figures, including General Alexander Haig. His main source, "Deep Throat," is probably one of those.

CIA Director Helms Fired - President Nixon fires CIA Director Richard Helms for failing to help cover up the Watergate scandal. Helms and Nixon have always disliked each other. The new CIA director is William Colby, who is relatively more open to CIA reform.

## **1974**

CHAOS exposed - Pulitzer prize winning journalist Seymour Hersh publishes a story about Operation CHAOS, the domestic surveillance and infiltration of anti-war and civil rights groups in the U.S. The story sparks national outrage.

Angleton fired - Congress holds hearings on the illegal domestic spying efforts of James Jesus Angleton, the CIA's chief of counterintelligence. His efforts included mail-opening campaigns and secret surveillance of war protesters. The hearings result in his dismissal from the CIA.

House clears CIA in Watergate - The House of Representatives clears the CIA of any complicity in Nixon's Watergate break-in.

The Hughes Ryan Act - Congress passes an amendment requiring the president to report nonintelligence CIA operations to the relevant congressional committees in a timely fashion.

## **1975**

Australia - The CIA helps topple the democratically elected, left-leaning government of Prime Minister Edward Whitlam. The CIA does this by giving an ultimatum to its Governor-General, John Kerr. Kerr, a longtime CIA collaborator, exercises his constitutional right to dissolve the Whitlam government. The Governor-General is a largely ceremonial position appointed by the Queen; the Prime Minister is democratically elected. The use of this archaic and never-used law stuns the nation. Angola - Eager to demonstrate American military resolve after its defeat in Vietnam, Henry Kissinger launches a CIA-backed war in Angola. Contrary to Kissinger's assertions, Angola is a country of little strategic importance and not seriously threatened by communism. The CIA backs the brutal leader of UNITAS, Jonas Savimbi. This polarizes Angolan politics and drives his opponents into the arms of Cuba and the Soviet Union for survival. Congress

will cut off funds in 1976, but the CIA is able to run the war off the books until 1984, when funding is legalized again. This entirely pointless war kills over 300,000 Angolans.

"The CIA and the Cult of Intelligence" - Victor Marchetti and John Marks publish this whistle-blowing history of CIA crimes and abuses. Marchetti has spent 14 years in the CIA, eventually becoming an executive assistant to the Deputy Director of Intelligence. Marks has spent five years as an intelligence official in the State Department.

"Inside the Company" - Philip Agee publishes a diary of his life inside the CIA. Agee has worked in covert operations in Latin America during the 60s, and details the crimes in which he took part. Congress investigates CIA wrong-doing - Public outrage compels Congress to hold hearings on CIA crimes. Senator Frank Church heads the Senate investigation ("The Church Committee"), and Representative Otis Pike heads the House investigation. (Despite a 98 percent incumbency reelection rate, both Church and Pike are defeated in the next elections.) The investigations lead to a number of reforms intended to increase the CIA's accountability to Congress, including the creation of a standing Senate committee on intelligence. However, the reforms prove ineffective, as the Iran/Contra scandal will show. It turns out the CIA can control, deal with or sidestep Congress with ease.

The Rockefeller Commission - In an attempt to reduce the damage done by the Church Committee, President Ford creates the "Rockefeller Commission" to whitewash CIA history and propose toothless reforms. The commission's namesake, Vice President Nelson Rockefeller, is himself a major CIA figure. Five of the commission's eight members are also members of the Council on Foreign Relations, a CIA-dominated organization.

## **1979**

Iran - The CIA fails to predict the fall of the Shah of Iran, a longtime CIA puppet, and the rise of Muslim fundamentalists who are furious at the CIA's backing of SAVAK, the Shah's bloodthirsty secret police. In revenge, the Muslims take 52 Americans hostage in the U.S. embassy in Tehran.

Afghanistan - The Soviets enter in Afghanistan. The CIA immediately begins supplying arms to any faction willing to fight the Soviets. Such indiscriminate arming means that when the Soviets leave Afghanistan, civil war will erupt. Also, fanatical Muslim extremists now possess state-of-the-art weaponry. One of these is Sheik Abdel Rahman, who will become involved in the World Trade Center bombing in New York.

El Salvador - An idealistic group of young military officers, repulsed by the massacre of the poor, overthrows the right-wing government. However, the U.S. compels the inexperienced officers to include many of the old guard in key positions in their new government. Soon, things are back to "normal" - the military government is repressing and killing poor civilian protesters. Many of the young military and civilian reformers, finding themselves powerless, resign in disgust.

Nicaragua - Anastasio Somoza II, the CIA-backed dictator, falls. The Marxist Sandinistas take over government, and they are initially popular because of their commitment to land and anti-poverty reform. Somoza had a murderous and hated personal army called the National Guard. Remnants of the Guard will become the Contras, who fight a CIA-backed guerilla war against the Sandinista government throughout the 1980s.

### **1980**

El Salvador - The Archbishop of San Salvador, Oscar Romero, pleads with President Carter "Christian to Christian" to stop aiding the military government slaughtering his people. Carter refuses. Shortly afterwards, right-wing leader Roberto D'Aubuisson has Romero shot through the heart while saying Mass. The country soon dissolves into civil war, with the peasants in the hills fighting against the military government. The CIA and U.S. Armed Forces supply the government with overwhelming military and intelligence superiority. CIA-trained death squads roam the countryside, committing atrocities like that of El Mozote in 1982, where they massacre between 700 and 1000 men, women and children. By 1992, some 63,000 Salvadorans will be killed.

### **1981**

Iran/Contra Begins - The CIA begins selling arms to Iran at high prices, using the profits to arm the Contras fighting the Sandinista government in Nicaragua. [President Reagan](#) vows that the Sandinistas will be "pressured" until "they say 'uncle.'" The CIA's Freedom Fighter's Manual disbursed to the Contras includes instruction on economic sabotage, propaganda, extortion, bribery, blackmail, interrogation, torture, murder and political assassination.

### **1983**

Honduras - The CIA gives Honduran military officers the Human Resource Exploitation Training Manual, which teaches how to torture people. Honduras' notorious "Battalion 316" then uses these techniques, with the CIA's full knowledge, on thousands of leftist dissidents. At least 184 are murdered.

### **1984**

The Boland Amendment - The last of a series of Boland Amendments is passed. These amendments have reduced CIA aid to the Contras; the last one cuts it off completely. However, CIA Director [William Casey](#) is already prepared to "hand off" the operation to Colonel Oliver North, who illegally continues supplying the [Contras](#) through the CIA's informal, secret, and self-financing network. This includes "humanitarian aid" donated by Adolph Coors and William Simon, and military aid funded by Iranian arms sales.

### **1986**

Eugene Hasenfus - Nicaragua shoots down a C-123 transport plane carrying military supplies to the [Contras](#). The lone survivor, Eugene Hasenfus, turns out to be a CIA employee, as are the two dead pilots. The airplane belongs to Southern Air Transport, a CIA front. The incident makes a mockery of [President Reagan's](#) claims that the CIA is not illegally arming the [Contras](#).

Iran/Contra Scandal - Although the details have long been known, the Iran/Contra scandal finally captures the media's attention in 1986. Congress holds hearings, and several key figures (like Oliver North) lie under oath to protect the intelligence community. CIA Director [William Casey](#) dies of brain cancer before Congress can question him. All reforms enacted by Congress after the scandal are purely cosmetic. Haiti - Rising popular revolt in Haiti means that "Baby Doc" Duvalier will remain "President for Life" only if he has a short one. The U.S., which hates instability in a puppet country, flies the despotic Duvalier to the South of France for a comfortable retirement. The CIA then rigs the upcoming elections in favor of another right-wing military strongman. However, violence keeps the country in political turmoil for another four years. The CIA tries to strengthen the military by creating the National Intelligence Service (SIN), which suppresses popular revolt through torture and assassination.

### **1989**

Panama - The U.S. invades Panama to overthrow a dictator of its own making, General Manuel Noriega. Noriega has been on the CIA's payroll since 1966, and has been transporting drugs with the CIA's knowledge since 1972. By the late 80s, Noriega's growing independence and intransigence have angered Washington... so out he goes.

### **1990**

Haiti - Competing against 10 comparatively wealthy candidates, leftist priest Jean-Bertrand Aristide captures 68 percent of the vote. After only eight months in power, however, the CIA-backed military deposes him. More military dictators brutalize the country, as thousands of Haitian refugees escape the turmoil in barely seaworthy boats. As popular opinion calls for Aristide's return, the CIA begins a disinformation campaign painting the courageous priest as mentally unstable.

### **1991**

The Fall of the Soviet Union - The CIA fails to predict this most important event of the Cold War. This suggests that it has been so busy undermining governments that it hasn't been doing its primary job: gathering and analyzing information. The fall of the Soviet Union also robs the CIA of its reason for existence: fighting communism. This leads some to accuse the CIA of intentionally failing to predict the downfall of the Soviet Union. Curiously, the intelligence community's budget is not significantly reduced after the demise of communism.

### **1992**

Economic Espionage - In the years following the end of the Cold War, the CIA is increasingly used for economic espionage. This involves stealing the technological secrets of competing foreign companies and giving them to American ones. Given the CIA's clear preference for dirty tricks over mere information gathering, the possibility of serious criminal behavior is very great indeed.



## 1993

Haiti - The chaos in Haiti grows so bad that President Clinton has no choice but to remove the Haitian military dictator, Raoul Cedras, on threat of U.S. invasion. The U.S. occupiers do not arrest Haiti's military leaders for crimes against humanity, but instead ensure their safety and rich retirements. Aristide is returned to power only after being forced to accept an agenda favorable to the country's ruling class.

## EPILOGUE

In a speech before the CIA celebrating its 50th anniversary, President Clinton said: *"By necessity, the American people will never know the full story of your courage."*

Clinton's is a common defense of the CIA: namely, the American people should stop criticizing the CIA because they don't know what it really does. This, of course, is the heart of the problem in the first place. An agency that is above criticism is also above moral behavior and reform. Its secrecy and lack of accountability allows its corruption to grow unchecked.

Furthermore, Clinton's statement is simply untrue. The history of the agency is growing painfully clear, especially with the declassification of historical CIA documents. We may not know the details of specific operations, but we do know, quite well, the general behavior of the CIA. These facts began emerging nearly two decades ago at an ever-quickenning pace. Today we have a remarkably accurate and consistent picture, repeated in country after country, and verified from countless different directions.

The CIA's response to this growing knowledge and criticism follows a typical historical pattern. (Indeed, there are remarkable parallels to the Medieval Church's fight against the Scientific Revolution.) The first journalists and writers to reveal the CIA's criminal behavior were harassed and censored if they were American writers, and tortured and murdered if they were foreigners. (See Philip Agee's *On the Run* for an example of early harassment.) However, over the last two decades the tide of evidence has become overwhelming, and the CIA has found that it does not have enough fingers to plug every hole in the dike. This is especially true in the age of the Internet, where information flows freely among millions of people. Since censorship is impossible, the Agency must now defend itself with apologetics. Clinton's "Americans will never know" defense is a prime example.

Another common apologetic is that "the world is filled with unsavory characters, and we must deal with them if we are to protect American interests at all." There are two things wrong with this. First, it ignores the fact that the CIA has regularly spurned alliances with defenders of democracy, free speech and human rights, preferring the company of military dictators and tyrants. The CIA had moral options available to them, but did not take them.

Second, this argument begs several questions. The first is: "Which American interests?" The CIA has courted right-wing dictators because they allow wealthy Americans to exploit the country's cheap labor and resources. But poor and middle-class Americans pay the price whenever they fight the wars that stem from CIA actions, from Vietnam to the Gulf War to Panama. The second begged question is: "Why should American interests come at the expense of other peoples' human rights?"

The CIA should be abolished, its leadership dismissed and its relevant members tried for crimes against humanity. Our intelligence community should be rebuilt from the ground up, with the goal of collecting and analyzing information. As for covert action, there are two moral options. The first one is to eliminate covert action completely. But this gives jitters to people worried about the Adolf Hitlers of the world. So a second option is that we can place covert action under extensive and true democratic oversight. For example, a bipartisan Congressional Committee of 40 members could review and veto all aspects of CIA operations upon a majority or super-majority vote. Which of these two options is best may be the subject of debate, but one thing is clear: like dictatorship, like monarchy, unaccountable covert operations should die like the dinosaurs they are.

# THE SKULL & BONES SOCIETY

It all began at Yale. In 1832, General William Huntington Russell and Alphonso

Taft put together a super secret society for the elite children of the Anglo-American Wall Street banking establishment. William Huntington Russell's step-brother Samuel Russell ran "Russell & Co.", the world's largest OPIUM smuggling operation in the world at the time. Alphonso Taft is the Grandfather of our ex-president Howard Taft, the creator of the Forerunner to the United Nations.

Some of the world's most famous and powerful men alive today are "bonesmen," including [George Bush](#), Nicholas Brady, and William F. Buckley. Other bonesmen include [Henry Luce](#) (Time-Life), Harold Stanley (founder of Morgan Stanley), Henry P. Davison (senior partner Morgan Guaranty Trust), Artemus Gates (President of New York Trust Company, Union Pacific, TIME, Boeing Company), Senator John Chaffe, Russell W. Davenport (editor Fortune Magazine), and many others. All have taken a solemn vow of secrecy.

The Skull & Bones Society is a stepping stone into the [Bilderbergs](#), [Council on Foreign Relations](#), and [Trilateral Commission](#).

America's Secret Establishment", by Antony C. Sutton, 1986, page 5-6, states: "Those on the inside know it as The Order. Others have known it for more than 150 years as Chapter 322 of a German secret society. More formally, for legal purposes, The Order was incorporated as The Russell Trust in 1856. It was also once known as the "Brotherhood of Death". Those who make light of it, or want to make fun of it, call it 'Skull & Bones', or just plain 'Bones'.

The American chapter of this German order was founded in 1833 at Yale University by General William Huntington Russell and Alphonso Taft who, in 1876, became Secretary of War in the Grant Administration. Alphonso Taft was the father of William Howard Taft, the only man to be both President and Chief Justice of the United States.

The order is not just another Greek letter fraternal society with passwords and handgrips common to most campuses. Chapter 322 is a secret society whose members are sworn to silence. It only exists on the Yale campus (that we know about). It has rules. It has ceremonial rites. It is not at all happy with prying, probing citizens - known among initiates as 'outsiders' or 'vandals'. Its members always deny membership (or are supposed to deny membership) and in checking hundreds of autobiographical listings for members we found only half a dozen who cited an affiliation with Skull & Bones. The rest were silent. An interesting point is whether the many members in various Administrations or who hold government positions have declared their members in the biographical data supplied for FBI 'background checks'.

Above all, The Order is powerful, unbelievably powerful. If the reader will persist and examine the evidence to be presented - which is overwhelming - there is no doubt his view of the world will suddenly come sharply into focus, with almost frightening clarity.

It is a Senior year society which exists only at Yale. Members are chosen in their Junior year and spend only one year on campus, the Senior year, with Skull & Bones. In other words, the organization is oriented to the graduate outside world. The Order meets annually - patriarchies only - on Deer Island in the St. Lawrence River.

Senior societies are unique to Yale. There are two other senior societies at Yale, but none elsewhere. Scroll & Key and Wolf's Head are supposedly competitive societies founded in the mid-19 th century. We believe these to be part of the same network. Rosenbaum commented in his "Esquire" article, very accurately, that anyone in the Eastern Liberal Establishment who is not a member of Skull & Bones is almost certainly a member of either Scroll & Key or Wolf's Head.

.. The selection procedure for new members of The Order has not changed since 1832. Each year 15, and only 15, never fewer, are selected. They are required as a part of their initiation ceremony to lie naked in a coffin and recite their sexual history. This method allows other members to control the individual by threatening to reveal their innermost secrets if they do not "go-along". In the past 150 years about 2500 Yale graduates have been initiated into The Order. At any time about 500-600 are alive and active. Roughly about one- quarter of these take an active role in furthering the objectives of The Order. The others either lose interest or change their minds. They are silent drop-outs.

.. The most likely potential member is from a Bones family, who is energetic, resourceful, political and probably an amoral team player. ... Honors and financial rewards are guaranteed by the power of The Order. But the price of these honors and rewards is sacrifice to the common goal, the goal of The Order. Some, perhaps many, have not been willing to pay this price.

The Old Line American families and their descendants involved in the Skull & Bones are names such as: Whitney, Perkins, Stimson, Taft, Wadsworth, Gilman, Payne, Davidson, Pillsbury, Sloane, Weyerhaeuser, Harriman, Rockefeller, Lord, Brown, Bundy, [Bush](#) and Phelps.